

***THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG***



***DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG***

# **Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant**

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

**Vol. 26**

**PRETORIA**  
5 AUGUST 2020  
5 AUGUSTUS 2020

**No. 130**

## **PART 1 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will  
not be held responsible for the quality of  
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"  
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00130



**IMPORTANT NOTICE OF OFFICE RELOCATION****government  
printing**Department:  
Government Printing Works  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**Private Bag X85, PRETORIA, 0001 149 Bosman Street, PRETORIA  
Tel: 012 748 6197, Website: [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)**URGENT NOTICE TO OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS: PUBLICATIONS  
OFFICE'S RELOCATION HAS BEEN TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED.**

Please be advised that the GPW Publications office will no longer move to 88 Visagie Street as indicated in the previous notices.

The move has been suspended due to the fact that the new building in 88 Visagie Street is not ready for occupation yet.

We will later on issue another notice informing you of the new date of relocation.

We are doing everything possible to ensure that our service to you is not disrupted.

As things stand, we will continue providing you with our normal service from the current location at 196 Paul Kruger Street, Masada building.

Customers who seek further information and or have any questions or concerns are free to contact us through telephone 012 748 6066 or email Ms Maureen Toka at [Maureen.Toka@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Maureen.Toka@gpw.gov.za) or cell phone at 082 859 4910.

Please note that you will still be able to download gazettes free of charge from our website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).

We apologise for any inconvenience this might have caused.

Issued by GPW Communications

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**CONTENTS**

|   | <i>Gazette<br/>No.</i> | <i>Page<br/>No.</i> |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>   |                        |                     |
| 473 City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Erf 457, Lakefield Extension 21 .....   | 130                    | 15                  |
| 480 Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 318, 14 Bok Street, Discovery .....   | 130                    | 15                  |
| 480 Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteits Beplanning, 2016: Erf 318, 15 Bok Straat, Discovery.....   | 130                    | 16                  |
| 481 City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 648, Bryanston .....   | 130                    | 17                  |
| 482 City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 98, Risidale .....  | 130                    | 18                  |
| 483 City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 5567, Bryanston, Extension 13.....  | 130                    | 19                  |
| 484 City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 79, Hyde Park .....   | 130                    | 20                  |
| 485 Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Portion 90 (a portion of Portion 89) of the Farm Hennopsrivier 489 JQ.....   | 130                    | 21                  |
| 485 Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Gedeelte 90 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 89) van die plaas Hennopsrivier 489 JQ .....   | 130                    | 21                  |
| 486 City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Portion 196 of the Farm Wonderboom 302 JR; and Erf 3152, Ga-Rankuwa Unit 2 .....   | 130                    | 22                  |
| 486 Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Restant van Gedeelte 196 van die plaas Wonderboom 302 JR; en Erf 3152, Ga-Rankuwa Eenheid 2.....                                     | 130                    | 23                  |
| 487 City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 902, Kosmosdal Extension 12.....  | 130                    | 25                  |
| 487 City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 902, Kosmosdal-uitbreiding 12.....  | 130                    | 26                  |
| 488 City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Holding 256 President Park Agricultural Holdings.....  | 130                    | 27                  |
| 489 Rationalization of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998: Notice of final approval of a security access restriction for security reasons: Talbragar Cul De Sac Residents Association ..... | 130                    | 28                  |
| 490 City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erven 160 and 161, Monumentpark .....   | 130                    | 29                  |
| 490 Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Erwe 160 en 161, Monumentpark .....   | 130                    | 30                  |
| 491 City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: A part of the Remaining Extent of Portion 235 of the Farm Zandfontein 42-IR, proposed Eastgate Extension 26 .....                 | 130                    | 31                  |
| 492 City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 4531, Jukskei View Extension 138 .....  | 130                    | 32                  |
| 493 City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 4542, Jukskei View Extension 147 .....  | 130                    | 33                  |
| 494 City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erven 4534 and 4535, Jukskei View Extension 139 .....   | 130                    | 34                  |
| 495 City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 4538, Jukskei View Extension 144 .....  | 130                    | 35                  |
| <b>PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE</b>   |                        |                     |
| 55 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 2290, Kempton Park Extension 4 Township .....   | 130                    | 36                  |
| <b>PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS</b>   |                        |                     |
| 288 City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 6370, Nellmapius X10.....   | 130                    | 37                  |
| 288 Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016: Erf 6370, Nellmapius X10.....  | 130                    | 37                  |
| 291 City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 2 of Erf 54, Waverley Township .....  | 130                    | 38                  |
| 291 Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016: Gedeelte 2 van Erf 54, Dorp Waverley .....  | 130                    | 38                  |
| 292 City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 985, Waverley Township .....   | 130                    | 39                  |
| 292 Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 985, Dorp Waverley .....   | 130                    | 39                  |
| 296 Midvaal Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law: Portion 3 of Erf 234, Riversdale Township .....   | 130                    | 40                  |
| 297 Ekurhuleni Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Erf 1240, Ferryvale, Nigel .....   | 130                    | 40                  |
| 297 Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit en Plaaslike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Verordening, 2019: Erf 1240, Ferryvale, Nigel .....   | 130                    | 41                  |
| 298 City of Tshwane Land Use Management Bylaw, 2016: Portion R/122, of the farm Donkerhoek 365-JR.....  | 130                    | 41                  |
| 298 Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuursbywet, 2016: Gedeelte R/122 van die plaas Donkerhoek 365-JR .....  | 130                    | 42                  |
| 299 City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 503, Groenkloof .....   | 130                    | 42                  |
| 299 Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-Wet, 2016: Erf 503, Groenkloof .....  | 130                    | 43                  |
| <b>LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS</b>  |                        |                     |
| 764 City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 234, Bryanston.....   | 130                    | 43                  |

|     |  |     |     |
|-----|--|-----|-----|
| 765 | City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 908, Bryanston .....   | 130 | 44  |
| 766 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Carlswald Estate Extension 32 .....  | 130 | 45  |
| 767 | Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986): Remainder of Portion 5, of the Farm Witfontein 15 IR .....   | 130 | 48  |
| 768 | Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 3664, Mabopane B .....  | 130 | 48  |
| 768 | Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema (Gewysig 2014): Erf 3664, Mabopane B .....  | 130 | 49  |
| 769 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Amendment Schemes 01-18355 .....   | 130 | 49  |
| 770 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning Portion 1 of Erf 682, Ferndale .....  | 130 | 50  |
| 771 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Erf 1769, Ferndale .....   | 130 | 50  |
| 772 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Portion 17 of Erf 4602, Bryanston .....  | 130 | 51  |
| 773 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning Erf 1769, Ferndale .....  | 130 | 51  |
| 774 | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Rand West City Local Municipality .....  | 130 | 52  |
| 775 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of Erf 6, Melrose North .....   | 130 | 63  |
| 776 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 336, Blackheath Extension 3 .....  | 130 | 63  |
| 777 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Erven 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, Newtown .....  | 130 | 64  |
| 778 | City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 105, Annlin .....  | 130 | 65  |
| 778 | Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016: Erf 105, Annlin .....   | 130 | 66  |
| 779 | City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality: Carlswald Estate Extension 32 .....  | 130 | 67  |
| 780 | Gauteng Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Act 10 of 1998): Draft Integrated Waste Management By-laws .....  | 130 | 70  |
| 781 | Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004(Act No.6 of 2004): Notice of General Assessment Rate or Assessment Rates and of Fixed Day for Payment in respect of the Financial Year 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 .....              | 130 | 71  |
| 782 | Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 353, Soshanguve HH .....  | 130 | 73  |
| 782 | Die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008( gewysig 2014): Erf 353, Soshanguve HH .....  | 130 | 73  |
| 783 | City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 540, Parkwood .....   | 130 | 74  |
| 784 | Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000): Merafong City Local Municipality .....   | 130 | 75  |
| 785 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By- Law, 2016: Remaining Extent of Erf 25, Saxonwold .....   | 130 | 98  |
| 786 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Portion 50 of Erf 8166, Kensington Extension 11 .....  | 130 | 98  |
| 787 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Erven 103 and 376, Bramley .....   | 130 | 99  |
| 788 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 1197, Mulbarton .....   | 130 | 99  |
| 789 | Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): City of Tshwane: Notice of the Municipal Property Rates By-Laws and Policy .....  | 130 | 100 |
| 790 | Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000), as amended: Withdrawal and determination of various fees, charges tariffs and property rates and taxes payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality ..... | 130 | 127 |
| 791 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of the Remainder of Portion 1 of Erf 247, Norwood .....   | 130 | 353 |
| 792 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Erf 1974, Lenasia Extension 1 .....  | 130 | 353 |
| 793 | City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Erf 889, South Germiston .....   | 130 | 354 |
| 794 | City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Erf 1570, Wilgeheuwel Extension 26....   | 130 | 354 |
| 795 | City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erven 160 and 161, Lynnwood Glen .....   | 130 | 355 |
| 796 | City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 657, Lynnwood Glen .....   | 130 | 355 |
| 797 | City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Rectification Notice: Tshwane Amendment Scheme 4926T .....   | 130 | 356 |



government  
printing

Department:  
Government Printing Works  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## HIGH ALERT: SCAM WARNING!!!

### TO ALL SUPPLIERS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS OF THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS

It has come to the attention of the *GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS* that there are certain unscrupulous companies and individuals who are defrauding unsuspecting businesses disguised as representatives of the *Government Printing Works (GPW)*.

The scam involves the fraudsters using the letterhead of *GPW* to send out fake tender bids to companies and requests to supply equipment and goods.

Although the contact person's name on the letter may be of an existing official, the contact details on the letter are not the same as the *Government Printing Works*. When searching on the Internet for the address of the company that has sent the fake tender document, the address does not exist.

The banking details are in a private name and not company name. Government will never ask you to deposit any funds for any business transaction. *GPW* has alerted the relevant law enforcement authorities to investigate this scam to protect legitimate businesses as well as the name of the organisation.

Example of e-mails these fraudsters are using:

[PROCUREMENT@GPW-GOV.ORG](mailto:PROCUREMENT@GPW-GOV.ORG)

Should you suspect that you are a victim of a scam, you must urgently contact the police and inform the *GPW*.

*GPW* has an official email with the domain as [@gpw.gov.za](mailto:@gpw.gov.za)

Government e-mails DO NOT have org in their e-mail addresses. All of these fraudsters also use the same or very similar telephone numbers. Although such number with an area code 012 looks like a landline, it is not fixed to any property.

*GPW* will never send you an e-mail asking you to supply equipment and goods without a purchase/order number. *GPW* does not procure goods for another level of Government. The organisation will not be liable for actions that result in companies or individuals being resultant victims of such a scam.

*Government Printing Works* gives businesses the opportunity to supply goods and services through RFQ / Tendering process. In order to be eligible to bid to provide goods and services, suppliers must be registered on the National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD). To be registered, they must meet all current legislative requirements (e.g. have a valid tax clearance certificate and be in good standing with the South African Revenue Services - SARS).

The tender process is managed through the Supply Chain Management (SCM) system of the department. SCM is highly regulated to minimise the risk of fraud, and to meet objectives which include value for money, open and effective competition, equitability, accountability, fair dealing, transparency and an ethical approach. Relevant legislation, regulations, policies, guidelines and instructions can be found on the tender's website.

## Fake Tenders

National Treasury's CSD has launched the Government Order Scam campaign to combat fraudulent requests for quotes (RFQs). Such fraudulent requests have resulted in innocent companies losing money. We work hard at preventing and fighting fraud, but criminal activity is always a risk.

### How tender scams work

There are many types of tender scams. Here are some of the more frequent scenarios:

Fraudsters use what appears to be government department stationery with fictitious logos and contact details to send a fake RFQ to a company to invite it to urgently supply goods. Shortly after the company has submitted its quote, it receives notification that it has won the tender. The company delivers the goods to someone who poses as an official or at a fake site. The Department has no idea of this transaction made in its name. The company is then never paid and suffers a loss.

OR

Fraudsters use what appears to be government department stationery with fictitious logos and contact details to send a fake RFQ to Company A to invite it to urgently supply goods. Typically, the tender specification is so unique that only Company B (a fictitious company created by the fraudster) can supply the goods in question.

Shortly after Company A has submitted its quote it receives notification that it has won the tender. Company A orders the goods and pays a deposit to the fictitious Company B. Once Company B receives the money, it disappears. Company A's money is stolen in the process.

Protect yourself from being scammed

- If you are registered on the supplier databases and you receive a request to tender or quote that seems to be from a government department, contact the department to confirm that the request is legitimate. Do not use the contact details on the tender document as these might be fraudulent.
- Compare tender details with those that appear in the Tender Bulletin, available online at [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)
- Make sure you familiarise yourself with how government procures goods and services. Visit the tender website for more information on how to tender.
- If you are uncomfortable about the request received, consider visiting the government department and/or the place of delivery and/or the service provider from whom you will be sourcing the goods.
- In the unlikely event that you are asked for a deposit to make a bid, contact the SCM unit of the department in question to ask whether this is in fact correct.

Any incidents of corruption, fraud, theft and misuse of government property in the *Government Printing Works* can be reported to:

Supply Chain Management: Ms. Anna Marie Du Toit, Tel. (012) 748 6292.  
Email: [Annamarie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Annamarie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za)

Marketing and Stakeholder Relations: Ms Bonakele Mbhele, at Tel. (012) 748 6193.  
Email: [Bonakele.Mbhele@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Bonakele.Mbhele@gpw.gov.za)

Security Services: Mr Daniel Legoabe, at tel. (012) 748 6176.  
Email: [Daniel.Legoabe@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Daniel.Legoabe@gpw.gov.za)



# Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2020

## GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **18 December 2019**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **01 January 2020**
- **24 December 2019**, Tuesday for the issue of Wednesday **08 January 2020**
- **31 December 2019**, Tuesday for the issue of Wednesday **15 January 2020**
- **08 January**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **22 January 2020**
- **15 January**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **29 January 2020**
- **22 January**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **05 February 2020**
- **29 January**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **12 February 2020**
- **05 February**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **19 February 2020**
- **12 February**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **26 February 2020**
- **19 February**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **04 March 2020**
- **26 February**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **11 March 2020**
- **04 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **18 March 2020**
- **11 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **25 March 2020**
- **18 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **01 April 2020**
- **25 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **08 April 2020**
- **01 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **15 April 2020**
- **08 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **22 April 2020**
- **15 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **29 April 2020**
- **22 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **06 May 2020**
- **29 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **13 May 2020**
- **06 May**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **20 May 2020**
- **13 May**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **27 May 2020**
- **20 May**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **03 June 2020**
- **27 May**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **10 June 2020**
- **03 June**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **17 June 2020**
- **10 June**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **24 June 2020**
- **17 June**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **01 July 2020**
- **24 June**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **08 July 2020**
- **01 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **15 July 2020**
- **08 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **22 July 2020**
- **15 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **29 July 2020**
- **22 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **05 August 2020**
- **29 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **12 August 2020**
- **05 August**, Tuesday for the issue of Wednesday **19 August 2020**
- **12 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **26 August 2020**
- **19 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **02 September 2020**
- **26 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **09 September 2020**
- **02 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **16 September 2020**
- **09 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **23 September 2020**
- **16 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **30 September 2020**
- **23 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **07 October 2020**
- **30 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **14 October 2020**
- **07 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **21 October 2020**
- **14 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **28 October 2020**
- **21 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **04 November 2020**
- **28 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **11 November 2020**
- **04 November**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **18 November 2020**
- **11 November**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **25 November 2020**
- **18 November**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **02 December 2020**
- **25 November**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **09 December 2020**
- **02 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **16 December 2020**
- **09 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **23 December 2020**
- **15 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **30 December 2020**

## LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018**

### NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

| Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices |                          |               |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|
| Notice Type  | Page Space               | New Price (R) |
| Ordinary National, Provincial                              | 1/4 - Quarter Page       | 252.20        |
| Ordinary National, Provincial                              | 2/4 - Half Page          | 504.40        |
| Ordinary National, Provincial                              | 3/4 - Three Quarter Page | 756.60        |
| Ordinary National, Provincial                              | 4/4 - Full Page          | 1008.80       |

### EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3026.32** per page.



## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.

2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwnonline.co.za](http://www.gpwnonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

| Government Gazette Type                       | Publication Frequency          | Publication Date                          | Submission Deadline                     | Cancellations Deadline                               |
|---|--------------------------------|---|---|--|
| National Gazette                              | Weekly                         | Friday                                    | Friday 15h00 for next Friday            | Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication |
| Regulation Gazette                            | Weekly                         | Friday                                    | Friday 15h00 for next Friday            | Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication |
| Petrol Price Gazette                          | Monthly                        | Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month | One day before publication              | 1 working day prior to publication                   |
| Road Carrier Permits                          | Weekly                         | Friday                                    | Thursday 15h00 for next Friday          | 3 working days prior to publication                  |
| Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers) | January / September 2 per year | Last Friday                               | One week before publication             | 3 working days prior to publication                  |
| Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)   | As required                    | Any day of the week                       | None                                    | 3 working days prior to publication                  |
| Manuals                                       | Bi- Monthly                    | 2nd and last Thursday of the month        | One week before publication             | 3 working days prior to publication                  |
| State of Budget (National Treasury)           | Monthly                        | 30th or last Friday of the month          | One week before publication             | 3 working days prior to publication                  |
| <i>Extraordinary Gazettes</i>                 | As required                    | Any day of the week                       | <i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i> | <i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>              |
| Legal Gazettes A, B and C                     | Weekly                         | Friday                                    | One week before publication             | Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication |
| Tender Bulletin                               | Weekly                         | Friday                                    | Friday 15h00 for next Friday            | Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication |
| Gauteng                                       | Weekly                         | Wednesday                                 | Two weeks before publication            | 3 days <b>after</b> submission deadline              |
| Eastern Cape                                  | Weekly                         | Monday                                    | One week before publication             | 3 working days prior to publication                  |
| Northern Cape                                 | Weekly                         | Monday                                    | One week before publication             | 3 working days prior to publication                  |
| North West                                    | Weekly                         | Tuesday                                   | One week before publication             | 3 working days prior to publication                  |
| KwaZulu-Natal                                 | Weekly                         | Thursday                                  | One week before publication             | 3 working days prior to publication                  |
| Limpopo                                       | Weekly                         | Friday                                    | One week before publication             | 3 working days prior to publication                  |
| Mpumalanga                                    | Weekly                         | Friday                                    | One week before publication             | 3 working days prior to publication                  |

### GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

| Government Gazette Type              | Publication Frequency | Publication Date                               | Submission Deadline          | Cancellations Deadline                          |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| Gauteng Liquor License Gazette       | Monthly               | Wednesday before the First Friday of the month | Two weeks before publication | 3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline |
| Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette | Monthly               | First Friday of the month                      | Two weeks before publication | 3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline |
| National Liquor License Gazette      | Monthly               | First Friday of the month                      | Two weeks before publication | 3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline |
| Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette    | Bi-Monthly            | Second & Fourth Friday                         | One week before publication  | 3 working days prior to publication             |

### EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

### NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
  - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
    - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
      - 8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
      - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
    - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. (*Please see Quotation section below for further details*)
    - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
    - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (*Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications*).
    - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by “walk-in” customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All “walk-in” customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

**QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
  - 13.1. **Take note:** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the e*Gazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
  - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
  - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
  - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
  - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
    - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
  - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
  - 19.1. This means that the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.
- The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:
- Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;
- Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

#### Physical Address:

**Government Printing Works**  
149 Bosman Street  
Pretoria

#### Postal Address:

Private Bag X85  
Pretoria  
0001

#### GPW Banking Details:

**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street  
**Account No.:** 405 7114 016  
**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574



## GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

### NOTICE 473 OF 2020

#### NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 48 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019

I, WJS ROETS (Stefan) of Terraplan Gauteng Pty Ltd being authorized agent of the owner of Erf 457 Lakefield Extension 21 hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that we have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 23 Mentz Road, Lakefield Extension 21 from "Residential 1" to "Community Facility" including an ancillary dwelling unit, subject to certain restrictive measures (Prayer area limited to 96m<sup>2</sup>).

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni, for a period of 28 days from 29/07/2020.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni or Private Bag X014, Benoni, 1500, within a period of 28 days from 29/07/2020.

Address of the authorised agent:

Terraplan Gauteng Pty Ltd, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Forum Building, 6 Thistle Road, Kempton Park, 1619. Tel: 011 394-1418/9 (Our ref: HS3077)

29-05

### NOTICE 480 OF 2020

#### ERF 318 DISCOVERY

#### CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME, 2018

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, REZONING APPLICATION ON ERF 318 DISCOVERY FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "RESIDENTIAL 3" IN ORDER TO CONSTRUCT 8 DWELLING UNITS AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS, TO BE READ IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 (REZONING) AND SECTION 41 (REMOVAL) OF THE JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016 THAT I/WE, JOHN PRIOR, INTEND TO APPLY TO THE JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR AN AMENDMENT TO THE LAND USE SCHEME.

REZONIGN FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "RESIDENTIAL 3" AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 41 OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (CONDITIONS TO BE REMOVED: e., f., q., h., i., j., k., l., m. and n)

#### ERF 318, 14 BOK STREET, DISCOVERY

THE ABOVE APPLICATION, MADE IN TERMS OF THE **CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME 2018**, WILL BE OPEN FOR INSPECTION FROM 08:00 TO 15:30 AT THE REGISTRATION COUNTER, DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT PLANNING ROOM 8100, 8TH FLOOR A-BLOCK, METROPOLITAN CENTRE, 158 CIVIC BOULEVARD, BRAAMFONTEIN.

ANY OBJECTION OR REPRESENTATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED TO BOTH THE OWNER/AGENT AND THE REGISTRATION SECTION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AT THE ABOVE ADDRESS, OR POSTED TO P.O. BOX 30733, BRAAMFONTEIN, 2017, OR A FACSIMILE SEND TO (011) 339 4000, OR AN E-MAIL TO [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za), FOR A PERIOD OF 28 DAYS FROM THE **5<sup>TH</sup> AUGUST 2020**.

**OWNER/AUTHORISED AGENT:**

**JOHN PRIOR, P.O. BOX 109 ENNERDALE, 1830**

**083 403 2075, [siyava0972@gmail.com](mailto:siyava0972@gmail.com)**

**KENNISGEWING 480 VAN 2020****ERF 318 DISCOVERY****STAD VAN JOHANNESBURG GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA, 2018**

KENNIS GESKIED HIERMEE, HERSONERING AANSOEK OP ERF 318 DISCOVERY VANAF "RESIDENSIEEL 1" NA "RESIDENSIEEL 3" OM 8 WOONEENHEDE TE BOU EN OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE TITELVOORWAARDES, TE LEES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 21 (HERSONERING) EN ARTIKEL 41 (OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS VOORWAARDES) VAN DIE JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEITS BEPLANNING, 2016 DAT EK / ONS, JOHN PRIOR, VAN VOORNEME IS OM AANSOEK TE DOEN OM DIE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN JOHANNESBURG VIR 'N WYSIGING VAN DIE LAND.

**HERSONERING VANAF "RESIDENSIELE 1" TOT "RESIDENSIELE 3" EN OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 41 VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (VOORWAARDES WAT MOET VERWYDER WORD: E., F., G., H., I., J., K., L., M. EN N)**

**ERF 318, 14 BOK STRAAT, DISCOVERY**

DIE BOGENOEMDE AANSOEK, INGEVOLGE DIE **STAD VAN JOHANNESBURG GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA 2018**, GEMAAK WORD VAN 08:00 TOT 15:30 BY DIE REGISTRASIE COUNTER, DEPARTEMENT VAN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNINGKAMER 8100, 8STE VLOER A-BLOCK, METROPOLITAAN SENTRUM , 158 CIVIC BOULEVARD, BRAAMFONTEIN.

ENIGE BESPROEING OF VERTEENWOORDIGING MET BETREKKING TOT DIE AANSOEK MOET INGEDIEN WORD OM DIE EIENAAR / AGENT EN DIE REGISTRASIE-AFDELING VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING BY BOGENOEMDE ADRES TE VOORSIEN, OF GESTUUR TE P.O. BOX 30733, BRAAMFONTEIN, 2017, OF 'N FAKSIMIELE STUUR NA (011) 339 4000, OF 'n E-pos na [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za), VIR 'N PERIODE VAN 28 DAE VANAF DIE **5<sup>DE</sup> AUGUSTUS 2020**.

**EIENAAR / GEMAGTIGDE AGENT:**

**JOHN PRIOR, P.O. BOX 109 ENNERDALE 1830**

**083 403 2075, [siyaya0972@gmail.com](mailto:siyaya0972@gmail.com)**

**NOTICE 481 OF 2020****CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

**SITE DESCRIPTION**

Remainder of Erf 648 Bryanston

**STREET ADDRESS:**

28 Homestead Road, Bryanston

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

Application in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 to remove restrictive conditions of Title in respect of the above property.

**APPLICATION PURPOSE:**

To remove restrictive conditions of Title 1. (c)(i), (ii) and (iii), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j)(i) and (ii), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o) and (p) from Deed of Transfer No. T98898/2015 in order to exercise the "Residential 3" zoning rights granted in terms of Amendment Scheme 02-17274.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the office of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, located at 4 Sanda Close, Morningside from 5 August 2020. Copies of the application documents may be requested to be emailed or hand delivered by contacting the applicant (contact details below).

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339-4000 or an email sent to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) by not later than 2 September 2020.

Address of authorised agent :

Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, P O Box 98558, Sloane Park, 2152,

4 Sanda Close, Morningside

Tel No. (011) 467-1004, Cell 083 253-9812,

email [tiniebez@iafrica.com](mailto:tiniebez@iafrica.com)

Date of publication : 5 August 2020

**NOTICE 482 OF 2020****CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME, 2018**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

**SITE DESCRIPTION**

Erf 98 Risidale

**STREET ADDRESS:**

3 Verdi Avenue, Risidale

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

Amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, read with the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018.

**APPLICATION PURPOSE:**

To rezone Erf 98 Risidale from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" permitting a maximum of 37 dwelling units, comprising 25 market units and 12 inclusionary housing units on the site, subject to conditions.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the office of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, located at 4 Sanda Close, Morningside from 5 August 2020. Copies of the application documents may be requested to be emailed or hand delivered by contacting the applicant (contact details below).

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339-4000 or an email sent to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) by not later than 2 September 2020.

Address of authorised agent :

Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, P O Box 98558, Sloane Park, 2152,  
4 Sanda Close, Morningside

Tel No. (011) 467-1004, Cell 083 253-9812,

email [tiniebez@iafrica.com](mailto:tiniebez@iafrica.com)

Date of publication : 5 August 2020

**NOTICE 483 OF 2020**  
**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME, 2018**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

Erf 5567 Bryanston Extension 13

**STREET ADDRESS:**

63 Peter Place, Bryanston

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

Amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 read with the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018

**APPLICATION PURPOSE:**

To rezone the site from "Special" subject to certain conditions, to "Special" subject to certain amended conditions, in order to obtain the necessary rights to permit a distribution centre in addition to the existing rights applicable to the site.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the office of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, located at 4 Sanda Close, Morningside from 5 August 2020. Copies of the application documents may be requested to be emailed or hand delivered by contacting the applicant (contact details below).

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339-4000 or an email sent to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) by not later than 2 September 2020.

**Address of authorised agent :**

Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, P O Box 98558, Sloane Park, 2152,  
4 Sanda Close, Morningside

Tel No. (011) 467-1004, Cell 083 253-9812,

email [tiniebez@iafrica.com](mailto:tiniebez@iafrica.com)

Date of publication : 5 August 2020

## NOTICE 484 OF 2020

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS OF TITLE AND THE AMENDMENT OF TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 41(4), 41(6) AND 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

## CITY OF JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME

I, **Hendrik Raven**, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 79 Hyde Park**, hereby give notice in terms of Sections 41(4) and 41(6) read with Section 21(1) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the **City of Johannesburg** for the removal of Conditions: **(A)(a) to A(n)** in their entirety from Deed of Transfer No. **T43166/1965**, pertaining to the subject property and simultaneous amendment of the **Johannesburg** Town Planning Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at **100 Third Road, Hyde Park**, from **“Residential 1”**, subject to certain conditions to **“Residential 3”** permitting a density of 60 dwelling units per hectare and a boutique hotel, subject to certain conditions.

The nature and purpose of the application is to remove those conditions of title restricting the development on the site to one dwelling house only and other restrictions as detailed in the application and simultaneously amend the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 in order to permit the development of a boutique hotel and uses ancillary and directly related to the hotel, as well as a new three storey structure comprising 26 units and/or hotel suites.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the agent of the applicant, top floor, 54 Andries Street, Wynberg 2090 and an electronic copy of the application documents will be provided within 24 hours from a request by E-mail to the agent of the applicant as indicated below, for a period of 28 days from **5 August 2020**

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, by registered post, by hand, by fax or E-mail, on- or prior to the closing date for comments and/or objections as detailed below, to the Director, Development Planning and Urban Management at the abovementioned address or at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 (FAX 011-339 4000, E-mail: [Objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:Objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) and with the applicant at the undermentioned contact details.

Closing date for submission or comments and/or objections

**2 September 2020**

**RAVEN Town Planners**

Town and Regional Planners  
P O Box 522359

**SAXONWOLD**  
2132

(PH) 011 882 4035  
(FAX) 011 887 9830  
E-mail : [rick@raventp.co.za](mailto:rick@raventp.co.za)



**NOTICE 485 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014) READ WITH SECTION 16(3) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016,**

I, Sue Putter, being the authorized agent of the owner of Portion 90 (A Portion of Portion 89) of the farm Hennopsrivier 489JQ hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) read with Section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Consent for a Guesthouse with 5 guestrooms on the property. The property is situated in the Hennopsriver valley area West of and abutting on Road R511 and North of and abutting on The Remaining Extent of Portion 101 of the farm Hennopsrivier 489JQ. The property is situated close to the Hennopsrivier Primary school. The current zoning of the property is agricultural. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to develop a guesthouse with 5 guestrooms on the property. Any objection and/or comments including the grounds therefore with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection and/or comments, shall be lodged with or made in writing to the Grouphead, Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 14013, Lyttelton, 0140 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 5 August until 2 September 2020. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Address of the Centurion Municipal Offices, Room F8 c/o Basden Avenue and Rabie Street Lyttelton Agricultural Holdings.  
Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 2 September 2020

Address of applicant (physical / postal address): 1094 Pretoria Street, Claremont, Pretoria 0082 Telephone No 082 854 5448  
Date on which the notice will be published: 5 August 2020.

Reference: CPD 489 – JQ/0142/90 ITEM NO 31480

**KENNISGEWING 485 VAN 2020****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT**

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK INGEVOLGE KLOUSULE 16 VAN DIE TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNING SKEMA, 2008 (HERSIEN 2014), SAAMGELEES MET KLOUSULE 16(3) VAN STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Sue Putter, as die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 90 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 89) van die plaas Hennopsrivier 489JQ, gee hiermee kennis dat ek in terme van Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), saamgelees met Klousule 16(3) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016, aansoek gedoen het by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir toestemming vir 'n Gastehuis met 5 gastekamers op die genoemde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë in die Hennopsriviervallei gebied Wes van en aangrensend aan Pad R511 en Noord van en aangrensend aan Restant van Gedeelte 101 van die Plaas Hennopsrivier 489JQ. Die eiendom is geleë naby aan die Hennopsrivier Laerskool. Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is Landbou. Die voorneme van die applikant in die saak is om 'n gastehuis met 5 gastekamers op die eiendom te ontwikkel. Enige beswaar en/of versoë met die gronde daarvoor met volle kontak besonderhede waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar of versoë ingedien het nie, moet skriftelik ingedien of gestuur word aan: Die Groephef, Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Stedelike Beplanning, Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Posbus 14013, Lyttelton, 0140 of by CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 5 Augustus 2020 tot 2 September 2020. Volle besonderhede en Planne (indien enige) kan besigtig word gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die Munisipale kantore hieronder genoem, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf datum van eerste plasing van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant.

Adres van die Centurion Munisipale Kantore: Kamer F8 h/v Basdenlaan en Rabiestraat, Lyttelton Landbouhoewes

Sluitings datum vir besware of kommentare: 2 September 2020

Adres van die applikant (fisiese / posadres): 1094 Pretoriastraat, Claremont, Pretoria 0082 Telefoon No 082 854 5448

Datum waarop die kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 5 Augustus 2020

Verwysing: CPD 489 – JQ/0142/90 ITEM NO 31480

**NOTICE 486 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Sizanani Consortium, being the applicant of Remainder of Portion 196 of the farm Wonderboom 302 JR hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated in Pretoria North, Region 1 within the City of Tshwane. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Institutional". The intention of the applicant in this matter is to obtain the approval for the existing land use developments as a Child Youth Care Centre.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 05 August 2020 until 02 September 2020.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld and Citizen newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: Akasia Municipal Complex 485 Heinrich Avenue (Entrance Dale Street) 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Room F12, Karenpark, Akasia Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 02 September 2020.

**Address of applicant**

Sizanani Consortium

The Willows, Block 7, Unit 14, 276 Goerge Road, Erand Garden, Midrand

PO Box 146, Halfway House, Midrand, 1685

Telephone No: (011) 805 5907

Fax: (086) 666 1777

E-mail: [connythuketana1@gmail.com](mailto:connythuketana1@gmail.com)

Dates on which notice will be published: 05 August 2020 and 12 August 2020

**Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5128T Item No: 29943

**Our reference:** R/196 Wonderboom 302 JR

5-12

**KENNISGEWING 486 VAN 2020****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERING AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 (1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, Sizanani Consortium, synde die aansoeker van Restant van Gedeelte 196 van die plaas Wonderboom 302 JR, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16 (1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbeheerverordening, 2016, dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersiene 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16 (1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbeheer Verordening 2016 van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë in Pretoria Noord, Streek 1 in die Stad Tshwane. Die hersonering is van "Residensiële 1" na "Institusionele". Die bedoeling van die aansoeker in hierdie aangeleentheid is om die goedkeuring te verkry vir die bestaande grondebruikontwikkelings as 'n sentrum vir kindersorg..

Enige beswaar (e) en / of kommentaar (s), insluitende die gronde vir sodanige beswaar (e) en / of kommentaar (s) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie kan ooreenstem met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar indien ) en / of kommentaar (s) moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende. Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 05 Augustus 2020 tot 02 September 2020.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore, soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant / Beeld en Burger koerant besigtig word.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Akasia Munisipale Kompleks 481 Heinrichlaan (Ingang Dale straat) 1ste Vloer, Kamer F12, Karenpark, Akasia. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of kommentaar: 02 September 2020.

Adres van aansoeker  
Sizanani Consortium  
The Willows, Block 7, Unit 14, 276 Goerge Road, Erand Garden, Midrand  
Posbus 146, Halfway House, Midrand, 1685  
Telefoonnommer: (011) 805 5907  
Faks: (086) 666 1777  
E-pos: [connythuketana1@gmail.com](mailto:connythuketana1@gmail.com)

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 05 Augustus 2020 en 12 Augustus 2020.

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4 /2-5128T Art.nr: 29943

Ons verwysing: R / 196 Wonderboom 302 JR

5-12

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Sizanani Consortium, being the applicant of Erf 3152 Ga-Rankuwa Unit 2 hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated in Ga-Rankuwa Unit 2, Region 1 within the City of Tshwane. The rezoning is from "Educational" to "Institutional". The intention of the applicant in this matter is to obtain the approval for the existing land use developments as a Child Youth Care Centre.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 05 August 2020 until 02 September 2020.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld and Citizen newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: Akasia Municipal Complex 485 Heinrich Avenue (Entrance Dale Street) 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Room F12, Karenpark, Akasia Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 02 September 2020.

Address of applicant  
Sizanani Consortium  
The Willows, Block 17, Unit 14, 276 Goerge Road, Erand Garden, Midrand  
PO Box 146, Halfway House, Midrand, 1685  
Telephone No: (011) 805 5907  
E-mail: [connythuketana1@gmail.com](mailto:connythuketana1@gmail.com)

Dates on which notice will be published: 05 August 2020 and 12 August 2020

Reference: CPD 9/2/4-2-4892T Item No: 29154

Our reference: 3152 Ga-Rankuwa Unit 2

5-12

**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERING VAN  
AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 (1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE VERORDENING OP BEHEER OOR  
GRONDGEBRUIK, 2016**

Ons, Sizanani Consortium, synde die aansoeker van Erf 3152 Ga-Rankuwa Eenheid 2 gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16 (1) van die Stad Tshwane Verordening op Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2016, dat ons aansoek gedoen het om die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Stadsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16 (1) van die Stad Tshwane Verordening op Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2016 van die eiendom as hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is in Ga Rankuwa Eenheid 2, Streek1, in die stad Tshwane geleë. Die hersonering is van “Opvoedkundig” na “Institusionele”. Die bedoeling van die aansoeker in hierdie aangeleentheid is om die goedkeuring te verkry vir die bestaande grondgebruikontwikkelings as 'n sentrum vir kindersorg.

Enige beswaar (e) en / of kommentaar (s), insluitende die gronde vir sodanige beswaar (e) en / of kommentaar (s) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan ooreenstem met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar indien nie ) en / of kommentaar (s) moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende. Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 05 Augustus 2020 tot 02 September 2020.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore, soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant / Beeld en Burger koerant besigtig word.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Akasia Munisipale Kompleks 481 Heinrichlaan (Ingang Dale straat) 1ste Vloer, Kamer F12, Karenpark, Akasia. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of kommentaar: 02 September 2020.

Adres van applikant

Sizanani Consortium

The Willows, Block 17, Unit 14, Goerge Road 276, Erand Garden, Midrand

Posbus 146, Halfway House, Midrand, 1685

Telefoonnommer: (011) 805 5907

E-pos: [connythuketanal@gmail.com](mailto:connythuketanal@gmail.com)

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 05 Augustus 2020 en 12 Augustus 2020.

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4892T Item No: 29154

Ons verwysing: 3152 Ga-Rankuwa Eenheid 2

**NOTICE 487 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY  
OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, **Michael Vincent Van Blommestein (Van Blommestein & Associates Town Planners)**, being the applicant on behalf of the owner of Erf 902, Kosmosdal Extension 12, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above.

The property is situated at 26 Sterling Road.

The rezoning is from from "Industrial 2" for Light Industries (as approved by the Municipality), offices and cafeteria and other land uses as approved by the Municipality, subject to the conditions contained in Annexure T(S657) to "**Industrial 2**", as per Use Zone 11, including offices and the definitions and conditions contained in the proposed Annexure T.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to broaden the land use rights and to be more in line with all "Industrial 2" land uses permitted in terms of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised in 2014). The zoning will allow for more flexibility in accommodating tenants within the existing building. The rezoning will not result in any significant change to the existing development.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **5 August 2020 until 2 September 2020**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Room 16, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **2 September 2020**

Address of applicant: **Street Address:** 590 Sibelius Street, Lukasrand 0027; **Postal Address:** P O Box 17341 Groenkloof 0027; **Telephone:** 012 343 4547/ 012 343 5061, **Fax:** 012 343 5062, **e-mail:** vba@mweb.co.za  
Dates on which notice will be published: 5 August 2020 and 12 August 2020 **Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5643T **Item No** 31905.

**KENNISGEWING 487 VAN 2020****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE CITY OF  
TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

Ek, **Michael Vincent van Blommestein (Van Blommestein & Associates Stadsbeplanners)**, synde die aansoeker namens die eienaar van Erf 902, Kosmosdal Uitbreiding 12, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir (die wysiging van die Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 van die eiendom hierbo beskryf.

Die eiendom is geleë op Sterlingweg 26.

Die hersonering is vanaf "Nywerheid 2" vir Ligte Nywerhede (soos deur die Munisipaliteit goedgekeur), Kantore en Kafeteria en ander grondgebruike soos goedgekeur deur die Munisipaliteit, onderhewig aan die voorwaardes vervat in Bylae T(S657) tot "Nywerheid 2", volgens Gebruiksone 11, ingesluit Kantore en die definisies en voorwaardes vervat in die voorgestelde Bylae T.

Die bedoeling van die aansoeker in hierdie aangeleentheid is om die toegelate grondgebruike uit te brei en ook in ooreenstemming met alle "Industriële 2" grondgebruike wat ingevolge die Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (hersien in 2014) toegelaat is, te bring. Die sonering sal voorsiening maak vir meer buigsaamheid om huurders binne die bestaande gebou te akkommodeer. Die hersonering sal nie lei tot enige wesenlike verandering aan die bestaande ontwikkeling nie.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/ of kommentaar indien, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by, of gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) van **5 Augustus 2020 tot 2 September 2020**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer16, hv Basden en Rabiestrade, Centurion Munisipale Kantore.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of kommentaar: **2 September 2020**

Adres van applikant: **Straatadres:** Sibeliussstraat 590, Lukasrand 0027; **Posadres:** Posbus 17341 Groenkloof 0027; **Telefoon:** 012 343 4547/012 343 5061, **Faks:** 012 343 5062, **e-pos:** [vba@mweb.co.za](mailto:vba@mweb.co.za)

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 5 Augustus 2020 en 12 Augustus 2020 Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-5643T **Item No** 31905.



## NOTICE 488 OF 2020

## NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 (1) OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016

## CITY OF JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME

I, **Hendrik Raven**, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Remainder of Holding 256 President Park Agricultural Holdings**, hereby give notice in terms of section 21(2) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the **City of Johannesburg** for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as the **City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018** by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at **10 Hofmeyer Road, President Park AH**, from **"Agricultural"** to **"Agricultural"** including a guest house, subject to certain conditions.

The nature and general purpose of the application is to permit the development of a guest house on the holding.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Applicant at 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Bergild House, 54 Andries Street, Wynberg and will be made available electronically within 24 hours from a request by E-mail, to the E-mail address below, for a period of 28 days from **5 August 2020**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, by registered post, by hand, by fax or E-mail, on- or prior to the closing date for comments and/or objections as detailed below, to the Director, Development Planning and Urban Management at the abovementioned address or at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 (FAX 011-339 4000, E-mail [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) and with the applicant at the undermentioned contact details.

Closing date for submission or comments and/or objections

**2 September 2020**

Contact details of applicant (authorised agent):

**RAVEN Town Planners**

Town and Regional Planners

P O Box 522359

**SAXONWOLD**

2132

(PH) 011 882 4035

(FAX) 011 887 9830

E-mail : [rick@raventp.co.za](mailto:rick@raventp.co.za)

**NOTICE 489 OF 2020****CITY OF JOHANNESBURG****NOTICE OF FINAL APPROVAL OF A SECURITY ACCESS RESTRICTION FOR  
SECURITY REASONS**

Notice is hereby given that the City of Johannesburg, Pursuant to the provision of Chapter 7 of the Rationalization of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998, has considered and grants the security access restriction applied for by the **Talbragar Cul De Sac Residents Association, Reference Number 418**. The security access restriction was originally advertised for public comment on **15 January 2020** in the government gazette for a period of 30 days and all comments and objections were considered. The Security Access Restriction shall become effective from date of publication for a period of **2 years**. In terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000. Appeals may be made to the Office of the City Manager within 21 days of notification at:

Office of The City Manager  
Metro Centre  
Council Chamber Wing  
158 Civic Boulevard  
Braamfontein  
[citymanager@joburg.org.za](mailto:citymanager@joburg.org.za)

The public is duly advised that in terms of the City's policy relating to these restrictions, No person/guard is permitted to deny any other person or vehicle access to or through any roads that are a subject of this approval. No person/guard is entitled to request or demand proof of identification or to sign any register as a condition to access to an area. Any violation to the conditions of approval (as detailed in the approval documents) for the permit will result in restriction permit being revoked.

**NOTICE 490 OF 2020**

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN  
TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 AND  
CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME,  
2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I, Magnus Herman Adolf Wessels from NewPlan Town Planning (PTY) LTD, being the applicant in my capacity as the authorized agent acting for the owner of Erven 160 and 161, Monumentpark located at 30 and 32 Impala Road Monumentpark, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for;

1. The removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deeds in terms of Section 16(2), read with Section 15(6) of the Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above-mentioned properties. The application is for the removal of the following conditions; Conditions 1(b), 1(c), 1(d), 1(e), 1(f), 1(h), 1(i), 1(j), 1(j)(i), 1(j)(ii), 1(k) and 1(l) in Deed of Transfer T61546/2019 of Erf 160 and Conditions 2(b), 2(c), 2(d), 2(e), 2(f), 2(h), 2(i), 2(j), 2(j)(i), 2(j)(ii), 2(k) and 2(l) in Deed of Transfer T53321/2008 of Erf 161. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to free/rid the properties of title conditions that are restrictive with regards to a proposed use and to allow the approval of building plans of the application sites, and
2. In terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), consent to use the properties as a single Place of Childcare for a maximum of 100 children. The zoning of the properties will remain Residential 1.

Please note a separate application has been submitted to consolidate the two erven. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [cityp\\_registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:cityp_registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 5 August 2020. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of this notice in the Provincial Gazette, The Citizen and Beeld. Address of Municipal Offices: Room E10, Cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion. Alternatively, the applicant can be contacted to view the applications. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 2 September 2020. Physical Address of Applicant: 111 Antelope Street, Pretorius Park X18. Postal Address of Applicant: Po Box 40224, Moreleta Ridge, 0044. Telephone No: 083 822 6712 Email: [info@newplan.co.za](mailto:info@newplan.co.za). Dates on which notice will be published: 5 and 12 August 2020.

Reference: CPD/0444/00160 (Removal)  
CPD MNP/0444/160 (Consent)

Item No: 31655  
Item No: 31651

5-12

**KENNISGEWING 490 VAN 2020****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN GELYKTYDIGE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE TITELVOORWAARDES IN DIE  
TITELAKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKELS 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR  
VERORDENING, 2016 EN VIR TOESTEMMING AANSOEK IN TERME VAN KLOUSULE 16 VAN DIE  
TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA 2008 (HERSIEN 2014)**

Ek, Magnus Herman Adolf Wessels van NewPlan Town Planning (EDMS) BPK, synde die applikant in my hoedanigheid as gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erwe 160 en 161, Monumentpark geleë te Impala Weg 30 en 32 Monumentpark, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening 2016, dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir:

1. Die verwydering van beperkende titelvoorwaardes vervat in die titelaktes in terme van Artikel 16(2), saamgelees met Artikel 15(6), van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016. Die aansoek is vir die verwydering van die volgende voorwaardes; Voorwaardes 1(b), 1(c), 1(d), 1(e), 1(f), 1(h), 1(i), 1(j), 1(j)(i), 1(j)(ii), 1(k) and 1(l) in titelakte T61546/2019 van Erf 160 en Voorwaardes 2(b), 2(c), 2(d), 2(e), 2(f), 2(h), 2(i), 2(j), 2(j)(i), 2(j)(ii), 2(k) and 2(l) in titelakte T53321/2008 van Erf 161. Die voorneme van die aansoeker in hierdie saak is om titelvoorwaardes te kanselleer wat beperkend is ten opsigte die voorgestelde gebruik en die goedkeur van bouplanne op die aansoekterreine, en
2. Toestemming in terme Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema 2008 (Hersien 2014) om die erwe gesaamenlik as 'n Plek van Kindersorg vir 'n maksimum van 100 kinders te gebruik. Die Residensiële 1 soneering gaan behou word.

Neem kennis dat daar ook aansoek gedoen is vir die konsolidasie van die twee erwe. Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/of kommentaar gelewer het nie, moet skriftelik by of tot Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) ingedien of gerig word vanaf 5 Augustus 2020. Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) mag gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae van die datum van die eerste plasing van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, The Citizen en Beeld koerante. Die adres van Munisipale kantore: Centurion Munisipale kantore, Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden- en Rabiestrade, Centurion. Alternatief kan die aplikant gekontak word om die aansoeke te inspekteer. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 2 September 2020. Adres van gemagtigde applikant: 111 Antelope Straat, Pretorius Park X18 Posbus 40224, Moreleta Rif, 0044 Tel: 083 822 6712 Epos: [info@newplan.co.za](mailto:info@newplan.co.za). Datums waarop die kennisgewing geplaas 5 en 12 Augustus 2020.

Verwysing: CPD/0444/00160 (Opheffing)  
CPD MNP/0444/160 (Toestemming)

Item No: 31655  
Item No: 31651

5-12

**NOTICE 491 OF 2020**

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016

**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME, 2018**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 26 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, Tinie Bezuidenhout of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for the establishment of a township.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

Erf/Erven (stand) No(s): a Part of the Remaining Extent of Portion 235 of the Farm Zandfontein 42 - IR

Township (Suburb) Name: Proposed **EASTGATE EXTENSION 26**

Street Address: The site is located on the eastern side of Impala Road, to the north of its intersection with Spartan Crescent in the township area of Eastgate. Code: 2090

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:**

To establish a low intensity industrial township comprising of two erven, each zoned 'Industrial 1', subject to certain conditions, in terms of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the office of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, located at 4 Sanda Close, Morningside from 5 August 2020. Copies of the application documents may also be requested to be emailed or hand delivered by contacting the applicant (contact details below).

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339-4000 or an email sent to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) by not later than 2 September 2020.

Contact details of applicant (authorised agent): Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, P.O. Box 98558, Sloane Park, 2152, 4 Sanda Close, Morningside, 2196, Tel: (011) 467 1004, Fax: 086 571 9966, Cell: 083 253 9812, e-mail: [tiniebez@iafrica.com](mailto:tiniebez@iafrica.com).

Date of Advertisement: 5 August 2020

**NOTICE 492 OF 2020**

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME, 2018

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, Tinie Bezuidenhout of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

Erf/Erven (stand) No(s): Erf 4531

Township (Suburb) Name: Jukskei View Extension 138

Street Address: The site is located on the western side of Waterfall Mia Drive, two erven to the north of its intersection with Maxwell Drive. Code: 1662

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

Application is made for the rezoning of abovementioned property from "Residential 3" permitting dwelling units and residential buildings, subject to certain conditions, to "Residential 3" permitting dwelling units residential buildings, and ancillary and related uses which may include but is not limited to restaurants, shops, gymnasiums, etc. , subject to certain conditions.

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:**

The effect of the application will facilitate an increase in density and height.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the office of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, located at 4 Sanda Close, Morningside from 5 August 2020. Copies of the application documents may also be requested to be emailed or hand delivered by contacting the applicant (contact details below).

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339-4000 or an email sent to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) by not later than 2 September 2020.

Contact details of applicant (authorised agent): Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, P.O. Box 98558, Sloane Park, 2152, 4 Sanda Close, Morningside, 2196, Tel: (011) 467 1004, Fax: 086 571 9966, Cell: 083 253 9812, e-mail: [tiniebez@iafrica.com](mailto:tiniebez@iafrica.com).

Date of Advertisement: 5 August 2020



**NOTICE 493 OF 2020**

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME, 2018

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, Tinie Bezuidenhout of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

Erf/Erven (stand) No(s): Erf 4542

Township (Suburb) Name: Jukskei View Extension 147

Street Address: The site is located on the eastern side of Waterfall Mia Drive, three erven to the north of its intersection with Maxwell Drive. Code: 1662

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

Application is made for the rezoning of abovementioned property from "Residential 3" permitting dwelling units and residential buildings, subject to certain conditions, to "Residential 3" permitting dwelling units, residential buildings, subject to certain conditions.

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:**

The effect of the application will facilitate an increase in permissible density.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the office of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, located at 4 Sanda Close, Morningside from 5 August 2020. Copies of the application documents may also be requested to be emailed or hand delivered by contacting the applicant (contact details below).

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339-4000 or an email sent to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) by not later than 2 September 2020.

Contact details of applicant (authorised agent): Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, P.O. Box 98558, Sloane Park, 2152, 4 Sanda Close, Morningside, 2196, Tel: (011) 467 1004, Fax: 086 571 9966, Cell: 083 253 9812, e-mail: [tiniebez@iafrica.com](mailto:tiniebez@iafrica.com).

Date of Advertisement: 5 August 2020

**NOTICE 494 OF 2020**

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME, 2018

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, Tinie Bezuidenhout of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

Erf/Erven (stand) No(s): Erven 4534 and 4535

Township (Suburb) Name: Jukskei View Extension 139

Street Address: The site is located on the western side of Waterfall Mia Drive, four erven to the north of its intersection with Maxwell Drive. Code: 1662

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

Application is made for the rezoning of abovementioned property from "Residential 3" permitting dwelling units and residential buildings, subject to certain conditions, to "Residential 3" permitting dwelling units, residential buildings, and ancillary and related uses, subject to certain conditions.

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:**

The effect of the application will facilitate an increase in permissible density.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the office of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, located at 4 Sanda Close, Morningside from 5 August 2020. Copies of the application documents may also be requested to be emailed or hand delivered by contacting the applicant (contact details below).

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339-4000 or an email sent to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) by not later than 2 September 2020.

Contact details of applicant (authorised agent): Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, P.O. Box 98558, Sloane Park, 2152, 4 Sanda Close, Morningside, 2196, Tel: (011) 467 1004, Fax: 086 571 9966, Cell: 083 253 9812, e-mail: [tiniebez@iafrica.com](mailto:tiniebez@iafrica.com).

Date of Advertisement: 5 August 2020

**NOTICE 495 OF 2020**

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016

**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME, 2018**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, Tinie Bezuidenhout of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:**

Erf/Erven (stand) No(s): Erf 4538

Township (Suburb) Name: Jukskei View Extension 144

Street Address: The site is located on the western side of Waterfall Mia Drive, three erven to the north of its intersection with Maxwell Drive. Code: 1662

**APPLICATION TYPE:**

Application is made for the rezoning of abovementioned property from "Residential 3" permitting dwelling units and residential buildings, subject to certain conditions, to "Residential 3" permitting dwelling units residential buildings, subject to certain conditions.

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:**

The effect of the application will facilitate a decrease in permissible density.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the office of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, located at 4 Sanda Close, Morningside from 5 August 2020. Copies of the application documents may also be requested to be emailed or hand delivered by contacting the applicant (contact details below).

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339-4000 or an email sent to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) by not later than 2 September 2020.

Contact details of applicant (authorised agent): Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, P.O. Box 98558, Sloane Park, 2152, 4 Sanda Close, Morningside, 2196, Tel: (011) 467 1004, Fax: 086 571 9966, Cell: 083 253 9812, e-mail: [tiniebez@iafrica.com](mailto:tiniebez@iafrica.com).

Date of Advertisement: 5 August 2020

---

PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE

---

## PROCLAMATION 55 OF 2020

CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE  
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0413

The City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), hereby gives notice in terms of Section 57(1) (a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA)(Act 16 of 2013) that the application for the rezoning of **Erf 2290 Kempton Park Extension 4** Township from “Residential 1” to “Residential 1 including a Guest House”, subject to certain conditions be approved.

Amendment Scheme Annexure will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Head of Department, Department of Economic Development: Gauteng Provincial Government, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor Corner House, 63 Fox Street, Johannesburg, 2000, as well as the Manager City Planning, the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park.

This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme **K0413** and shall come into operation on the day of the proclamation of this notice.

**Dr Imogen Mashazi : City Manager**

City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality,  
Private X 1069,  
Germiston, 1400

Notice Number: CP050.2019

[15/2/7/K0413]

5–12

---

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 288 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, TN Town Planning and General Services Pty Ltd, being the applicant of Erf 6370 Nellmapius X.10, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at Number 26 Igemfe Street, Nellmapius X10. The rezoning is from "Educational" to "Special" for blocks of tenements. The intension of the property owner is to utilise the property for block of tenements.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 29 July 2020 until 26 August 2020. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and Newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 26 August 2020. Address of applicant: Post Suite No:08, Private Bag X6 Karenpark, 0118. Tel no: 012 753 3159, Email: [info@tnservices.co.za](mailto:info@tnservices.co.za). Dates of notice publication: 29 July 2020 and 05 August 2020.

29-05

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 288 VAN 2020****METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT STAD VAN TSHWANE****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ons, TN Town Planning and General Services Pty Ltd, synde die applikant van Erf 6370 Nellmapius X.10 gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016, dat ek/ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek geloods het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendomme ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016. Die eiendomme is geleë te Nommer 26 Igemfe Straat, Nellmapius X10. Die hersoneringsaansoek is vanaf "Opvoedkundige" na "Spesiale " vir blokke van wonings. Die eienaar se bedoeling is om die eiendom vir blokke van wonings doeleindes te gebruik.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met vollekontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of entiteit wat diebeswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) loods nie, sal gerig of skriftelik geloods word aan: die Groepshoof,Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 29 Julie 2020 totat 26 Augustus 2020. Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) mag gedurende gewone kantoorure geinspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae van die datum van die eerste plasing van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette en koerante. Die adres van die Munisipale kantore: LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyistraat, Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 26 Augustus 2020. Adres van applikant: Post Suite Nommer 08, Privaatsak X6 Karenpark, 0118. Telefoon: 012 753 3159, E-pos: [info@tnservices.co.za](mailto:info@tnservices.co.za).Datum van publikasie van kennisgewing: 29 Julie 2020 and 05 Augustus 2020.

29-05

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 291 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE  
LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Portion 2 of Erf 54, Waverley Township** hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), for the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. The rezoning will be from "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size of 1000m<sup>2</sup> to "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size of 500m<sup>2</sup>. This will allow for 2 full title erven to be provided on the property. The property is situated on 916, Slagtersnek Street.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Group Head, Economic Development and Spatial Planning, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, P. O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 29 July 2020 (*the first date of the publication of the notice*), until 27 August 2020.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out above, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

**Address of Municipal Offices:** City Planning Department, Land-Use Rights Division, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria, 0002.

**Name and Address of applicant:**

SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd

371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk or P. O. Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Telephone No: (012) 346 2340 Fax No: (012) 346 0638 Email: admin@sfplan.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 29 July 2020 and 5 August 2020

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 27 August 2020

**Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5222T (Item No. 30305)

**Our ref:** F3610

29-05

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 291 VAN 2020****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, **SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Gedeelte 2 van Erf 54, Dorp Waverley**, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016, dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-Dorpbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016. Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" met 'n minimum erfgrootte van 1000m<sup>2</sup> na "Residensieel 1" met 'n minimum erfgrootte van 500m<sup>2</sup>. Dit sal voorsiening maak vir twee volge title erwe op die eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te Slagtersnekstraat 916.

Enige beswaar(e) of kommentaar(e), met die gronde daarvoor met volledige kontakbesonderhede waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die kommentaar(e) of beswaar(e) ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Groep Hoof, Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 29 Julie 2020 (*die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing*) tot 27 Augustus 2020.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hierbo uiteengesit geïnspekteer word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

**Adres van Munisipale Kantore:** Stadsbeplanning Departement, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Pretoria, 0002.

**Naam en adres van aansoeker:**

SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk

371 Melk Straat, Nieuw Muckleneuk of Posbus 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Tel: (012) 346 2340 Faks: (012) 346 0638 E-pos: admin@sfplan.co.za

Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 29 Julie 2020 en 5 Augustus 2020

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 27 Augustus 2020

**Verwysing:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5222T (Item No. 30305)

**Ons verwysing:** F3610

29-05

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 292 OF 2020

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE  
LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

We, **SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 985, Waverley Township** to be known as proposed Portion 1 of Erf 985, Waverley Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), for the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. The rezoning will be from "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size of 1000m<sup>2</sup> to "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size of 600m<sup>2</sup>. This will allow for 2 full title erven to be provided on proposed Portion 1 of Erf 985, Waverley Township. The property is situated on 1210, Dunwoodie Avenue.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Group Head, Economic Development and Spatial Planning, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, P. O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 29 July 2020 (*the first date of the publication of the notice*), until 27 August 2020.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out above, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

**Address of Municipal Offices:** City Planning Department, Land-Use Rights Division, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria, 0002.

**Name and Address of applicant:**

SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd

371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk or P. O. Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Telephone No: (012) 346 2340 Fax No: (012) 346 0638 Email: admin@sfplan.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 29 July 2020 and 5 August 2020

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 27 August 2020

**Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5591T (Item No. 31708)

**Our ref:** F3562

29-05

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 292 VAN 2020

STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016

Ons, **SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Gedeelte van Erf 985, Dorp Waverley** wat sal bekend as die voorgestelde Gedeelte 1 van Erf 985, Dorp Waverley, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016, dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-Dorpbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016. Die hersonering sal is vanaf "Residensieel 1" met 'n minimum erfgrootte

van 1000m<sup>2</sup> na "Residensieel 1" met 'n minimum erfgrootte van 600m<sup>2</sup>. Dit sal voorsiening maak vir twee voltitel erwe op die voorgestelde Gedeelte 1 van Erf 985, Dorp Waverley. Die eiendom is geleë in Dunwoodielaan 1210.

Enige beswaar(e) of kommentaar(e), met die gronde daarvoor met volledige kontakbesonderhede waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die kommentaar(e) of beswaar(e) ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Groep Hoof, Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 29 Julie 2020 (*die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing*) tot 27 Augustus 2020.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hierbo uiteengesit geïnspekteer word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

**Adres van Munisipale Kantore:** Stadsbeplanning Departement, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Pretoria, 0002.

**Naam en adres van aansoeker:**

SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk

371 Melk Straat, Nieuw Muckleneuk of Posbus 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Tel: (012) 346 2340 Faks: (012) 346 0638 E-pos: admin@sfplan.co.za

Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 29 Julie 2020 en 5 Augustus 2020

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 27 Augustus 2020

**Verwysing:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5591T (Item No. 31708)

**Ons verwysing:** F3562

29-05



**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 296 OF 2020****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 38 OF THE MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW****MIDVAAL LAND USE SCHEME MLUS50**

We, Abakwa-Nyambi Town Planning, being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 3 of Erf 234 Riversdale Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 38 of the Midvaal Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, that we have applied to the Midvaal Local Municipality for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Midvaal Land Use Scheme, by the rezoning of the property described above situated on Caledon Street, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" for dwelling units.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Executive Director: Development Planning and Housing, Mitchell Street, Civic Centre, Meyerton, for a period of 28 days from **05<sup>th</sup> of August 2020**.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director: Development Planning and Housing, Midvaal Local Municipality, P O Box 9, Meyerton, 1960, within a period of 28 days calculated from **05<sup>th</sup> of August 2020**.

Address of applicant: Abakwa-Nyambi Town Planning, Private Bag X1003, Postnet Suite 102, Meyerton, 1960. E-mail: [info@abakwanyambi.co.za](mailto:info@abakwanyambi.co.za), Tel: 0787776230

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 297 OF 2020****EKURHULENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: N00031****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 48 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019 FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SAID SCHEME BY MEANS OF A REZONING APPLICATION**

I, Mirna Ann Mulder of MM Town Planning Services, being the authorised agent of the property namely **ERF 1240, FERRYVALE, NIGEL**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 of the Ekurhuleni Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that I have applied to Ekurhuleni Local Municipality for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated on the corner of Hendrik Verwoerd Drive and Eeufes Road, Nigel, directly opposite the Municipal building from **"Residential 3"** to **"Business 2"**.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, City Planning Department (Nigel), c/o Eeufes & Hendrik Verwoerd Streets, Nigel, for a period of 28 days from **5 AUGUST 2020** (the date of the first publication of this notice). Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager, at the aforementioned address or at PO Box 23, NIGEL, 1491, within a period of 28 days from **5 AUGUST 2020**.

MM TOWN PLANNING SERVICES: 59 HF VERWOERD ST, HEIDELBERG, 1441 / PO Box 296, HEIDELBERG, 1438/ Tel No 016-349 2948/ 082 4000 909 [info@townplanningservices.co.za](mailto:info@townplanningservices.co.za).

Dates of placement: **5 AUGUST 2020 and 12 AUGUST 2020**

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 297 VAN 2020**

**EKURHULENI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT**  
**WYSIGINGSKEMA NOMMER: N00031**

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE STADSBEPLANNINGSKEMA IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 48 VAN DIE EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT EN PLAASLIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK VERORDENING, 2019 VIR DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE SKEMA DEUR 'N HERSONERINGSANSOEK**

Ek, Mirna Ann Mulder van MM Town Planning Services, synde die gemagtide agent van die eiendom naamlik **ERF 1240, FERRYVALE, NIGEL**, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 10 van die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit en Verordening op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur van Ekurhuleni Munisipaliteit, 2019, dat ek by Ekurhuleni Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir 'n hersoneringsaansoek op **ERF 1240, FERRYVALE, NIGEL**. Die eiendom is geleë op die hoek van Hendrik Verwoerdrylaan en Eeufesweg, Nigel, direk oorkant die munisipale gebou. Die voorgestelde hersoneringsaansoek is om die eiendom te hersoneer van **"Residensieel 3"** na **"Besigheid 2"**.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Stadsbeplannings Departement (Nigel), h/v Eeufes & Hendrik Verwoerd straat, Nigel, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **5 AUGUSTUS 2020**. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **5 AUGUSTUS 2020** skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder, p/a Posbus 23, Nigel, 1491, ingedien of gerig word.

MM TOWN PLANNING SERVICES: 59 HF VERWOERD STR, HEIDELBERG, 1441 / Posbus 296, HEIDELBERG, 1438/ Tel No 016-349 2948/ 082 4000 909 info@townplanningservices.co.za.

Datum van plasing: **5 AUGUSTUS 2020 en 12 AUGUSTUS 2020**

5-12

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 298 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BYLAW, 2016**

I/We, J Paul van Wyk (Pr Pln) (or nominee) of the firm J Paul van Wyk Urban Economists and Planners cc representing Thesen Island Property Holdings (Pty) Ltd (Reg No. 2005/012952/07) being the applicant for Portion R/122 of the farm Donkerhoek 365-JR hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management Bylaw, 2016, that I/we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed to the property mentioned above in terms of Section 16(2) read with Schedule 4 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management Bylaw, 2016, read with the provisions of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) and Section 47 (and other relevant sections) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013). The property is situated approximately 8,2km east of the Solomon Mahlangu Drive (M10) and N4 National Road intersection and approximately 570m east from the intersection of the R964 with Bronkhorstspuit Road (R104). Lesedi Secondary School is embedded within the property and Rhenosterfontein Road traverses part of the eastern boundary of the property, between the N4 National Road and the Bronkhorstspuit Road (R104) (GPS coordinates: 25° 46' 17,09" S 28° 26' 47,60" E). The application is for the removal of Conditions (d)(i), (d)(ii), (d)(iii) and (d)(iv) from the registered title deed (T69466/2007) of the property. The intention of the application is to remove these conditions of title that inhibit the future development of the property (i.e. subdivision of the property in 6 land-portions as well as the rezoning of the property and / or subdivided land-portions). Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, P O Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 05 August, until 02 September 2020. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: Room 4, Lower Ground Level, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections: 02 September 2020. Address of applicant: P O Box 11522, Hatfield, 0028; 50 Tshilonde Street, Pretorius Park Extension 13, Tshwane. Telephone: (012) 996-0097. Fax: (086) 684-1263. Email: airtaxi@mweb.co.za. Dates on which notice will be published: 05 and 12 August 2020. Reference: CPD/0793/122/R Item No: 31735.

5-12

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 298 VAN 2020

### STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN 'n AANSOEK VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSBYWET, 2016

Ek / Ons, J Paul van Wyk (Pr Pln) (of genomineerde) van die firma J Paul van Wyk Stedelike Ekonomie en Beplanners bk wat Thesen Island Property Holdings (Edms) Bpk (Reg No. 2005/012952/07) voorteenwoordig synde die aansoeker op Gedeelte R/122 van die plaas Donkerhoek 365-JR, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuursbywet, 2016, kennis dat ek / ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes vervat in die titelakte, ingevolge Artikel 16(2) saamgelees met Skedule 4 van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuursbywet, 2016, saamgelees met die bepalinge van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 of 1996) en Artikel 47 (en ander tersaaklike artikels) van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), van bogenoemde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë ongeveer 8,2km oos van die Solomon Mahlangu-weg (M10) en N4 Nasionale Pad interseksie en ongeveer 570m oos van die kruising van die R964 met die Bronkhorstspuitpad (R104). Lesedi Sekondêre Skool is ingebed in die eiendom en Rhenosterfonteinweg kruis oor 'n gedeelte van die oostelike grens van die eiendom, tussen die N4 Nasionale Pad en Bronkhorstspuitweg (R104) (GPS koördinate: 25° 46' 17,09" S 28° 26' 47,60" O). Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van Voorwaardes (d)(i), (d)(ii), (d)(iii) en (d)(iv) in die geregistreerde titelakte (T69466/2007) van die eiendom. Die aansoeker se bedoeling in hierdie aangeleentheid is om die beperkende titelvoorwaardes op te hef wat toekomstige ontwikkeling van die grond belemmer (dws die onderverdeling van die grond in 6 gedeeltes sowel as die hersonering van die eiendom en / of onderverdeelde gedeeltes). Enige beswaar(-are) en / of kommentaar(-are), insluitende die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(-are) en / of kommentaar(-are) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan kommunikeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar (-are) en / of kommentaar(-are) indien nie, moet ingedien word by of skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of by CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 05 Augustus 2020, tot en met 02 September 2020. Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore, soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante besigtig word. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer 4, Laer Grondvlak, Isivuno Huis, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(-are) en / of kommentaar (-are): 02 September 2020. Adres van aansoeker: Posbus 11522, Hatfield, 0028; Tshilondestraat 50, Pretoriuspark Uitbreiding 13, Tshwane. Telefoon: (012) 996-0097, Faks: (086) 684-1263 of E-pos: airtaxi@mweb.co.za. Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 05 and 12 Augustus 2020. Verwysing: CPD/0793/122/R Item Nr.: 31735.

5-12

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 299 OF 2020

### CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

#### NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

We, New Town Town Planners, being the applicant and authorised agent of the registered owner of **Erf 503, Groenkloof** hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) and for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at: 83 George Storrar Drive, Groenkloof. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to **"Business 4" including a Beauty/Health Spa**, subject to certain conditions. An application is also lodged for the removal of the following conditions **B(3) - (7), B(9), B(10), B(11)(a) - (d), B(12), B(14), B(15)(a) - (b)** in title deed: T70956/2002. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to obtain the land use rights as listed above and to remove the outdated conditions in the title deed that is restricting the use of the erf to residential purposes only. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za and andre@ntas.co.za from **5 August 2020** (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Section 16(1)(f) of the By-law referred to above), until **2 September 2020** (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice). Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices and offices of NTA Town Planners as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. **Address of Municipal offices:** City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, LG004, Isivuno House, (143) Lilian Ngoyi (Van der Walt) Street, Pretoria, 0001. **Closing date for any objections and/or comments:** 2 September 2020. **Address of applicant (Physical as well as postal address):** 105 Club Avenue, Waterkloof Heights and NTA Town Planners, P.O. Box 95617, Waterkloof, 0145; Tel: (012) 346 3204; Email: andre@ntas.co.za; **Dates on which notice will be published:** 5 and 12 August 2020 **Reference (Council): Rezoning application:** Rezoning: CPD 9/2/4/2-5624T, Item no.: 31847; **Removal application:** CPD/0260/503, Item no.: 31846.

5-12

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 299 VAN 2020

## STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT

## KENNISGEWING VIR DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) ASOOK 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE TITELVOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016

Ons, New Town Stadsbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaar van Erf 503, Groenkloof gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), in werking, deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016, asook 'n aansoek om die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes vervat in die Titelakte in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016, van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te: George Storrarlaan 83, Groenkloof. Die hersonering van die bogenoemde erf is vanaf "Residensiel 1" na "Besigheid 4" insluitend 'n **gesondheid/skoonheidspa**, onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes. Verder word aansoek gedoen vir die opheffing van die volgende voorwaardes **B(3) - (7), B(9), B(10), B(11)(a) - (d), B(12), B(14), B(15)(a) - (b)** in die titel akte: T70956/2002. Die voorneme van die eienaar van die eiendom is om regte te kry vir die bo gelyste grondgebruik en om die verouderde titelvoorwaardes te verwyder wat die grondgebruik van die erf beperk tot residensieel. Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **5 Augustus 2020** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van bogenoemde By-wet, (2016), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za en andre@ntas.co.za tot **2 September 2020** (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing). Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore of kantore van NTA Town Planners, soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante. **Adres van Munisipale Kantore** Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, LG004, Isivuno House, (143) Lilian Ngoyi (Van der Walt) Straat, Pretoria, 0001. **Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar:** 2 September 2020. **Adres van agent:** Club Laan 105, Waterkloof Heights en NTA Town Planners, Posbus 95617, Waterkloof, 0145, Tel: (012) 346 3204; Epos: andre@ntas.co.za; **Datums waarop die advertensie geplaas word:** 5 en 12 Augustus 2020. **Verwysing (Stadsraad):** **Hersoneringsaansoek:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5624T, Item nr.: 31847; **Titel Opheffingsaansoek:** CPD/0260/503, Item nr.: 31846.

5-12

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 764 OF 2020

## AMENDMENT SCHEME 02-19304

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980, by the rezoning of Erf 234 Bryanston from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" the erf may be subdivided into 3 (three) portions only. Provided that no subdivided portion shall be less than 1000m<sup>2</sup>, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-19304.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 02-19304 will come into operation on date of publication hereof

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
 Notice No. 968/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 765 OF 2020****LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 973 OF 2020**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 42.(4) of the City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **the Remainder of Erf 908 Bryanston**:

The removal of Conditions 3 and 4 from Deed of Transfer No. T52516/13 in respect of the above.

A copy of the approved application lies open for inspection at all reasonable times, at the office of the Director: Land Use Development Management, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017. This notice shall come into operation on the date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No.973/2020



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 766 OF 2020****CARLSWALD ESTATE EXTENSION 32**

- A. In terms of section 28(15) of the By-laws of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality declares **Carlswald Estate Extension 32** to be an approved township subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule hereunder.

**SCHEDULE**

**STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY FAME AND FORTUNE TRADING 188 PROPRIETARY LIMITED REGISTRATION NUMBER 2005/001399/07 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP OWNER) IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF PART 3 OF CHAPTER 5 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE BY-LAW), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 300 (A PORTION OF PORTION 16) OF THE FARM BOTHASFONTEIN 408, REGISTRATION DIVISION J.R., GAUTENG PROVINCE HAS BEEN APPROVED.**

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT.

(1) NAME

The name of the township is Carlswald Estate Extension 32.

(2) DESIGN

The township consists of erven as indicated on General Plan S.G. No. 6119/2016.

(3) PROVISION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owner shall make the necessary arrangements with the local authority for the provision and installation of all engineering services of which the local authority is the supplier, as well as the construction of roads and stormwater drainage in and for the township, to the satisfaction of the local authority.

(4) ELECTRICITY

The local authority is not the bulk supplier of electricity to or in the township. The township owner shall in terms of Chapter 6 Part 1 of the By-law make the necessary arrangements with ESKOM, the licensed supplier of electricity for the provision of electricity.

(5) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT)

Should the development of the township not been commenced with before 31 July 2020 the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for exemption/authorisation in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), as amended.

(6) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND TRANSPORT)

(a) Should the development of the township not been completed before 27 June 2029 the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Roads and Transport for reconsideration.

(b) If however, before the expiry date mentioned in (a) above, circumstances change in such a manner that roads and/or PWV routes under the control of the said Department are affected by the proposed layout of the township, the township owner shall resubmit the application for the purpose of fulfillment of the requirements of the controlling authority in terms of the provisions of Section 48 of the Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act, 2001 (Act 8 of 2001).

(7) ACCESS

Access to or egress from the township shall be provided to the satisfaction of the local authority and/or Johannesburg Roads Agency (Pty) Ltd.

(8) ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE

The township owner shall arrange for the stormwater drainage of the township to fit in with that of the adjacent road/roads and all stormwater running off or being diverted from the road/roads shall be received and disposed of.

(9) NATIONAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT: MINERAL RESOURCES)

Should the development of the township not been completed before 9 October 2022 the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department : Mineral Resources for reconsideration.

(10) REFUSE REMOVAL

The township owner shall provide sufficient refuse collection points in the township and shall make arrangements to the satisfaction of the local authority for the removal of all refuse.

(11) REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING SERVICES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should be necessary to remove or replace any existing municipal, TELKOM and/or ESKOM services, the cost of such removal or replacement shall be borne by the township owner.

(12) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The township owner shall at its own costs cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when requested thereto by the local authority.

(13) RESTRICTION ON THE TRANSFER OF AN ERF

Erven 238 and 239 shall not be sold as separate entities and the owner shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of Erf 239 and the essential services contained therein, which are not taken over by the Council, to the satisfaction of the Council

(14) OPEN SPACE CONTRIBUTION

The township owner shall, if applicable, in terms of section 48. of the By-law pay an open space contribution to the local authority *in lieu* of providing the necessary open space in the township or for the shortfall in the provision of land for open space.

(14) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES AND RESTRICTIONS REGARDING THE TRANSFER OF ERVEN

(a) The township owner shall, after compliance with clause 1.(3) above, at its own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, construct and install all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been constructed and installed.

(b) The township owner shall fulfil its obligations in respect of the installation of water and sanitary services as well as the construction of roads and stormwater drainage and the installation of systems therefor, as agreed between the township owner and the local authority in terms of clause 2.(3) above. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the engineering services have been submitted or paid to the said local authority.

(c) The township owner shall submit to the local authority, a certificate issued by ESKOM that acceptable financial arrangements with regard to the supply of electricity, have been made by the township owner to the local authority. Erven and/or units in the township may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that such certificate had been issued by ESKOM.

(15) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE PROTECTION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owner shall, at its costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the constructed/installed services. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the local authority.

(16) NOTARIAL TIE OF ERVEN

The township owner shall, at its own costs, after proclamation of the township, submit an application for consent to notarially tie Erven 238 and 239, to the local authority for approval.



**2. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE.**

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any.

**3. CONDITIONS OF TITLE.****A. Conditions of Title imposed in favour of the local authority in terms of the provisions of Chapter 5 Part 3 of the By-law.****(1) ALL ERVEN**

(a) The erven in the township lie in an area where soil conditions can affect buildings and structures and result in damage to them. Building plans submitted to the local authority must indicate measures to be taken, in accordance with the recommendations contained in the Engineering-Geological report for the township, to limit possible damage to buildings and structures as a result of detrimental foundation conditions, unless it is proved to the local authority that such measures are unnecessary or that the same purpose can be achieved by other more effective means. The NHBRC classification is considered as being C1 for foundations.

(b)(i) Each erf is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the local authority, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may dispense with any such servitude.

(ii) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.

(iii) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

**B. Conditions of Title imposed in favour of third parties to be registered/created on the first registration of the erven concerned.****(1) ERF 238**

The erf is subject to a servitude for electrical mini-substation purposes in favour of ESKOM as indicated on the General Plan.

B. The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith in terms of the provisions of section 54 of the By-Law of the City of Johannesburg, in addition to the provisions of the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1979, declares that it has approved an amendment scheme being an amendment of the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976, comprising the same land as included in the township of **Carlswald Estate Extension 32**. Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment schemes are filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning: City of Johannesburg and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. This amendment is known as Amendment Scheme 07-15243.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
**Notice No. /2020**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 767 OF 2020****CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE  
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0478**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) (Act 16 of 2013) that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the application for the rezoning of the Remainder of Portion 5 of the Farm Witfontein 15 IR from "Undetermined" to "Industrial 2" for distribution of motor vehicles with subservient offices, subject to certain conditions.

Amendment Scheme Annexure will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Head of Department, Department of Economic Development: Gauteng Provincial Government, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor Corner House, 63 Fox Street, Johannesburg, 2000, as well as the Manager City Planning, the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park.

This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme K0478, and shall come into operation on date of publication of this notice.

Dr Imogen Mashazi: City Manager: Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Private Bag X1069, Germiston, 1400  
Notice: CP011.2020 [15/2/7/K0478]

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 768 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSES 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME,  
2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I Albert Tlhaole, being the owner of **Erf 3664 Mabopane B**, hereby give notice in terms of clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for a Place of Child Care **Erf 3664 Mabopane B The current zoning is Residential 1**. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to: **Teaching Toddlers**. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting objection(s) and/or comment(s) shall be lodged with or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Direct: City Planning and Development, P.O.Box 3242 Pretoria 0001 or CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za **from 5<sup>th</sup> August 2020**.

Full details maybe inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices for the period of 28 days **from the 5<sup>th</sup> August 2020** at City Planning registration Office, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Akasia Municipal Complex 485 Henrich Avenue Karen Park, Pretoria.

Applicant details: **Erf 3664 Mabopane B** Applicant Telephone No 0767584124

Closing date for any objections or Comments **2<sup>nd</sup> September 2020**

Ref: CPD **0686/3664**

**ITEM 31796**

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 768 VAN 2020****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****Kennis Van Vergunningsgebruik Aansoek in Terme Van Klousule 16 Van Die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008(Gewysig 2014)**

Ek Albert Tlhaole , geregistreerde eienaar van **Erf 3664 Mabopane B** gee hiermee kennis dat by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen vir toestemming gebruik in terme van klousule 16 van Die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema,2008( gewysig 2014). Die eiendom is gelee in **Erf 3664 Mabopane B**

**Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is Residesiele 1**

Die intensie van die applicant is om n **Plek van Kindersorg**.

Volledige dokumente en planne(indien enige) wat verband hou met hierdie aansoek sal tydensnormale kantoorure beskikbaar wees vir besigtiging van die Munisipale Kantore, soos hieronder aangedni word, vir n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar tesame met die redes daarvoor en volle kontak besonderhede, waar sonder die Stadsraand nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentaar geloods het nie, sal skriftelik ingedien word by: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Akasia Municipal Complex 485 Henrich Avenue Karen Park,, Pretoria, of rig aan

CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za **vanaf 5 Augustos 2020**

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek ten insae gedurende gewone kantoor-ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir n typerk van 28 dae **vanaf 5 Augustos 2020**

Sluitings datum enige besware en/of kommentate **2 September 2020**. Adres van Applikant: **Erf 3664 Mabopane B**  
Tel Nommer 0767584124

Verwysing: CPD 0686/3664

**ITEM NO 31796**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 769 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEMES 01-18355**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning Erven 501,502,503,527 and 528 Doornfontein from "Residential 4", subject to certain conditions "Commercial 2", subject to certain conditions and "Business 1, subject to certain conditions to "Residential 4" subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-18355 and will come into operation on 05 August 2020 date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

**Notice No /2020**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 770 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEMES 20-04-0366**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning Portion 1 of Erf 682 Ferndale from "Special" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 20-04-0366 and will come into operation on 05 August 2020 date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No /2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 771 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEMES 20-04-0455**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning Erf 1769 Ferndale from "Special" to "Business 4", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 20-04-0455 and will come into operation on 2020 date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No /2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 772 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEME: 13/3157/2018 and 02-18987**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Portion 17 of Erf 4602 Bryanston:

- (1) The amendment of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016, by the rezoning of Portion 17 of Erf 4602 Bryanston from "Special" to "Special", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-18987, will come into operation on 05 August 2020 date of publication hereof.

**AND**

- a) In terms of Section 42 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal By-Laws, 2016, registration number 13/3157/2018, the removal of conditions A.(i), A.(ii), A.(c), A.(d), A.(e), A.(f), A.(g), A.(h), A.(i)(i), A.(i)(ii), A.(j), A.(k), A.(l) and A.(m) from Deed of Transfer T82551/2010 in respect of Portion 17 of Erf 4602 Bryanston;

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No./2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 773 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEMES 20-04-0455**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning Erf 1769 Ferndale from "Special" to "Business 4", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 20-04-0455 and will come into operation on 2020 date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No /2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 774 OF 2020**  
**AGREEMENT**  
**FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A DISTRICT MUNICIPAL**  
**PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

ENTERED INTO BY AND BETWEEN

**WEST RAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

Demarcation Code DC48

(Herein represented by Mr Mpheng Elias Koloi in his capacity as Municipal Manager and duly authorised thereto.

(Hereinafter with its successors-in-law and title referred to as "WRDM")

AND

**MERAFONG CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

Demarcation Code GT484

Herein represented by **Ms. Morakane Mokoena** in her capacity as Municipal Manager and duly authorised thereto

(Hereinafter with its successors-in-law and title referred to as "MerCLM")

AND

**MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

Demarcation Code GT481

Herein represented by **Mr Pringle Raedani** in his capacity as Municipal Manager and duly authorised thereto.

(Hereinafter with its successors-in-law and title referred to as "MogCLM")

T.R.      LSK      (EN)      BS  
VZ      [Signature]      [Signature]

AND

**RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

Demarcation Code GT485

Herein represented by **Mr Themba Goba** in his capacity as Municipal Manager and duly authorised thereto.

(Hereinafter with its successors-in-law and title referred to as "RWCLM")

(Jointly referred to as "the Parties")

**PREAMBLE**

**WHEREAS** the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No 16 of 2013) makes provision in Section 34(2) for the establishment of a Tribunal to consider land development and land use applications, as per the By-Laws passed by the respective parties, as amended from time to time. (herein referred to as "the By-Laws").

**AND WHEREAS** the Parties have undertaken an assessment as contemplated in Regulation 2 of the Regulations;

**AND WHEREAS** the Parties are desirous to conclude an agreement to establish a Tribunal to consider relevant land development and land use applications submitted to the respective municipalities;







**NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:**

**1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

The headings of the clauses in this Agreement are for the purposes of convenience and reference only, and shall not be used in the interpretation of, nor modify, nor amplify the terms of this Agreement, nor any clause hereof.

In this Agreement, unless a contrary intention clearly appears:

- 1.1 Words Importing -
  - 1.1.1 any one gender includes the other gender;
  - 1.1.2 the singular includes the plural and vice versa; and
  - 1.1.3 natural persons include created entities (corporate or non-corporate) and vice versa.
- 1.2 If any provision in a definition is a substantive provision conferring rights or imposing obligations on any party, effect shall be given to it as if it were a substantive clause in the body of the Agreement, notwithstanding that it is only contained in the interpretation clause.

81/  MN LOR    
   TS



- 1.3 When any number of days is prescribed in this Agreement, it shall refer to calendar days, to be reckoned exclusively of the first and inclusively of the last day.
- 1.4 In the event of a conflict between the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No 16 of 2013) and its Regulations and this agreement, the provisions of the Act and Regulations, as amended from time to time, will receive preference.
- 1.5 The following terms shall have the meanings assigned to them hereunder and cognate expressions shall have a corresponding meaning, namely:
- 1.5.1 "Agreement" means this Memorandum of Agreement and the attached schedule/s.
  - 1.5.2 "Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Tribunal appointed in terms of Clause 4.6;
  - 1.5.3 "commencement date" means, Irrespective of the date of signature of this Agreement, the date of publication of the notice referred to in Section 34(3) of the Act;
  - 1.5.4 "Designated Tribunal" means a Tribunal constituted in terms of Clause 8.2 of this agreement;
  - 1.5.5 "the Act" means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2003 (Act No 16 of 2013) as amended from time to time;
  - 1.5.6 "the Regulations" means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 as amended from time to time.
  - 1.5.7 "Tribunal" means the Municipal Planning Tribunal for the West Rand District Municipal Area as established in terms of Section 34(2) of the Act.

## 2 FUNDING

- 2.1 The WRDM shall make provision in its annual budget to fund the cost of the proceedings of the Tribunal, the remuneration of members not in the fulltime service of the Municipalities appointed to it and any other necessary operational costs.
- 2.2 MerCLM, MogCLM and RWCLM shall pro rata contribute funds to the WRDM towards the operational cost of the Tribunal in terms of an amount to be agreed upon annually between the parties and provided for on their respective budget.

## 3 DURATION OF THE AGREEMENT

- 3.1 This Agreement commences on the date of publication of the notice contemplated in Section 34(3) of the Act.
- 3.2 This Agreement shall terminate –
- (a) When all but one of the participating municipalities withdraw from the agreement;
  - (b) When the WRDM withdraws from the agreement;
  - (c) By written agreement among the participating municipalities; or
  - (d) upon the fulfilment of any condition for termination contained in the agreement.

Provided that the provisions of this agreement, as far as they may be applicable, will be deemed to remain in place in respect of any matters pending before the Tribunal, until all such matters have been finalised.

88

mw LSR

T.S

LC

AM

T9

## 4 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRIBUNAL

### 4.1 Composition of the Tribunal

4.1.1 The Tribunal shall consist of at least 11 (Eleven) members made up as follows:

- (a) one official, or his alternate, in the full-time service of the WRDM;
- (b) one official or his alternate, in the full-time service of MerCLM;
- (c) one official or his alternate, in the full-time service of MogCLM;
- (d) one official or his alternate, in the full-time service of RWCLM;
- (e) two designated legal advisors in the full time service of anyone of the parties;
- (f) one person registered as professionals with the South African Council for the Planning Profession in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 36 of 2002;
- (g) two persons registered as professionals with the Engineering Council of South Africa in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 46 of 2000;
- (h) one person either admitted as attorneys in terms of the Attorneys Act, 53 of 1979 or admitted as advocates of the Supreme Court in terms of the Admission of Advocates Act, 74 of 1964; and
- (i) one environmental assessment practitioner registered with a voluntary association;

4.1.2 The officials referred to in sub Clauses in 4.1.1(a) to (d) must be designated officials in the fields of town planning, engineering or environmental services.

4.1.3 In addition to the criteria determined in sub Clause 4.1.1 the persons referred to in paragraphs (f) to (i) must have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto, and 5 (five) years or more experience.

4.1.4 The quorum for meetings and decisions of the Tribunal as well as a Designated Tribunal will be a majority of the members thereof.

4.1.4 The terms and conditions of service of members of the Tribunal shall be as set out in Schedule 1 of the Act.

4.1.5 Members of the Tribunal will be subject to the Code of Conduct for Members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal as set out in Schedule 3 of the Act. Non-compliance of the Code of Conduct by a Member of the Tribunal is grounds for a disciplinary hearing by the WRDM in the case of Members appointed in terms of regulation 3(1)(b), or by the relevant Party in the case of officials nominated in terms of Regulation 3(1)(a).

4.1.6 Travelling and seating allowances of members of the Tribunal appointed in terms of Regulation 3(1)(b), will be as determined by the WRDM from time to time.

### 4.2 Invitations and nominations to serve on the Tribunal

4.2.1 The Parties shall jointly issue an invitation and a call for nominations for persons referred to in Clause 4.1.1(f) to (i) to serve on the Tribunal.

4.2.2 The procedure for the invitation and nomination of members to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal will be in accordance with Regulation 3(3) to (11) of the Act.

89 MN LSR  
 [Handwritten signatures and initials: a large '89', 'MN', 'LSR', a circled '411', 'LC', 'R.S.', and a signature 'TC']

- 4.2.3 The call for nominations for persons to be appointed as members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal will be done materially as set out in Schedule 2 of the Regulations.

#### 4.3 District Evaluation Panel

- 4.3.1 The Parties shall constitute a District Evaluation Panel from employees in the full time service of the Parties, to evaluate all nominations received, whether due to an invitation or call for nominations.
- 4.3.2 Each Party will nominate 2 (two) employees to serve on the District Evaluation Panel. The Chairperson of the District Evaluation Panel will be elected by the members from the representatives of the WRDM.
- 4.3.3 The District Evaluation Panel of the Parties shall evaluate all nominations received and make recommendations to the Municipal Councils of the parties, including a recommendation with regard to the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson.

#### 4.4 Appointment of Members

- 4.4.1 The WRDM shall evaluate the recommendations of the District Evaluation Panel referred to in Clause 4.3 and shall appoint such persons who qualify for appointment as members of the Tribunal, subject to all the terms and conditions of appointment to and serving on the Tribunal referred to in the Act and the Regulations.
- 4.4.2 The WRDM shall inform the successful nominees of their appointment to the Tribunal.
- 4.4.3 Members of the Tribunal may be replaced or recalled by the WRDM terms of Section 38(5) of the Act.
- 4.4.4 Vacancies on the Tribunal will be filled by the WRDM in terms of Section 38(6) of the Act.

#### 4.5 Officials in the full-time employ of the Parties to serve on Tribunal

- 4.5.1 Each one of the Parties shall designate an official as well as an alternate in their full time service to serve on the Tribunal and shall confer the necessary delegated authority to such officials.
- 4.5.2 The Parties shall, if necessary review and amend the contracts of service or job descriptions of the officials designated to serve on the Tribunal.
- 4.5.3 Anyone of the parties may at any time remove or recall an official or an alternate, designated by it in terms of Clause 4.5.1, for whatsoever reason, and designate another full-time official or alternate to replace such official.

#### 4.6 Appointment of the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson

- 4.6.1 The Chairperson and the Deputy Chairperson of the Tribunal shall be appointed by the WRDM, from the members of the Tribunal.
- 4.6.2 If a vacancy of Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson occurs for whatsoever reason, the WRDM Council will fill the vacancy in terms of Clause 4.6.1.

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom of the page include: 90, MN, LOR, AM, B, LC, TS, and others.

**4.7 Term of Office**

The term of office of members of the Tribunal shall be a maximum of five years calculated from the commencement date.

**4.8 Publication of Notices**

4.8.1 The WRDM shall publish this agreement entered into by and between the parties in the Provincial Gazette and a local newspaper in the area of each of the participating parties.

4.8.2 When the Tribunal is ready to commence operations, the Municipal Managers of the Parties, shall jointly publish the notice referred to in Section 37(4) of Act as well as the names of the members of the Tribunal and their term of office.

**4.9 Secretariat and administrative support**

4.9.1. The WRDM will provide secretariat and administrative support to the Tribunal.

4.9.2 The WRDM will submit a quarterly report on its obligations and responsibilities in terms of this Agreement to the other Parties, in the manner and format as agreed upon between them from time to time.

**4.10 Inspection of records and operations**

The Municipal Manager, or his authorised representative, of each participating municipality may, after written notice to the Municipal Manager of the WRDM, inspect the records and operations of the Tribunal on behalf of the participating municipality at the offices of the WRDM during normal business hours.

**5 APPLICATIONS TO BE HEARD BY THE TRIBUNAL**

5.1 Land development and land use applications have been categorised by the Parties in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the Regulations as set out in its respective By-Laws.

5.2 The Municipal Planning Tribunal shall consider all applications as set out in the By-Laws of the respective parties.

5.3 The Tribunal shall exercise and perform the powers, duties and functions of a District Planning Tribunal as provided for in the Act and its Regulations, the relevant National and Provincial Legislation and the By-Laws of the Parties, as may be applicable.

5.4 The WRDM, in consultation with the participating parties, shall develop and approve procedures for the Tribunal which will provide inter alia for the manner in which land development and land use applications must be considered and determined by the Tribunal and if and how to allow for oral representations by parties to an application.

5.5 The Tribunal must submit a quarterly report on its activities and performance to the WRDM as well as the other Parties, in the manner and format as agreed upon by the parties from time to time.

**6 SEAT OF THE TRIBUNAL**

6.1 The administrative seat of the Tribunal shall be at the offices of the WRDM.

91 LGR MW DM B  
ML VS / LC TS T.S. TE G



- 6.2 The hearings of the Tribunal shall be held at the offices of the municipality in whose municipal area the land which the land development or land use application that must be considered and determined by the Tribunal to, is located, or as otherwise determined by the Chairperson, in consultation with the Presiding officer, where applicable.

## 7 REFERRAL APPLICATIONS

- 7.1 A land development and land use application shall be submitted by an applicant to the municipality in whose municipal area the land to which the application relates, is located.
- 7.2 The municipality in whose municipal area the land to which the application relates, is located, shall undertake all the required public participation procedures, intergovernmental participation procedures and internal procedures.
- 7.3 When the necessary procedures have been complied with, the Municipality concerned shall refer the relevant applications and all the required documentation to the Tribunal for consideration.

## 8 DESIGNATION OF MEMBERS TO CONSIDER AND DETERMINE AN APPLICATION

- 8.1 On receipt of an application referred to in Clause 7.3, the Tribunal shall evaluate the application and decide on the knowledge and skills, which in its opinion, will be required to consider and determine the application.
- 8.2 The Tribunal shall then designate an unequal number of members, but not less than three, to consider and decide on the application, whereafter the Chairperson must designate one of the members to be the Presiding Officer.

## 9 APPOINTMENT OF TECHNICAL AND OTHER ADVISERS

- 9.1 The Tribunal shall establish and maintain –
- (a) A database of public sector technical and other advisers; and
  - (b) A database of private sector technical and other advisers,
- who it considers appropriate to serve as technical and other advisors to it.
- 9.2 The Tribunal shall before publication of the notice referred to in Clause 4.8.2 –
- (a) in writing request the employer of an official or employee referred to in Clause 9.1 above to make that official or employee available on an arranged basis for technical and other support before that official or employee is placed on the database of public sector technical and other advisers.
  - (b) publish an invitation in one newspaper circulating in the municipal areas of the Parties for persons referred to in regulation 1 1 (2) to be registered on the database of private sector technical and other advisers and may determine conditions for incorporation into that database.
- 9.3 The Chairperson shall appoint technical and other advisers to assist the Tribunal per application that it has to consider and determine, if necessary.
- 9.4 The Chairperson shall first consider appointing an adviser from the database of public sector technical and other advisers and only if there is no such adviser available or no

Handwritten signatures and initials are present at the bottom of the page, including a large signature on the left, the number '92' in the center, and various initials and marks on the right, such as 'MN LSR', 'TE', 'LC', and 'DM'.

adviser available with the requisite knowledge and skill, shall the Chairperson consider an adviser from the database of private sector technical and other advisers

- 9.5 The WRDM is responsible to remunerate that technical or other adviser for services rendered to the Tribunal, if that adviser is not a public service official or in the employ of a Municipality.

## 10 ASSETS

- 10.1 The Tribunal shall not acquire any assets or incur liabilities and shall not employ any staff.
- 10.2 The WRDM shall provide the necessary assets and designate staff to assist the Tribunal and shall be responsible for any other operational requirements of the Tribunal.

## 11 LIAISON BETWEEN THE PARTIES

The Parties agree to liaise through the following persons or their successors, duly authorised by the Parties:

For the West Rand District Municipality: The Municipal Manager  
Phone number: 011 411 5000  
E-mail: asego@wrdm.gov.za

For Merafong City Local Municipality: The Municipal Manager  
Phone number: 018 788 9506  
E-mail: mmsecretary@merafong.gov.za

For Mogale City Local Municipality: The Municipal Manager  
Phone number: 011 951 2037  
E-mail: mm@mogale.gov.za

For Rand West City Local Municipality: The Municipal Manager  
Phone number: 011 411 0051  
E-mail: Bernadette.vanwyk@randwestcity.gov.za

## 12 DISPUTES

- 12.1 Any dispute which arises between the Parties in connection with this Agreement shall be resolved amicably through consultation and negotiation.
- 12.2 Should a dispute remain unresolved, the provisions of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 13 of 2005 shall apply in the absence of specific dispute resolution measures prescribed by the Act.

## 13 LEGAL OBLIGATIONS AND INDEMNIFICATION

- 13.1 Whenever a legal challenge is instituted against the Tribunal, each party will be responsible for the legal costs in respect of its own applications and on a shared bases in respect of other matters effecting all the Parties.
- 13.2 A Policy which will determine the terms and conditions of legal indemnity and legal representation as well as additional circumstances in which such indemnity or legal representation may be withdrawn, will be compiled by the WRDM in consultation with the other Parties.

*Handwritten signatures and initials:*  
 LSR  
 LC  
 MN  
 T-S  
 VA  
 (AN)  
 D-TE  
 R

**14 ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

- 14.1 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and supersedes any and all previous agreements regarding this subject matter that may exist between the Parties.
- 14.2 No representations, either verbal or written, made by any party during the tenure of this Agreement shall be of any force or effect unless agreed to by all parties, reduced to writing, and annexed hereto as an addendum and published in terms of Clause 4.8.1.

**15 NO WAIVER**

The failure of any Party to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this Agreement or to exercise any right, power or remedy consequent upon a breach hereof shall not constitute a waiver by such Party to require strict and punctual compliance with each and every provision of this Agreement.

**16. CONFIDENTIALITY**

- 16.1 Any Party shall treat information furnished by another Party for purposes of the execution of this agreement as confidential.
- 16.2 Subject to this clause, the parties so furnished with information shall not disclose such information to another person without the prior consent of the other Party and shall take reasonable steps to ensure that such information remains confidential.

**17 DOMICILIUM CITANDI ET EXECUTANDI AND NOTICES**

- 17.1 The parties choose as their *domicilia citandi et executandi* the following addresses:-

WEST RAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
Cnr of 6<sup>th</sup> Street & Park Street-South  
Randfontein  
1760

MERAFONG CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
3 Halite Street  
Carletonville  
2499

MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
Cnr Commissioner & Market Streets  
Krugersdorp  
1740

RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
Cnr Sutherland and Pollock Streets  
Randfontein  
1759

- 17.2 All parties hereto shall be entitled from time to time by written notice to the other party, to vary its *domicilium* to any other physical address.
- 17.3 Any notice required or permitted to be given in terms of this Agreement shall be valid and effective only if in writing.

93  
T.S. 100  
MN  
LSK  
W  
TR  
B  
G



17.4 Any notice given by one party to the other "the addressee" which –

- (a) is delivered by hand during the normal business hours of the addressee at the addressee's *domicilium* for the time being shall be presumed, until the contrary is proved, to have been received by the addressee at the time of delivery;
- (b) is posted by prepaid registered post from an address to the addressee at the addressee's *domicilium* for the time being, shall be presumed, until the contrary is proved, to have been received by the addressee 5 (five) days after the date of posting;

## 18 AUTHORITY

The Parties confirm that they have the necessary authorisation to sign this Agreement on behalf of the applicable Party.

## 19 SIGNATURES

THIS DONE AND SIGNED BY THE WEST RAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AT  
Laurensburg ON THIS 12 DAY OF December 2018. 2019

P.D. [Signature]  
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mphahlele Elias Kolozi  
 FULL NAME OF SIGNATORY

WITNESSES: 1. [Signature]

2. [Signature]

THIS DONE AND SIGNED BY THE MERAFAONG CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AT  
Carletonville ON THIS 24 DAY OF October 2018.

[Signature]  
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Morakane Makhosini Mokoena  
 FULL NAME OF SIGNATORY

WITNESSES: 1. [Signature]

2. [Signature]

94

MV

T.S


TC


[Signature]

Krugersdorp ON THIS 22 DAY OF November 2018.

  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER


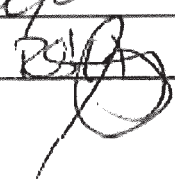
MAANDA PRINGLE RAEDANI  
FULL NAME OF SIGNATORY


WITNESSES: 1.   
2. Bekooli



THUS DONE AND SIGNED BY THE RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AT  
Randwest ON THIS 10 DAY OF December 2018. 

  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Themba Goba  
FULL NAME OF SIGNATORY

WITNESSES: 1.   
2. 

  
T.S.

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 775 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-17976 AND  
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS 13/3336/2017**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of Erf 6 Melrose North:

- (1) The removal of Conditions A.(c) , A.(d), A.(e), A.(f), A.(g), A.(h), A.(i), A.(j), A.(k), A.(l), A.(m), A.(n), A.(o), A.(p), and A.(q) from Deed of Transfer T97782/1998; in respect of Portion 1 of Erf 6 Melrose North ; and  
conditions A.(c) , A.(d), A.(e), A.(f), A.(g), A.(h), A.(i), A.(j), A.(k), A.(l), A.(m), A.(n), A.(o), A.(p), and A.(q) from Deed of Transfer T1433/2019 in respect of Remaining Extent of Erf 6 Melrose North.
- (2) The amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of the Erven from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-17976. Which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 948/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 776 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-18776 AND  
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS 13/2216/2018**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **Erf 336 Blackheath Extension 3**:

- (1) The removal of Conditions A(4), A(11), A(12), A(12)(ii) and A (14) from Deed of Transfer T17145/2000;
- (2) The amendment of the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-18776, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 946/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 777 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEME 13-16914**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning of Erven 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 Newtown from "Industrial 1" to "Residential 4", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-16914 which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No.943/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 778 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS  
OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Elize Castelyn Town Planners, being the applicant of property Erf 105, Annlin situated at 2 Thos Barry Street, Annlin, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of conditions C(b), C(g), C(i), C(k) and C(l) contained in the Title Deed (T 17887/2018) terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above- mentioned property.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to make provision that the building plans can be approved for the existing house and outbuildings on Erf 105 Annlin and to remove conditions that prohibit possible future development of the site. There are conditions prohibiting wooden decks / buildings (at the swimming pool) and car ports made of sink (corrugated iron) that will be removed. The building lines along the streets are set in the Deed without making provision for the relaxation thereof. This condition need to be removed to allow the process of relaxation out in Tshwane Town Planning Scheme 2008 (Revised 2014) to be followed. There are existing buildings situated within this building restriction area. The conditions prevention applications to be made for subdivision and second dwellings and land use in future is also removed as these aspects of development is governed by the said Town Planning Scheme.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 5 August 2020, until 2 September 2020.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Address of Municipal Offices: City Planning and Development, City Planning Registration, Pretoria Office: Lower Ground 004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street (Previously van der Walt Street), Pretoria (Central)

Address of applicant: 98 Tenth Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria / P O Box 36262 Menlo Park, 0102  
Tel. No: 012 3468772 / 083 3055487

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 2 September 2020

Dates on which notice will be published: 5 August 2020 and 12 August 2020

Reference: CPD ALN/0008/105 Item No: 31696

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 778 VAN 2020****STAD OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE AKTE VAN  
TRANSPORT IN TERME VAN AFDELING 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR  
BYWET, 2016**

Ons, Elize Castelyn Stadsbeplanners, synde die aansoeker vir die eiendom, Erf 105, Annlin, geleë te Thos Barry Straat, Annlin, gee hiermee kennis in terme van afdeling 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016, dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van Voorwaardes C(b), C(g), C(i), C(k) and C(l) in Akte van Transport T 17887/2018, in terme van afdeling 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016.

Die bedoeling in hierdie aangeleentheid is om dit moontlik te maak dat die bouplanne goedgekeur kan word vir die bestaande huis en buite geboue. Daar is voorwaardes wat strukture van hout of sink verbied wat beteken dat nie 'n hout dek by die swembad of 'n afdak met 'n sink dak opgerig kan word nie, word verwyder. Die boulyn word in die Akte vas gele sonder dat daar voorsiening gemaak word vir die verslapping daarvan. Die voorwaarde moet verwyder word aangesien die boulyn verslapping prosedure soos uiteengesit in die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) gevolg moet word om die boulyne te verslap. Daar is bestaande geboue is geleë binne hierdie boulynbeperkingsgebied. Die voorwaardes wat aansoeke om onderverdeling en 'n addisionele eenheid verhoed en grondgebuik word ook verwyder aangesien die aspekte van ontwikkeling oor deur die genoemde Dorpsbeplanning skema beheer word.

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek en die gronde vir die beswaar(e) / of vertoë(e) met volle kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die beswaar / vertoë ingedien het, moet ingedien word of skriftelik gedoen word by die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of gerig word tot [CityP-Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP-Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf . 5 August 2020 tot 2 September 2020.

Besonderhede van die aansoek en planne (indien enige) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie in die Provinsiale Koerant.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Stadsbeplanning Registrasie, Pretoria Kantoor, Laer Grond 004, Isivuno House, Lillian Ngoyi Straat 143 (Voorheen van der Walt Straat), Pretoria (Sentraal)

Adres of aansoeker:

Tiende Straat 98, Menlo Park, Pretoria / Posbus 36262 Menlo Park, 0102  
Telefoon No: 012 3468772 / 083 3055487

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en / of vertoë: 2 September 2020

Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 5 Augustus 2020 en 12 Augustus 2020

Verwysing: CPD ALN/0008/105 Item No: 31696

5-12

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 779 OF 2020****CARLSWALD ESTATE EXTENSION 32**

- A. In terms of section 28(15) of the By-laws of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality declares **Carlswald Estate Extension 32** to be an approved township subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule hereunder.

**SCHEDULE**

**STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY FAME AND FORTUNE TRADING 188 PROPRIETARY LIMITED REGISTRATION NUMBER 2005/001399/07 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP OWNER) IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF PART 3 OF CHAPTER 5 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE BY-LAW), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 300 (A PORTION OF PORTION 16) OF THE FARM BOTHASFONTEIN 408, REGISTRATION DIVISION J.R., GAUTENG PROVINCE HAS BEEN APPROVED.**

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT.

(1) NAME

The name of the township is Carlswald Estate Extension 32.

(2) DESIGN

The township consists of erven as indicated on General Plan S.G. No. 6119/2016.

(3) PROVISION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owner shall make the necessary arrangements with the local authority for the provision and installation of all engineering services of which the local authority is the supplier, as well as the construction of roads and stormwater drainage in and for the township, to the satisfaction of the local authority.

(4) ELECTRICITY

The local authority is not the bulk supplier of electricity to or in the township. The township owner shall in terms of Chapter 6 Part 1 of the By-law make the necessary arrangements with ESKOM, the licensed supplier of electricity for the provision of electricity.

(5) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT)

Should the development of the township not been commenced with before 31 July 2020 the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for exemption/authorisation in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), as amended.

(6) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND TRANSPORT)

(a) Should the development of the township not been completed before 27 June 2029 the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Roads and Transport for reconsideration.

(b) If however, before the expiry date mentioned in (a) above, circumstances change in such a manner that roads and/or PWV routes under the control of the said Department are affected by the proposed layout of the township, the township owner shall resubmit the application for the purpose of fulfillment of the requirements of the controlling authority in terms of the provisions of Section 48 of the Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act, 2001 (Act 8 of 2001).

(7) ACCESS

Access to or egress from the township shall be provided to the satisfaction of the local authority and/or Johannesburg Roads Agency (Pty) Ltd.

(8) ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE

The township owner shall arrange for the stormwater drainage of the township to fit in with that of the adjacent road/roads and all stormwater running off or being diverted from the road/roads shall be received and disposed of.



(9) NATIONAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT: MINERAL RESOURCES)

Should the development of the township not been completed before 9 October 2022 the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department : Mineral Resources for reconsideration.

(10) REFUSE REMOVAL

The township owner shall provide sufficient refuse collection points in the township and shall make arrangements to the satisfaction of the local authority for the removal of all refuse.

(11) REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING SERVICES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should be necessary to remove or replace any existing municipal, TELKOM and/or ESKOM services, the cost of such removal or replacement shall be borne by the township owner.

(12) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The township owner shall at its own costs cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when requested thereto by the local authority.

(13) RESTRICTION ON THE TRANSFER OF AN ERF

Erven 238 and 239 shall not be sold as separate entities and the owner shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of Erf 239 and the essential services contained therein, which are not taken over by the Council, to the satisfaction of the Council

(14) OPEN SPACE CONTRIBUTION

The township owner shall, if applicable, in terms of section 48. of the By-law pay an open space contribution to the local authority *in lieu* of providing the necessary open space in the township or for the shortfall in the provision of land for open space.

(14) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES AND RESTRICTIONS REGARDING THE TRANSFER OF ERVEN

(a) The township owner shall, after compliance with clause 1.(3) above, at its own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, construct and install all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been constructed and installed.

(b) The township owner shall fulfil its obligations in respect of the installation of water and sanitary services as well as the construction of roads and stormwater drainage and the installation of systems therefor, as agreed between the township owner and the local authority in terms of clause 2.(3) above. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the engineering services have been submitted or paid to the said local authority.

(c) The township owner shall submit to the local authority, a certificate issued by ESKOM that acceptable financial arrangements with regard to the supply of electricity, have been made by the township owner to the local authority. Erven and/or units in the township may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that such certificate had been issued by ESKOM.

(15) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE PROTECTION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owner shall, at its costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the constructed/installed services. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the local authority.

(16) NOTARIAL TIE OF ERVEN

The township owner shall, at its own costs, after proclamation of the township, submit an application for consent to notarially tie Erven 238 and 239, to the local authority for approval.

## 2. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE.

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any.

## 3. CONDITIONS OF TITLE.

### A. Conditions of Title imposed in favour of the local authority in terms of the provisions of Chapter 5 Part 3 of the By-law.

#### (1) ALL ERVEN

(a) The erven in the township lie in an area where soil conditions can affect buildings and structures and result in damage to them. Building plans submitted to the local authority must indicate measures to be taken, in accordance with the recommendations contained in the Engineering-Geological report for the township, to limit possible damage to buildings and structures as a result of detrimental foundation conditions, unless it is proved to the local authority that such measures are unnecessary or that the same purpose can be achieved by other more effective means. The NHBRC classification is considered as being C1 for foundations.

(b)(i) Each erf is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the local authority, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may dispense with any such servitude.

(ii) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.

(iii) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

### B. Conditions of Title imposed in favour of third parties to be registered/created on the first registration of the erven concerned.

#### (1) ERF 238

The erf is subject to a servitude for electrical mini-substation purposes in favour of ESKOM as indicated on the General Plan.

B. The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith in terms of the provisions of section 54 of the By-Law of the City of Johannesburg, in addition to the provisions of the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1979, declares that it has approved an amendment scheme being an amendment of the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976, comprising the same land as included in the township of **Carlswald Estate Extension 32**. Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment schemes are filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning: City of Johannesburg and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. This amendment is known as Amendment Scheme 07-15243.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
**Notice No. /2020**

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 780 OF 2020

CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
DRAFT INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BY-LAWS

**NOTICE IS HEREWITH GIVEN** in terms of the provisions of section 7 of the Gauteng Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Act 10 of 1998), read with sections 11 and 12 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (City) at a council meeting held on 27 February 2020 under item A-EWM (01-2020) expressed its intention to pass the Draft Integrated Waste Management By-laws.

Any person who desires to comment on the draft Integrated Waste Management By-laws may lodge such comments in writing by not later than 07 September 2020 to The City Manager (*attention:* Office of the Head of Department: Environmental Resource and Waste Management, City of Ekurhuleni; PO Box 25, Edenvale, 1610; or emailed to [IWMBylaws@ekurhuleni.gov.za](mailto:IWMBylaws@ekurhuleni.gov.za)

Any person who cannot write may come during office hours to (Cnr Trichardt and Commissioner, Boksburg Civic Centre, Compliance Office No.: 532) where a staff member of the City will assist that person to transcribe that person's comments or representations.

(i) The purpose of the draft Integrated Waste management By-laws is to provide for integrated waste management and matters incidental thereto; to give effect to the environmental right in section 24 of the Constitution, by regulating the collection, storage, disposal, and other waste management activities within the jurisdictional area of City of Ekurhuleni; to provide, in conjunction with any other applicable law, an effective legal and administrative framework, within which the Municipality can manage and regulate waste management activities; to ensure that waste is avoided, or otherwise minimised, reused, recycled, and recovered, and that the remainder thereof is treated and disposed of in an environmental sound manner; to promote and ensure an effective delivery of waste service; and to ensure universal access to the municipal waste services.

(ii) Enquiries relating to the Draft Integrated Waste Management By-laws may be directed to: Thabang Mokoena, Tel (011) 999 2006 OR Germina Chabalala, Tel (011) 999 5130/5123/5647, or e-mailed to [Thabang.Mokoena@ekurhuleni.gov.za](mailto:Thabang.Mokoena@ekurhuleni.gov.za) OR [Germina.Chabalala@ekurhuleni.gov.za](mailto:Germina.Chabalala@ekurhuleni.gov.za).

(iii) A copy of the resolution and draft By-laws are available for public inspection during ordinary office hours at the following municipal offices or by obtaining an electronic copy from the official website address for the City: [www.ekurhuleni.gov.za](http://www.ekurhuleni.gov.za):

(a) Office of the Head of Department: Environmental Resource and Waste Management, City of Ekurhuleni; Office No. 201, Edenvale Civic Centre

(b) Compliance Office No. 532, Cnr Trichardt and Commissioner, Boksburg Civic Centre

(c) At the following offices of Customer Care Area Managers in the City of Ekurhuleni:

**Alberton** - Alwyn Taljaard Street, Alberton, , **Benoni** - Elston Drive, Benoni, **Boksburg** - Cnr Trichardt & Market Street, Boksburg, **Brakpan** - 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Room D 234, Cnr Escombe & Elliot Avenue, Brakpan, **Daveyton** - Cnr Eiselen & Mocke Street, Daveyton, **Duduza** - 3001/12 Nala Street, Duduza, **Edenvale** - Cnr Van Riebeeck & Hendrik Potgieter Street, Edenvale, **Etwatwa** - 3724 23rd Street Etwatwa, **Germiston** - 15 Queen Street, Germiston, **Katlehong** - 2098 Masakhane Street, Admin Blok, Katlehong, **Katlehong (2)** - Cnr Sontonga & K146 Rd, Siluma View Ext 1, Katlehong, **Kempton Park** - Cnr Pretoria & C.R. Swart Road, Kempton Park, **Kwa-Thema** - 24503 Nkosi Street, Kwa-Thema,, **Nigel** - 145 Hendrik Verwoerd Street, Nigel, **Springs** - Cnr Plantation & South Main Reef Road, Springs, re: **Tembisa** - Cnr George Nyanga & Andrew Maphetha Street, Tembisa, **Tembisa 2**, Cnr Solomon and Mahlangu Drive, Winnie Mandela, **Thokoza** - 3521 Moepshe Street, Thokoza, **Tsakane** - 10890 Nzima Street, Tsakana and **Vosloorus** - Ostend Street, Vosloorus.

(c) **Dr. I Mashazi, City Manager, City of Ekurhuleni, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Head Office Building, corner Cross and Rose Streets, Private Bag X1069, Germiston, 1400**

Date 05 August 2020

Notice No 06-2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 781 OF 2020****MERAFONG CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF GENERAL ASSESSMENT RATE OR ASSESSMENT RATES AND OF FIXED DAY FOR  
PAYMENT IN RESPECT OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021**

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that the Merafong City Local Municipality has, in terms of Sections 14 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004), resolved that the following general assessment rate is to be levied in respect of the 2020/2021-Financial Year on ratable property recorded in the valuation roll for the Municipality:

That the following be approved in respect of Assessment Rates and the charge to be as follows:

- a) The property rates are to be levied in accordance with Council policies, unless otherwise indicated, and the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 and the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 2003.
- b) Property rates are based on values indicated in the new General Valuation Roll. The Roll is updated for properties affected by land sub-divisions, alterations to buildings, demolitions and new buildings (improvements) through Supplemental Valuation Rolls. All values are as at the date of the roll, being July 2019.
- c) Rebates and concessions are granted to certain categories of property usage or property owner.
- d) The definitions and listing of categories are reflected in the Rates Policy.
- e) Industrial / Commercial Properties – Undeveloped Land  
All properties other than those defined below as residential will be rated as “non-residential” properties. This includes all undeveloped land. The cent-in-the-land for all “non-residential” properties for 2020/2021 is R0,0395c.
- f) Residential Properties  
For all residential properties, as defined per the Rates Policy, the first R100 000 of property value will be rebated by an amount equal to the rates payable on a property of R100 000 in value.  
All residential properties, as defined per the Rates Policy, will be levied a rate which is rebated by 10%. The cent in the land for 2020/2021 is R 0, 0163c
- g) Agricultural Properties  
Agricultural properties (including farms and small holdings) fall into three categories:
  - (a) Those used for residential purposes;
  - (b) Those used for industrial purposes;
  - (c) Those used for other businesses and commercial purposesProperties in rural areas deemed to be small holdings or farms that are not used for *bona fide* farming, but are used as residential properties will be categorized as “residential”, provided that they meet the definition of a residential property as described in the Rates Policy. Such properties will qualify for the rebate of the first R100 000 of municipal value as per the General Valuation Roll and the “rebated” cent-in-the-land. The cent-in-the-land for agricultural properties or small holdings that qualify for residential status is R0, 0163c  
Properties in rural areas deemed to be small holdings or farms that are not used for *bona fide* farming, but are used for industrial or business purposes will be categorized as “business”. The cent-in-the-land for agricultural properties or small holdings that qualify for business status is to be R 0,0395c  
Properties in rural areas deemed to be small holdings or farms that are used for *bona fide* farming, will be categorized as “agricultural. The cent-in-the-land for agricultural properties or small holdings that qualify for agricultural status is R 0,0041c
- h) Public Service Infrastructure  
In terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, Council may not levy rates on the first 30% of the market value of Public Service Infrastructure. The remainder of the market value is rated at the non-residential cent-in-the-land of R 0,0395c
- i) Public Services Purposes  
In terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, Council may not levy rates on the first 20% of the market value of Public Services Purposes. The remainder of the market value is rated at the non-residential cent-in-the-land of R 0, 0395c

- j) Mines  
All Mine properties, as defined per the Rates Policy, will be levied a rate. The cent in the rand for 2020/2021 is to be R 0,0502c
- k) Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Rate Rebate  
Registered owners of properties who are senior citizens and/or registered owners of properties who are disabled persons qualify for special rebates according to gross monthly household income. To qualify for the rebate(s) a property owner must be a natural person and the owner of a property which satisfies the requirements for the residential rebate and must on the 1 July of the financial year:
- I. occupy the property as his/her normal residence and
  - II. be at least 60 years of age or in receipt of a disability pension from the Department of Social Development and
  - III. be in receipt of a total monthly income from all sources (including income of spouses of owners)
  - IV. not be the owner of more than one property and
  - V. submit the application by 30 September for this rebate for the current financial year, failing which the rebate will not be granted.

The percentage rebate granted to different monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below.

The incomes and rebates for the 2020/2021 financial year as follows:

| The incomes and rebates for pensioners for the 2020/2021 financial year as follows:<br>Gross Annual Household Income 2020/2021 | % Rebate |
|--|----------|
| R 1 To R 80 000  | 100%     |
| R 80 001 to R 84 000   | 75%      |
| R 84 001 to R 88 000   | 50%      |
| R 88 001 to R 92 000   | 25%      |
| R 92 001 and above   | 0%       |

- l) Rebates for Certain Categories of Properties / Property Users  
The categories of properties qualifying for exemption and rebates are as per the Rates Policy.

That in terms of Section 26(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, the payment of any amount owed emanating from the levy of rates as determined on 1 July 2020 is payable before or on 7 August 2020 and thereafter monthly before or on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of each month.

**CWA NIEUWOUDT**  
**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**Municipal Offices, Halite Street, P.O. Box 3, Carletonville, 2500**  
Notice Number 6/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 782 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSES 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)

I Albert Tlhaole, being the owner of **Erf 353 Soshanguve HH**, hereby give notice in terms of clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Consent Use for a Place of Child Care **Erf 353 Soshanguve HH. The current zoning is Residential 1.** The intension of the applicant in this matter is to: **Teaching Toddlers**. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting objection(s) and/or comment(s) shall be lodged with or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Direct: City Planning and Development, P.O.Box 3242 Pretoria 0001 or CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za **from 5<sup>th</sup> August 2020**.

Full details maybe inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices for the period of 28 days **from the 5<sup>th</sup> August 2020** at City Planning registration Office, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Akasia Municipal Complex 485 Henrich Avenue Karen Park, Pretoria.

Applicant details: **Erf 353 Soshanguve HH** Applicant Telephone No 0767584124

Closing date for any objections or Comments **2<sup>nd</sup> September 2020**

Ref: CPD **0135/353**

**ITEM 31731**

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 782 VAN 2020****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT**

**Kennis Van Vergunningsgebruik Aansoek in Terme Van Klousule 16 Van Die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008(Gewysig 2014)**

Ek Albert Tlhaole , geregistreerde eienaar van **Erf 353 Soshanguve HH** gee hiermee kennis dat by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen vir toestemming gebruik in terme van klousule 16 van Die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008( gewysig 2014). Die eiendom is gelee in **Erf 353 Soshanguve HH**.

**Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is Residieseie 1**

Die intensie van die applicant is om n **Plek van Kindersorg**.

Volledige dokumente en planne(indien enige) wat verband hou met hierdie aansoek sal tydensnormale kantoorure beskikbaar wees vir besigtiging van die Munisipale Kantore, soos hieronder aangedni word, vir n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar tesame met die redes daarvoor en volle kontak besonderhede, waar sonder die Stadsraand nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentaar geloods het nie, sal skriftelik ingedien word by: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Akasia Municipal Complex 485 Henrich Avenue Karen Park,, Pretoria, of rig aan

CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za **vanaf 5 Augustos 2020**

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek ten insae gedurende gewone kantoor-ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir n typerk van 28 dae **vanaf 5 Augustos 2020**

Sluitings datum enige besware en/of kommentate **2 September 2020**. Adres van Applikant: **Erf 353 Soshanguve**

**HH** Tel Nommer 0767584124

Verwysing: CPD **0135/353**

**ITEM NO 31731**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 783 OF 2020****LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 959 OF 2020**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 42.(4) of the City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erf 540 Parkwood::

The removal of Conditions (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k) from Deed of Transfer T44444/2018 in respect of Erf 540 Parkwood.

A copy of the approved application lies open for inspection at all reasonable times, at the office of the Director: Land Use Development Management, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017. This notice shall come into operation on the date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 959/2020



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 784 OF 2020****MERAFONG CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

The following tariffs are hereby promulgated with effect from 1 July 2020

**ADOPTION OF TARIFF OF CHARGES – ELECTRICITY**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Section 4, 11(3) and 75(A) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and the Council approved Tariff Policy that the Merafong City Local Municipality has by resolution resolved to amend the Tariff of Charges for Electricity promulgated under notice number 4806 of 2001, dated 22 August 2001, with effect from 1 July 2020 as follows:

| <b>Tariff Category</b>                       |           |                        | <b>2019/2020</b> | <b>2020/2021</b> |
|--|-----------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |           |                        |                  |                  |
|  |           |                        |                  |                  |
| <b>Domestic</b>                              |           |                        |                  |                  |
| Basic Charge                                 | 0205      |                        | 86,51            | 91,8900          |
| Elec sales private                           | 0203      |                        |                  |                  |
| Energy Charge (Conventional)                 | 0270/0271 | Block 1 (0 - 50kWh)    | 1,0338           | 1,0981           |
|  |           | Block 2 (51 - 350kWh)  | 1,3292           | 1,4119           |
|  |           | Block 3 (351 - 600kWh) | 1,8708           | 1,9872           |
|  |           | Block 4 (above 600kWh) | 2,2031           | 2,3401           |
| Energy Charge (Prepaid)                      | 0290      | Block 1 (0 - 50kWh)    | 1,0338           | 1,0981           |
|  |           | Block 2 (51 - 350kWh)  | 1,3292           | 1,4119           |
|  |           | Block 3 (351 - 600kWh) | 1,8708           | 1,9872           |
|  |           | Block 4 (above 600kWh) | 2,2031           | 2,3401           |
|  |           |                        |                  |                  |
| <b>2a. Commercial Three Phase (11500KWh)</b> |           |                        |                  |                  |
| Basic Charge                                 | 0202      |                        | 966,2600         | 1 026,3600       |
| Energy Charge                                | 0272      |                        | 1,6600           | 1,7364           |
| *Pre-Paid                                    | 0297      |                        | 1,8826           | 2,1473           |
|  |           |                        |                  |                  |
| <b>Industrial</b>                            |           |                        |                  |                  |
| Basic Charge:                                | 0206/0200 |                        | 1 402,4900       | 1 489,7200       |
| Energy Charge                                | 0273      |                        | 1,0300           | 1,2360           |
| Demand Charge                                | 0280      |                        | 240,0000         | 254,9300         |
|  |           |                        |                  |                  |
| <b>Departmental (Own usage)</b>              |           |                        |                  |                  |
| Streetlights                                 | 0278      |                        | 1,1736           | 1,2466           |
| Council kWh                                  | 0275      |                        | 1,1736           | 1,2466           |
| <b>Other</b>                                 |           |                        |                  |                  |
| Temporary Power                              | 0279      |                        | 1,9488           | 2,0700           |

**ADOPTION OF TARIFF OF CHARGES – WATER**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Section 4, 11(3) and 75(A) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and the Council approved Tariff Policy that the Merafong City Local Municipality has by resolution resolved to amend the Tariff of Charges for Water promulgated under notice number 4806 of 2001, dated 22 August 2001, with effect from 1 July 2020 as follows:

(1) by substituting item 1 of Part 1: Water with the following:

Prepaid 0 – 15 kiloliters  
 Prepaid 16-35 kiloliters  
 Prepaid 36-50 kiloliters

R12-98 per kiloliter  
 R20-50 per kiloliter  
 R33-44 per kiloliter

|   |   |                            |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| Prepaid 51 kiloliters and above   |   | R42-35 per kiloliter       |
| Residential 0 – 15 kiloliters   |   | R12-98 per kiloliter       |
| Residential 16-35 kiloliters  |   | R20-50 per kiloliter       |
| Residential 36-50 kiloliters  |   | R33-44 per kiloliter       |
| Residential 51 kiloliters and above   |   | R42-35 per kiloliter       |
| Business and Industrial   |   |                            |
| 0 – 200 kiloliters  |   | R33-80 per kiloliter       |
| 201 kilolitres and up   |   | R42-35 per kiloliter       |
| Special Consumers (Schools, Churches and welfare organizations)   |   |                            |
| 0 – 200 kiloliters  |   | R25-28 per kiloliter       |
| 201 kilolitres and up   |   | R42-35 per kiloliter       |
| Mines Domestic  |   | R22-65 per kiloliter       |
| Mines Operations  |   | R22-65 per kiloliter       |
| Indigent Consumers  |   |                            |
| Indigent's subsidy will be based on the first six-kiloliter water usage at R12-98 per kiloliter to indigents that qualifies in accordance with council's indigent policy. |   |                            |
| Departmental  |   | R22-34 per kiloliter       |
| Basic Charges   |   |                            |
| Domestic (Vacant Stands)  | - | R86-44 per month           |
| Business (Vacant Stands)  | - | R86-44 per month           |
| Special Consumers   | - | R86-64 per month           |
| Monies for the supply of water in the informal areas per metered standpipe: -   |   |                            |
|   |   | R12-98 per kilolitre water |

#### ADOPTION OF TARIFF OF CHARGES – CLEANSING

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Section 4, 11(3) and 75(A) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and the Council approved Tariff Policy that the Merafong City Local Municipality has by resolution resolved to repeal the Tariff of Charges for Cleansing promulgated in Provincial Gazette Number 217, dated 24 July 2002, with effect from 1 July 2020:-

By substituting the Annexure with the following:

#### ANNEXURE

1. Removal domestic waste:
  - 1.1. 85 litre bin/liner
    - 1.1.2 One removal per week per resident unit R193-43
    - 1.1.3 Additional removal per week R193-43
  - 1.2 240 litre bin
    - 1.2.1 One removal per week per resident unit R193-43
    - 1.2.2 Additional removal per week R193-43
- Removal of Business waste: (Zoned – business 1 to 4)
  - 2.1. 85 litre bin/liner
    - 2.1.1 One removal per week per business unit R193-43
    - 2.1.2 Three removals per week R505-41
    - 2.1.3 Five Removals per week (Except weekends) R848-58
  - 2.2 240 litre bin
    - 2.2.1 One removal per week per business unit R193-43
    - 2.2.2 Three removals per week R505-41
    - 2.2.3 Five Removals per week (Except weekends) R848-58
2. Removal of Refuse, per 1,75m<sup>3</sup>; mini bulk container, irrespective of the quantity of refuse it contains at the time of removal, per month or part thereof:
  - 3.1. Removal once a week R2 433-43
    - 3.1.1 Additional removal R2 433-43
  - 3.2. Removal twice per week R4 217-95
  - 3.3. Removal three times per week R5 989-99
  - 3.4. Removal five times per week (except Saturday and Sunday) R10 856-85
3. Removal of Refuse, per 30m<sup>3</sup> bulk container, irrespective of the quantity of refuse it contains at the time of removal, per month or part thereof:
  - 4.1. Removal once a week R34 317-63
    - 4.1.1. Additional removal R34 317-63
  - 4.2. Removal twice weekly R52 412-38
  - 4.3. Removal three times per week R94 217-49

|      |   |                 |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 4.4. | Removal five times per week   | R154 741-31     |
| 5.   | Temporary Services:<br>For the removal of refuse, per bin, per removal:   |                 |
|      | Deposit :   | R91-51          |
|      | Tariff :  | R91-51          |
| 6.   | Removal of bulky waste per m <sup>3</sup>   | R424-29         |
| 7.   | Dumping of refuse at the Council's Disposal Sites where special exemption has been obtained per m <sup>3</sup> or part thereof:   | R212-15         |
| 8.   | Dumping of garden services waste  | R62-40 per load |
| 9.   | Removal and Disposal of Animal Carcasses:   |                 |
| 9.1  | Animal carcasses such as cattle, donkeys, horses, etc. (Disposal of carcasses shall only be allowed on a landfill site as approved by Council, in accordance with the permit requirements).                             | R672-05         |
| 9.2  | Smaller animal carcasses such as dogs, cats, etc.   | R164-86         |
| 10.  | Removal of condemned food (per m <sup>3</sup> ):  | R180-94         |
| 11   | Building Rubble (per m <sup>3</sup> )   | R427-04         |
| 12.  | Bulky garden waste:   |                 |
| 12.1 | Bulky garden waste (1 m <sup>3</sup> - 3 m <sup>3</sup> )   | R405-57         |
| 12.2 | Bulky garden waste (3 m <sup>3</sup> and above)   | R900-00         |
| 13.  | The initial distribution of 240 litre waste bins will be done by a levy of cost of the bin plus 10% over a period of twelve months  |                 |
| 14.  | Value Added Tax<br>V.A.T. is excluded from all the amounts stated herein and will be calculated at a rate determined by the Commissioner of South African Revenue Services and will be payable on the relevant amounts. |                 |

#### ADOPTION OF TARIFF OF CHARGES – DRAINAGE:

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Section 4, 11(3) and 75(A) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and the Council approved Tariff Policy that the Merafong City Local Municipality has by resolution resolved to amend the Tariff of Charges for Drainage promulgated under notice number 4806 of 2001, dated 22 August 2001, with effect from 1 July 2020 as follows:

1) By substituting Schedule B(1)(c) with the following

|       |   |                     |
|-------|---|---------------------|
| (c)   | Tariffs:  |                     |
| (i)   | <b>Residential, a charge of:</b>  |                     |
|       | 0 – 15 kiloliters   | R5-96 per kiloliter |
|       | 16 – 35 kiloliters  | R6-29 per kiloliter |
|       | 36 - 50 kiloliters  | R6-53 per kiloliter |
|       | A maximum charge will be levied on 50 kiloliter   |                     |
| (ii)  | <b>Business and Industrial</b>  |                     |
|       | 0 – 200 kiloliters  | R6-46 per kiloliter |
|       | 201 kilolitres and up   | R7-21 per kiloliter |
| (iii) | <b>Special Consumers</b> (Schools, Churches and welfare organizations)  |                     |
|       | 0 – 200 kiloliters  | R6-12 per kiloliter |
|       | 201 kilolitres and up   | R6-53 per kiloliter |
| (iv)  | Prepaid water consumers   | R151.69 per month   |
| (v)   | Indigent consumers  |                     |
|       | Indigent's subsidy will be based on the first six-kiloliter water usage at R5-94 per kiloliter to registered indigents that qualifies in accordance with council's indigent policy. |                     |
| (vi)  | Basic charge (Payable by property owner) -  | R65-00 per month    |
| (vii) | Availability charge on vacant stands -  | R80-00 per month    |

General Tariffs for 2020-2021ADOPTION OF TARIFF OF CHARGES: GENERAL CHARGES FOR FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Section 4, 11(3) and 75(A) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and the Council approved Tariff Policy that the Merafong City Local Municipality has by resolution resolved to amend the Tariff of Charges: General Charges for Finance Department, promulgated under notice number 983 of 2010, dated 21 July 2010, with effect from 1 July 2020

as follows:

By substituting the tariffs for Credit Control and Client Services with the following:

DEPARTMENT FINANCE:SECTION: Credit Control and Client Services

| <b>Description</b>  | <b>- 2019'20</b> | <b>- 2020'21</b> |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Final Notice  | R68.00           | R75.00           |
| Electricity Disconnection 1 (Soft/Med)                      | R495.00          | R535.00          |
| Removal of installation Permanently (RIP)                   | R1 505.00        | R1 625.00        |
| Restoration of supply after (RIP)                           | R2 025.00        | R2 190.00        |
| Water Restriction (diameter range of 15 to 40 millimeters)  | R495.00          | R535.00          |
| Water Restriction (diameter range exceeding 40 millimeters) | R495.00          | R535.00          |
| Water supply tampering                                      | R7 495.00        | R8 095.00        |
| Electricity meter tempering                                 | R7 495.00        | R8 095.00        |
| ITC Check   | R62.00           | R70.00           |
| Deed search   | R62.00           | R70.00           |
| Clearance and valuation certificate                         | R92.00           | R100.00          |
| Cost schedule   | R92.00           | R100.00          |
| Duplicate account   | R18.00           | R20.00           |
| Photocopies   | R12.00           | R12.00           |
| Tender Deposit:<br>Minimum<br>Maximum                       | R850.00          | R920.00          |
| <b>SERVICE DEPOSIT</b>                                      |                  |                  |
| Owner   | R1 450.00        | R1 570.00        |
| Owner (low cost houses)                                     | R730.00          | R790.00          |
| Connection fees – electricity only                          | R168.00          | R180.00          |
| Connection fee – water only                                 | R78.00           | R85.00           |
| Connection fee – water & elec                               | R225.00          | R245.00          |
| Final reading (same as connection fee)                      | R225.00          | R245.00          |
| Refer To Drawer   | R170.00          | R185.00          |

Business deposit

Single phase: Greater of R 8000 / Average 3 month's account

Three phase: Greater of R 11000 / Average 3 months account

Max demand: Greater of R 17000 / Average 3 months account

**SECTION: ELECTRICAL  
ENGINEERING MICELLANEOUS TARIFFS (Excl Vat)**

| <b>DESCRIPTION</b>               | <b>- 2019'20</b> | <b>-2020'21</b> |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Special meter readings           | R335.00          | R360.00         |
| Reconnection after disconnection | R395.00          | R425.00         |
| Notice charges                   | R200.00          | R215.00         |
| Reconnection after non payment   | R505.00          | R545.00         |
| Call out Fee Business Hours      | R225.00          | R240.00         |
| Call out Fee after hours         | R280.00          | R300.00         |
| Re-inspection and re-testing     | R392.00          | R425.00         |

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Tampering –warm water relay  | R1060.00      | R1 145.00     |
| Tampering – Circuit roller seal  | R1060.00      | R1 145.00     |
| Single phase Connection: Resident Standard – (25 meter cable).               | R13 480.00    | R14 560.00    |
| Single Phase Connection: Residential off Standard – Off Standard Extra cable | Per Quotation | Per Quotation |
| Three Phase Connection: Residential Standard – (25 meter cable)              | R16 290.00    | R17 595.00    |
| Three Phase Residential. Off Standard- Extra Cable)                          | Per Quotation | Per Quotation |
| Business Connections – single and 3 Phase                                    | Per Quotation | Per Quotation |
| Single Phase Connection NER subsidized. (RDP Houses)                         | R2 247.00     | R2 430.00     |
| Conversion from Conventional to Pre- Paid meter                              | R2 135.00     | R2 305.00     |
| Conversion from Pre-paid back to Conventional meter                          | R848.00       | R975.00       |
| Repositioning of the Pre-paid Meter.- No cable needed                        | R900.00       | R975.00       |
| Repositioning of the Pre-paid Meter.- cable needed                           | R1 685.00     | R1 820.00     |
| Tampering on Service Connection or Electricity Meter. Tamper                 | R 7 495.00    | R 8 095.00    |
| Tampering on Service Connection or Electricity Meter Meter damaged           | R4 045.00     | R4 370.00     |
| Replacement Ready Board  | R1 010.00     | R1 090.00     |
| Testing of Electricity Meter (Customer Request)                              | R585.00       | R630.00       |
| Temporary Power – Only Per Quotation   | Per Quotation | Per Quotation |
| Install 3 phase Pre-paid meters  | R3 933.00     | R4 250.00     |
| Three Phase Pre-paid Connection  | R18 540.00    | R20 025.00    |

## SPATIAL PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

**ENGINEERING MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS (Excl Vat)**

| <b><u>DESCRIPTION</u></b>   | <b><u>Unit</u></b>                            | <b>2019/2020</b> | <b>2020/2021</b> |
|---|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b><u>WATER</u></b>   |   |                  |                  |
| Contribution to be made by developers of all new developments and change of use within the municipal area based on the estimated water consumption as determined by Council policy  | Rands per kl per day of estimated consumption | R3708,00         | R 4000.00        |
| <b><u>SEWERAGE</u></b>  |   |                  |                  |
| Contribution to be made by developers of all new developments and change of use within the municipal area based on the estimated sewer effluent as determined by Council policy (Note: The contribution is the sum of the network contribution and the relevant treatment contribution)         | Rands per kl per day of estimated effluent    | R2472,00         | R2700.00         |
| <b><u>MUNICIPAL ROADS</u></b>   |   |                  |                  |
| Unit contributions to be made by developers for the residential component of new developments and change of use within the municipal area based on the allowable number of residential units that could be provided as determined by the allocated rights                                       | Rands per residential unit                    | R1854,00         | R2000.00         |
| Unit contributions to be made by developers for the commercial and industrial component of new developments and change of use in the municipal area based on the required number of parking bays to be provided as determined by the allocated rights and the town planning scheme requirements | Rands per parking bay                         | R1113,00         | R1200.00         |

|   |   |          |          |
|---|---|----------|----------|
| <b>STORMWATER</b>   |   |          |          |
| Unit contributions to be made by developers for the residential component of new developments and change of use within the municipal area based on the allowable number of residential units that could be provided as determined by the allocated rights   | Rands per residential unit  | R1855,00 | R2000.00 |
| Unit contributions to be made by developers for the commercial and industrial component of new developments and change of use within the municipal area based on the required number of parking bays to be provided as determined by the allocated rights and the town planning scheme requirements | Rands per parking bay   | R1113,00 | R1200.00 |
| <b>BOUNDARY ROADS</b>   |   |          |          |
| Unit contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the municipal area towards the incurred or future cost of constructing the boundary road for half its width over the full length of the boundary from which access is obtained.  | Rands per running metre of frontage from which access is obtained | R2472,00 | R2700.00 |
| <b>ELECTRICITY</b>  |   |          |          |
| Contribution to be made by developers of all new developments and change of use within the municipal area based on the estimated electricity consumption as determined by Council policy  | Rands per KVA per day of estimated consumption.                   | R2597,00 | R2800.00 |

**Note:**

The contributions for water, sewerage and electricity are **exclusive** of vat. Vat at the appropriate rate shall be added to the amount payable. Roads and Storm water services **are not subject** to vat.

**SECTION: WATER/SANITATION SERVICES**  
**MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS (Excl Vat)**

| DESCRIPTION  | - 2019'20   | -2020'21  |
|--|---|---|
| New water connection (15-20mm)                     | R2 248.00   | R2 430.00   |
| New water connections (50-200mm)                   | To be quoted  | To be quoted  |
| New sewer connection 110mm                         | R1 348.00   | R1 455.00   |
| New sewer connection (160-200mm)                   | To be quoted  | To be quoted  |
| Pre-paid water connection                          | R5 843.00   | R6 310.00   |
| Pre-paid conversion                                | R3 596.00   | R3 885.00   |
| Sewer dump to WWTW                                 | R110.00/1000 litres   | R120.00/1000 litres   |
| Water tankering                                    | Transport – to be quoted<br>Water – R18.00/Kl               | Transport – to be quoted<br>Water – R20.00/Kl               |
| Honey Sucker                                       | R1 124.00   | R1 215.00   |
| Water disconnections                               | R954.00   | R1 030.00   |
| Testing faulty meters                              | R900.00   | R975.00   |
| Illegal Connection                                 | R7 495.00   | R8 095.00   |
| Pre-paid token                                     | R314.00   | R340.00   |
| Illegal discharge into a municipal sewerage system | R3 370.00/illegal discharge.<br>R215.00 for every day after | R3 640.00/illegal discharge.<br>R225.00 for every day after |

**Merafong: By Laws Spatial Planning and Land Use; 2016**

| Application  | Application fee |
|--|-----------------|
| Written consent provided for in the LUS  | R1000,00        |
| Division / Phased development of a township  | R1000,00        |
| Extension of boundaries of an existing township  | R500,00         |
| Removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of land application, including a consent application if required by a condition of title registered against the title deed of land; | R500,00         |
| Excision of agricultural land from agricultural holdings   | R1000,00        |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Application for exemption from the By-Laws | R500,00  |
| Application for intervener status          | R1500,00 |

**TARIFF OF CHARGES: DEPARTMENT: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Section 4, 11(3) and 75(A) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and the Council approved Tariff Policy that the Merafong City Local Municipality has by resolution resolved to adopted the Tariff of Charges: Spatial Planning and Environmental Management, with effect from 1 July 2020 as follows and all previous tariffs in this regard is hereby rescinded:

| NO  | APPLICATION   | - 2019'20 | 2020/21   |
|-----|---|-----------|-----------|
| 1.  | Application for written consent use   | R1843.00  | R2000.00  |
| 2.  | Application for an amendment of the conditions on which a consent was granted   | R584.00   | R600.00   |
| 3.  | Application for the granting of consent for relaxation of building line or the encroachment of building restriction area                  | R1 365.00 | R1500.00  |
| 4.  | Application for consent for the construction a second dwelling house  | R618.00   | R700.00   |
| 5.  | Application for rezoning  | R4 617.00 | R5000.00  |
| 6.  | Application for removal of restrictive conditions   | R1 854.00 | R500.00   |
| 7.  | Application for simultaneous removal of restrictions and rezoning   | R4617.00  | R5000.00  |
| 8.  | Illegal land use application fee (Once off penalty) plus alignment of assessment rates and service tariffs equivalent to a legal land use | R5000.00  | R10000.00 |
| 9.  | Application for the subdivision of an erf/<br>Application for subdivision of farm land  | R967,00   | R1000.00  |
|     | Application for subdivision (Division of land application) Advisement cost for the applicant  | R967,00   | R1000.00  |
| 10. | Application for consolidation of two or more erven-   | R967.00   | R1000.00  |



|     |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|
| 11  | Application for Township Establishment (Advertising and Proclamation costs excluded)  | R4 882.00   | R5200.00  |
| 12  | Application for extension of time – all applications<br>1 <sup>st</sup> application (year 1)<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> application (year 2)<br>3 <sup>rd</sup> application (year 3)  | R1 346.00<br>R2550.00<br>R3821.00   | R1450,00<br>R2900,00<br>R4350,00  |
| 13. | Application for the revoking of an approved rezoning  | R3771.00  | R500.00   |
| 14  | Application for an extension of boundaries of an approved township or the cancellation of the general plan  | R4 770.00   | R500.00   |
| 15  | Application for Amendment of the general plan of a township (Advertising cost excluded)   | R4 770.00   | R500,00   |
| 16  | Fees payable for cost of publication<br>(a) If a local authority gives notice of an application<br><br>(b) If a local authority gives notice in Provincial Gazette of the approval of a township extension of boundaries of a township or the amendment of a general plan of a township   | Real cost with a deposit of R3042.00<br><br>Real cost with a deposit of R3 222.00   | Real cost with a deposit of R3500,00<br><br>Real cost with a deposit of R3500,00  |
| 17  | Deed search   | R58,00  | R65,00  |
| 18  | For one copy of the town planning scheme: Both Afrikaans and English<br>One language  | R293,00<br>R135,00  | R310,00<br>R150,00  |
| 19  | Hard Copy of Spatial Development Framework  | R551.00   | R600,00   |
| 20  | Zoning Certificate  | R75.00  | R80,00  |
| 21  | A0 Black map or Aerial Photo<br><br>A0 Colour map or Arial Photo  | R123,00<br>R208.00  | R130,00<br>R220,00  |
| 22  | A1 Black map or Aerial Photo<br>Colour map or Arial Photo   | R100,00<br>R180,00  | R110,00<br>R190,00  |
| 23  | A3 Black map or Aerial Photo<br><br>A3 Colour map or Arial Photo  | R40,00<br>R112,00   | R45,00<br>R118,00   |
| 24  | A4 Black map or Aerial Photo<br><br>A4 Colour map or Arial Photo  | R28,00<br>R53,00  | R30,00<br>R55.00  |
| 25  | <b>Outdoor and Advertising</b><br>Estate Agent Annual Registration for – Signs for the sale/lease, show and direction to properties<br><br>Site Inspection fee after approval<br><br>Permanent Sign up to 6m <sup>2</sup> on private or Council land<br><br>Application fee to attach posters to lamp Posts<br><br>Posters on Lamp Post (News Paper)<br><br>Ad hoc posters (Commercial, Churches) to a maximum of 14 days | R3640.00<br><br>R390,00<br><br>R257.00 per m <sup>2</sup><br><br>R247,00<br><br>R129.00 per pole per month<br><br>R5.50 per day | R4000,00<br><br>R450,00<br><br>R275,00 per m <sup>2</sup><br><br>R275,00<br><br>R140.00 per pole per month<br><br>R5,50 per day |
| 26  | Application for Intervener Status or Appeal to an application   | New Tariff  | R1500,00  |
| 27  | Division / Phased development of township   | New Tariff  | R1000.00  |
| 28  | Excision from Agricultural Holdings Act   | New Tariff  | R500.00   |
| 29  | Exemption from SPLUMA By -Laws  | New Tariff  | R500.00   |
| 30  | Appeal in terms clause 65 of the SPLUMA By-Laws   | New Tariff  | R1500.00  |

**Merafong: By Laws Spatial Planning and Land Use;2016**

| Application                                     | Application fee |
|---|-----------------|
| Written consent provided for in the LUS         | R1000,00        |
| Division / Phased development of a township     | R1000,00        |
| Extension of boundaries of an existing township | R500,00         |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of land application, including a consent application if required by a condition of title registered against the title deed of land; | R500,00  |
| Excision of agricultural land from agricultural holdings   | R1000,00 |
| Application for exemption from the By-Laws   | R500,00  |
| Application for Relaxation of Control Measures and Second Dwelling Units   | R500,00  |
| Appeal in terms of Clause 65 of the By-Laws  | R1500,00 |
| Application for intervener status  | R1500,00 |

**SECTION: BUILDINGS AND DRAINAGE PLAN FEES**  
**- MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS (Excl Vat)**

| <b><u>DESCRIPTION</u></b>  | <b><u>2019'20</u></b> | <b><u>2020/2021</u></b> |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b><u>1. Plans for new buildings, additions and alterations:</u></b>                 |                       |                         |
| Government Subsidized RDP Housing Plans  | NO CHARGE             | NO CHARGE               |
| Private Subsidized RDP, FLISP & Mixed Developments                                   | R 546.00              | R580.00                 |
| a. Minimum of R579-00  | R546.00               | R580.00                 |
| b. Exceeding 100 m <sup>2</sup> R 59-00 per 10 m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof.       | R 53/m                | R60,00m <sup>2</sup>    |
| c. Where the internal alteration covers more than 50 % of the floor area             |                       |                         |
| Fees as for a new building to be charged.  |                       |                         |
| <b><u>2. Site development plans:</u></b>   |                       |                         |
| a. Fixed amount of R 579.00.   | R546.00               | R580.00                 |
| <b><u>3. Drainage plan together with building plans:</u></b>                         |                       |                         |
| a. Minimum of R 580.00.00.   | R546.00               | R580,00                 |
| b. Exceeding 100 m <sup>2</sup> R 59-00 per 10 m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof.       | R546.00               | R580,00                 |
| <b><u>4. Structural Fee: (Only where an engineer's certificate is required).</u></b> |                       |                         |
| a. Structural fee, reinforced concrete or structural steel/structural wood:          |                       |                         |
| R 260.00 fixed amount for houses.  | R243.00               | R260.00                 |
| b. Structural fee, reinforced concrete or structural steel/structural wood:          |                       |                         |
| R 520.00 fixed amount for any building other than houses.                            | R485.00               | 520,00                  |
| <b><u>5. Building deposits:</u></b>  |                       |                         |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| a. Business premises (and buildings other than houses) and additions there to.   | R3000.00   | R3200,00   |
| b. New houses.   | R2 211.00  | R2400,00   |
| c. Additions to houses/Alterations.  | R1 437.00  | R1500,00   |
| d. Swimming pool.  | R2 211.00  | R2350,00   |
| e. Wall.   | R1 437.00  | R1500,00   |
| <b>6. Plans of a special nature:</b><br>Fuel tanks, walls, swimming pools, occupation classification plans<br>and signs  | R546.00  | R580,00  |
| <b>7. Preliminary plans:</b><br>a. Fixed amount of R580.00.  | R546.00  | R580,00  |
| <b>8. Amended building plans:</b><br>a. New proposal by owner - half the normal tariff with a min. of R 580.00.  | R546.00  | R580,00  |
| b. Amended by Council's requirements - no fee.   | NO FEE   | NO FEE   |
| c. Amended by transgression/offence - fees as for a new building.  | R546.00  | R580,00  |
| d. Fees for re-application after rejection (by Council) will be payable as<br>For a new application.   | R546.00  | R580,00  |
| <b>9. Inspection Fees</b><br>a. Fee per Inspection requested<br>Inspection were requirements have not been complied with, a fixed Amount of R400,00.   | R364.00  | R400,00  |
| <b>10. Illegal Buildings Application Fee</b><br>Building plan submitted to legalize an illegal building. Fee in addition to normal building plan fees applicable<br>a. 0 m <sup>2</sup> - <100m <sup>2</sup><br>b. 100m <sup>2</sup> - 200m <sup>2</sup><br>c. >200m <sup>2</sup>  | R2 500.00<br>R3 000.00<br>R6000.00                                     | R4000.00<br>R6000,00<br>R10 000,00                                     |
| <b>PLAN/MAP REPRODUCTION FEES.</b><br><b>1. Plan/map reproduction. (Bond)</b><br>A. For making copies of plans, building plans and maps. (A 0 Bond)<br>B. For making copies of plans, building plans and maps. (A 1 Bond)<br>C. For making copies of plans, building plans and maps. (A 2 Bond)<br>D. For making copies of plans, building plans and maps. (A 3 Bond)<br>E. For making copies of plans, building plans and maps. (A 4 Bond)<br><b>2. Plan/map reproduction. (Polyester)</b><br>A. For making copies of plans, building plans and maps. (A 0 polyester)<br>B. For making copies of plans, building plans and maps. (A1 polyester) | R123.00<br>R 95.00<br>R73.00<br>R40.00<br>R28.00<br>R260.00<br>R194.00 | R130,00<br>R100,00<br>R80,00<br>R45,00<br>R30,00<br>R270,00<br>R200,00 |

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| C. For making copies of plans, building plans and maps. (A 2 polyester)             | R134.00 | R140,00 |
| D. For making copies of plans, building plans and maps. (A 3 polyester)             | R78.00  | R85,00  |
| E. For making copies of plans, building plans and maps. (A 4 polyester)             | R67.00  | R70,00  |
| <b>3. Microfilm copies on Reader printer:</b>                                       |         |         |
| A. For making copies of building plans on the Reader Printer.                       | R90.00  | R95,00  |
| <b>4. Photostat copies:</b>   |         |         |
| A. For making photo copies per folio.   | R6.50   | R7.00   |
| <b>ISSUING OF INFORMATION.</b>  |         |         |
| <b>1. For continuous search of information:</b>                                     |         |         |
| A. For the first hour or part thereof.  | R170.00 | R180,00 |
| B. Thereafter for each additional hour or part thereof.                             | R115.00 | R120,00 |
| <b>2. Monthly building plan approval statistics:</b>                                |         |         |
| A. For the issuing of building plan approval statistics.                            | R104.00 | R110,00 |
| <b>3. Street projections.</b>   |         |         |
| a. Veranda posts at street level each.  | R36.00  | R40,00  |
| b. Ground floor verandas/canopies, per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof.              | R36.00  | R40,00  |
| c. First storey balconies, per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof.                      | R36.00  | R40,00  |
| d. Second story balconies, per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof.                      | R36.00  | R40,00  |
| e. All other projections, below or above pavement level, per m <sup>2</sup> or part | R36.00  | R40,00  |
| Thereof at plan area.   |         |         |

|    |   |                            |
|----|---|----------------------------|
| 25 | Outdoor and Advertising<br>Estate Agent Annual Registration for –<br>Signs for the sale/lease, show and direction to properties | R3640,00                   |
|    | Site Inspection fee after approval  | R413,00                    |
|    | Permanent Sign up to 6m <sup>2</sup> on private or Council land   | R257,00 per m <sup>2</sup> |
|    | Application fee to attach posters to lamp Posts   | R247,00                    |
|    | Posters on Lamp Post (News Paper)   | R129.00 per pole per month |
|    | Ad hoc posters (Commercial, Churches) to a maximum of 14 days   | R5,00 per day              |

#### TARIFF OF CHARGES: PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Section 4- 11(3) and 75(A) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act- 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and the Council approved Tariff Policy that the Merafong City Local Municipality has by resolution resolved to adopt the Tariff of Charges: Public Safety and Security with effect from 1 July 2014, with effect from 1 July 2020 as follows:

SECTION: Public Safety & Security

| DESCRIPTION  |                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| POUND FEE    | R424.00                            |
| STORAGE FEE  | R53/DAY                            |
| RECOVERY FEE | AS PER CONTRACTED RECOVERY SERVICE |

#### TARIFF OF CHARGES: MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Section 4- 11(3) and 75(A) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act- 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and the Council approved Tariff Policy that the Merafong City Local Municipality has by resolution resolved to adopt the Tariff of Charges: Municipal Facilities with effect from 1 July 2014, with effect from 1 July 2020 as follows:

By substituting the Annexure with the following:

| FACILITY      | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>ATRIUM</b> | DEPOSITO                       | R 583.00  | R 606.32  |
|               | RENT                           | R 583.00  | R 606.32  |
|               | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 932.00  | R 969.28  |
|               | ADD.RENT/Hour                  | R135.00/H | R140/H    |

|  |                                |                 |                 |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>CONFERENCE HALL:</b>                |                                |                 |                 |
| <b>MEETINGS&amp;FUNCTIONS ROOM A</b>   | DEPOSITO                       | R 340.00        | R 353.60        |
|  | RENT                           | R 340.00        | R 353.60        |
|  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 583.00        | R 606.32        |
|  | <b>ADD.RENT/Hour</b>           | <b>R 115</b>    | <b>R 119.60</b> |
| <b>MEETINGS&amp;FUNCTIONS ROOM B</b>   | DEPOSITO                       | R 340.00        | R 353.60        |
|  | RENT                           | R 340.00        | R 353.60        |
|  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 583.00        | R 606.32        |
|  | <b>ADD.RENT/Hour</b>           | <b>R 115</b>    | <b>R 119.60</b> |
| <b>MEETINGS&amp;FUNCTIONS ROOM A/B</b> | DEPOSITO                       | R 340.00        | R 353.60        |
|  | RENT                           | R 510.00        | R 530.40        |
|  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 795.00        | R 826.80        |
|  | <b>ADD.RENT/Hour</b>           | <b>R 115.00</b> | <b>R 119.60</b> |

| FACILITY                                 | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020       | – 2020'21       |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>MAIN HALL:</b>                        |                                |                 |                 |
| <b>TOURNAMENT &amp; MASS MEETING H/A</b> | DEPOSITO                       | R 340.00        | R 353.60        |
|  | RENT                           | R 510.00        | R 530.40        |
|  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 825.00        | R 858.00        |
|  | <b>ADD.RENT/Hour</b>           | <b>R 118.00</b> | <b>R 122.72</b> |
| <b>TOURNAMENT &amp; MASS MEETING H/B</b> | DEPOSITO                       | R 340.00        | R 353.60        |
|  | RENT                           | R 480.00        | R 499.20        |
|  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 780.00        | R 811.20        |
|  | <b>ADD.RENT/Hour</b>           | <b>R 112.00</b> | <b>R 116.48</b> |
| <b>MEETINGS&amp;FUNCTIONS ROOM H/A/B</b> | DEPOSITO                       | R 330.00        | R 343.20        |
|  | RENT                           | R 780.00        | R 811.20        |
|  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 1 400.00      | R 1 456.00      |
|  | <b>ADD.RENT/Hour</b>           | <b>R 112.00</b> | <b>R 116.48</b> |

**INDOOR – SPORT**

| FACILITY                | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>AFFILIATED CLUBS</b> |                     |           |           |
| <b>HALL A</b>           | DEPOSITO/YEAR       | R 307.00  | R 319.28  |
|                         | RENT/HOUR           | R 42.00   | R 43.68   |



|                       |  |          |          |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|
|                       | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC<br>HOLIDAYS/HOUR | R 58.00  | R 60.32  |
|                       | ADD.RENT/Hour                          | R 118    | R 122.72 |
| <b>HALL B</b>         | DEPOSITO/YEAR                          | R 296.00 | R 307.84 |
|                       | RENT/HOUR                              | R 42.00  | R 43.68  |
|                       | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC<br>HOLIDAYS/HOUR | R 58.00  | R 60.32  |
|                       | ADD.RENT/Hour                          | R 118    | R 122.72 |
| <b>HALL A &amp; B</b> | DEPOSITO/YEAR                          | R 307.00 | R 319.28 |
|                       | RENT/HOUR                              | R 58.00  | R 60.32  |
|                       | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC<br>HOLIDAYS/HOUR | R 95.00  | R 98.80  |
|                       | ADD.RENT/Hour                          | R 118.00 | R 118.00 |

| FACILITY                    | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE                    | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21  |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| <b>NON AFFILIATED CLUBS</b> |  |           |            |
| <b>HALL A</b>               | DEPOSITO                               | R 307.00  | R 319.28   |
|                             | RENT/HOUR                              | R 63.00   | R 65.52    |
|                             | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC<br>HOLIDAYS/HOUR | R 95.00   | R 98.80    |
|                             | ADD.RENT/Hour                          | R 118.00  | R 122.72   |
| <b>HALL B</b>               | DEPOSITO                               | R 307.00  | R 319.28   |
|                             | RENT/HOUR                              | R 58.00   | R 60.32    |
|                             | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC<br>HOLIDAYS/HOUR | R 106.00  | R 110.24   |
|                             | ADD.RENT/Hour                          | R 1 193   | R 1 240.72 |
| <b>HALL A &amp; B</b>       | DEPOSITO                               | R 307.00  | R 319.28   |
|                             | RENT/HOUR                              | R 63.00   | R 65.52    |
|                             | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC<br>HOLIDAYS/HOUR | R 85.00   | R 88.40    |
|                             | ADD.RENT/Hour                          | R 118     | R 122.72   |

| FACILITY                     | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>NORTH HALL</b>            |                                |           |           |
| <b>MEETINGS HALL B</b>       | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00  | R 319.28  |
|                              | RENT                           | R 296.00  | R 307.84  |
|                              | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 455.00  | R 473.20  |
|                              | ADD.RENT/Hour                  | R 118.00  | R 122.72  |
| <b>MEETINGS HALL A&amp;B</b> | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00  | R 319.28  |
|                              | RENT                           | R 402.00  | R 418.08  |
|                              | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 710.00  | R 738.40  |
|                              | ADD.RENT/Hour                  | R 118.00  | R 122.72  |
| <b>AFFILIATED CLUBS</b>      |                                |           |           |
| <b>HALL A</b>                | DEPOSITO/YEAR                  | R 307.00  | R 319.28  |
|                              | RENT/HOUR                      | R 32.00   | R 33.28   |
|                              | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 42.00   | R 43.68   |
|                              | ADD.RENT/Hour                  | R 118.00  | R 122.72  |

|                             |  |          |          |
|-----------------------------|--|----------|----------|
| <b>HALL B</b>               | <b>DEPOSITO/YEAR</b>                           | R 307.00 | R 319.28 |
|                             | <b>RENT/HOUR</b>                               | R 32.00  | R 33.28  |
|                             | <b>RENT SUNDAYS &amp; PUBLIC HOLIDAYS</b>      | R 42.00  | R 43.68  |
|                             | <b>ADD.RENT/Hour</b>                           | R 118.00 | R 122.72 |
| <b>HALL A&amp;B</b>         | <b>DEPOSITO/YEAR</b>                           | R 307.00 | R 319.28 |
|                             | <b>RENT/HOUR</b>                               | R 42.00  | R 43.68  |
|                             | <b>RENT SUNDAYS &amp; PUBLIC HOLIDAYS</b>      | R 85.00  | R 88.40  |
|                             | <b>ADD.RENT/Hour</b>                           | R 118.00 | R 122.72 |
| <b>NON AFFILIATED CLUBS</b> |  |          |          |
| <b>HALL A</b>               | <b>DEPOSITO</b>                                | R 307.00 | R 319.28 |
|                             | <b>RENT/HOUR</b>                               | R 50.00  | R 52.00  |
|                             | <b>RENT SUNDAYS &amp; PUBLIC HOLIDAYS/HOUR</b> | R 90.00  | R 93.60  |
|                             | <b>ADD.RENT/Hour</b>                           | R 112.00 | R 116.48 |
| <b>HALL B</b>               | <b>DEPOSITO</b>                                | R 290.00 | R 301.60 |
|                             | <b>RENT/HOUR</b>                               | R 53.00  | R 55.12  |
|                             | <b>RENT SUNDAYS &amp; PUBLIC HOLIDAYS/HOUR</b> | R 95.00  | R 98.80  |
|                             | <b>ADD.RENT/Hour</b>                           | R 118.00 | R 122.72 |
| <b>HALL A&amp;B</b>         | <b>DEPOSITO</b>                                | R 307.00 | R 319.28 |
|                             | <b>RENT/HOUR</b>                               | R 95.00  | R 98.80  |
|                             | <b>RENT SUNDAYS &amp; PUBLIC HOLIDAYS/HOUR</b> | R 118.00 | R 122.72 |
|                             | <b>ADD.RENT/Hour</b>                           | R 118.00 | R 122.72 |

| <b>FACILITY</b>                    | <b>FUNCTION/SPORT CODE</b>                | <b>2019/2020</b> | <b>– 2020'21</b> |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>SPORT COMPLEX KITCHEN</b>       |   |                  |                  |
| <b>FOOD PREARATION</b>             | <b>DEPOSITO</b>                           | R 307.00         | R 319.28         |
|                                    | <b>RENT</b>                               | R 307.00         | R 319.28         |
|                                    | <b>RENT SUNDAYS &amp; PUBLIC HOLIDAYS</b> | R 455.00         | R 473.20         |
| <b>OUTSIDE TERRAIN</b>             |   |                  |                  |
| <b>FESTIVALS AND SHOWS</b>         | <b>DEPOSITO</b>                           | R 636.00         | R 661.44         |
|                                    | <b>RENT</b>                               | R 1 537.00       | R 1 598.48       |
|                                    | <b>RENT SUNDAYS &amp; PUBLIC HOLIDAYS</b> | R 2 597.00       | R 2 700.88       |
| <b>CARLETONVILLE TENNIS COURTS</b> |   |                  |                  |
| <b>AFFILIATED CLUBS</b>            | <b>DEPOSITO/YEAR</b>                      | R 307.00         | R 319.28         |
|                                    | <b>RENT</b>                               | N/A              | N/A              |
|                                    | <b>RENT SUNDAYS &amp; PUBLIC HOLIDAYS</b> | N/A              | N/A              |
| <b>NON AFFILIATED CLUBS</b>        | <b>DEPOSITO/YEAR</b>                      | R 307.00         | R 319.28         |
|                                    | <b>RENT/EVENT</b>                         | R 118            | R 122.72         |
|                                    | <b>RENT SUNDAYS &amp; PUBLIC HOLIDAYS</b> | R 212.00         | R 220.48         |
| <b>TOURNAMENTS</b>                 | <b>DEPOSITO</b>                           | R 3 070.00       | R 3 192.80       |

|                      |                                |          |          |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
|                      | RENT/ <b>EVENT</b>             | R 118.00 | R 122.72 |
|                      | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 212.00 | R 220.48 |
| <b>LOCAL SCHOOLS</b> | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00 | R 319.28 |
|                      | RENT/ <b>EVENT</b>             | R 118.00 | R 122.72 |
|                      | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 212.00 | R 220.48 |

| FACILITY                                     | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020        | – 2020'21        |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>CARLETONVILLE<br/>LAPA<br/>FUNCTIONS</b>  | DEPOSITO                       | R 413.00         | R 429.52         |
|  | RENT                           | R 402.00         | R 418.08         |
|  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 678.00         | R 705.12         |
|  | ADD RENT/ <b>HOUR</b>          | R 118.00         | R 122.72         |
| <b>CROCKERY</b>                              | N/A                            | N/A              | N/A              |
| <b>TABLE CLOTHS</b>                          | N/A                            | N/A              | N/A              |
| <b>KITCHEN</b>                               |                                |                  |                  |
|  | DEPOSITO                       | R 290.00         | R 301.60         |
|  | RENT                           | R 280.00         | R 291.20         |
|  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 450.00         | R 468.00         |
| <b>CIVIC CENTRE</b>                          |                                | <b>– 2019'20</b> | <b>– 2020'21</b> |
| <b>BANQUET (MAIN)<br/>HALL</b>               |                                |                  |                  |
| <b>PRIVATE<br/>FUNCTIONS/WEDD<br/>INGS</b>   | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00         | R 319.28         |
|  | RENT                           | R 508.00         | R 528.32         |
|  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 858.00         | R 892.32         |
|  | ADD RENT/ <b>HOUR</b>          | R 118.00         | R 122.72         |
| <b>LIGHTING</b>                              | RENT/HOUR                      | R 148.00         | R 153.92         |
| <b>PIANO - SMALL</b>                         | RENT/HOUR                      | R 42.00          | R 43.68          |
| <b>PIANO -LARGE</b>                          | RENT/HOUR                      | R 85.00          | R 88.40          |
| <b>AIR<br/>CONDITIONERS<br/>BANQUET HALL</b> | RENT/HOUR                      | R 201.00         | R 209.04         |
| <b>AIR<br/>CONDITIONERS<br/>SIDE HALL</b>    | RENT/HOUR                      | R 689.00         | R 716.56         |
| <b>BAIN MARI SMALL</b>                       | RENT                           | R 42.00          | R 43.68          |
| <b>BAIN MARI LARGE</b>                       | RENT                           | R 85.00          | R 88.40          |
|  |                                |                  |                  |
| <b>CIVIC CENTRE<br/>C/VILLE</b>              |                                |                  |                  |
| <b>SIDE HALL</b>                             |                                |                  |                  |
| <b>PRIVATE<br/>FUNCTIONS/WEDD<br/>INGS</b>   | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00         | R 319.28         |
|  | RENT                           | R 212.00         | R 220.48         |
|  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 350.00         | R 364.00         |
|  | ADD RENT/ <b>HOUR</b>          | R 118.00         | R 122.72         |
| <b>THEATRE<br/>AUDITORIUM</b>                |                                |                  |                  |

|                                    |                                |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>CONCERTS/SHOWS (PROFIT)</b>     | DEPOSITO                       | R 413.00         | R 429.52         |
|                                    | RENT                           | R 625.00         | R 650.00         |
|                                    | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 1 086.00       | R 1 129.44       |
|                                    | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118            | R 122.72         |
| <b>CONCERTS/SHOWS (NON PROFIT)</b> | DEPOSITO                       | R 413.00         | R 429.52         |
|                                    | RENT                           | R 286.00         | R 297.44         |
|                                    | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 455.00         | R 473.20         |
|                                    | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00         | R 122.72         |
| <b>KITCHEN</b>                     | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00         | R 319.28         |
|                                    | RENT                           | R 296.00         | R 307.84         |
|                                    | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 1 060.00       | R 1 102.40       |
|                                    | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 112.00         | R 116.48         |
| <b>CROCKERY</b>                    | N/A                            | N/A              | N/A              |
| <b>TABLE CLOTHS</b>                | N/A                            | N/A              | N/A              |
|                                    |                                |                  |                  |
| <b>FACILITY</b>                    | <b>FUNCTION/SPORT CODE</b>     | <b>2019/2020</b> | <b>– 2020'21</b> |
| <b>PIET VILJOEN PARK</b>           |                                |                  |                  |
| <b>LAPA 1</b>                      | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00         | R 319.28         |
|                                    | RENT                           | R 148.00         | R 153.92         |
|                                    | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 275.00         | R 286.00         |
|                                    | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00         | R 122.72         |
| <b>CIVIC CENTRE FOCVILLE</b>       |                                |                  |                  |
| <b>MAIN HALL</b>                   | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00         | R 319.28         |
|                                    | RENT                           | R 520.00         | R 540.80         |
|                                    | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 900.00         | R 936.00         |
|                                    | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00         | R 122.72         |
| <b>SIDE HALL</b>                   | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00         | R 319.28         |
|                                    | RENT                           | R 212.00         | R 220.48         |
|                                    | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 350.00         | R 364.00         |
|                                    | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00         | R 122.72         |
| <b>KITCHEN</b>                     | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00         | R 319.28         |
|                                    | RENT                           | R 296.00         | R 307.84         |
|                                    | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 455.00         | R 473.20         |
|                                    | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00         | R 122.72         |
| <b>ENTIRE FACILITY</b>             | DEPOSITO                       | R 636.00         | R 661.44         |
|                                    | RENT                           | R 636.00         | R 661.44         |
|                                    | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 1 010.00       | R 1 050.40       |
|                                    | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00         | R 122.72         |
| <b>SOUND EQUIPMENT</b>             | DEPOSITO                       | R 180.00         | R 187.20         |
|                                    | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00         | R 122.72         |

| FACILITY                         | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>GREENSPARK COMMUNITY HALL</b> |                                |           |           |
| <b>EVENTS</b>                    | DEPOSITO                       | R 190.00  | R 197.60  |
|                                  | RENT                           | R 170.00  | R 176.80  |
|                                  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 307.00  | R 319.28  |
|                                  | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00  | R 122.72  |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>                 | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00  | R 319.28  |
|                                  | RENT                           | R 74.00   | R 76.96   |
|                                  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 106.00  | R 110.24  |
|                                  | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00  | R 122.72  |
| <b>NON AFF. CLUB</b>             | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00  | R 319.28  |
|                                  | RENT                           | R 160.00  | R 166.40  |
|                                  | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 243.00  | R 252.72  |
|                                  | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00  | R 122.72  |
| <b>SOUND EQUIPMENT</b>           | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00  | R 319.28  |
|                                  | RENT                           | R 63.00   | R 65.52   |
|                                  | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 106.00  | R 110.24  |

| FACILITY                | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>MOLATLHEGI HALL</b>  |                                |           |           |
| <b>EVENTS,FUNCTIONS</b> | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00  | R 319.28  |
|                         | RENT                           | R 160.00  | R 166.40  |
|                         | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 243.00  | R 252.72  |
|                         | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00  | R 122.72  |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>        | DEPOSITO/YEAR                  | R 307.00  | R 319.28  |
|                         | RENT                           | R 63.00   | R 65.52   |
|                         | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 106.00  | R 110.24  |
|                         | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00  | R 122.72  |
| <b>NON AFF. CLUB</b>    | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00  | R 319.28  |
|                         | RENT                           | R 160.00  | R 166.40  |
|                         | RENT SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 265.00  | R 275.60  |
|                         | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 118.00  | R 122.72  |
| <b>SOUND EQUIPMENT</b>  | DEPOSITO                       | R 307.00  | R 319.28  |
|                         | RENT                           | R 63.00   | R 65.52   |
|                         | ADD RENT/ HOUR                 | R 106.00  | R 110.24  |

| FACILITY   | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>GERT VAN RENSBURG SPORT FIELD/RUGBY &amp; ATHLETICS</b> | <b>WEEK DAYS AND SATURDAYS</b> |           |           |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>   | PER EVENT                      | R 53.00   | R 55.12   |

|                                 |                           |            |            |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                 | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00      | R 114.00   | R 118.56   |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS   | R 232.00   | R 241.28   |
| <b>NON AFF. CLUB</b>            | RENT WEEK DAYS & SATURDAY | R 260.00   | R 270.40   |
|                                 | AFTER HOURS/HOUR          | R 212.00   | R 220.48   |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS   | R 455.00   | R 473.20   |
| <b>LOCAL SCHOOLS</b>            | PER EVENT                 | R 180.00   | R 187.20   |
|                                 | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00      | R 290.00   | R 301.60   |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS   | R 465.00   | R 483.60   |
| <b>OUTSIDE SCHOOLS SPORT</b>    | PER EVENT                 | R 290.00   | R 301.60   |
|                                 | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00      | R 390.00   | R 405.60   |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS   | R 636.00   | R 661.44   |
| <b>PROVINCIAL SCHOOLS SPORT</b> | PER EVENT                 | R 290.00   | R 301.60   |
|                                 | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00      | R 400.00   | R 416.00   |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS   | R 636.00   | R 661.44   |
| <b>GVR GROUNDS</b>              | OTHER EVENTS              | R 1 150.00 | R 1 196.00 |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS   | R 1 430.00 | R 1 487.20 |

| FACILITY                               | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020  | – 2020'21  |
|--|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| <b>GVR CRICKET<br/>FIELDS</b>          | <b>WEEK DAYS AND SATURDAYS</b> |            |            |
| <b>AFF CLUBS/LOCAL SCHOOLS</b>         | PER EVENT                      | R 60.00    | R 62.40    |
|  | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00           | R 170.00   | R 176.80   |
|  | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 212.00   | R 220.48   |
| <b>NON AFF. CLUB</b>                   | PER EVENT                      | R 630.00   | R 655.20   |
|  | AFTER HOURS/HOUR               | R 950.00   | R 988.00   |
|  | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 1 600.00 | R 1 664.00 |
| <b>OUTSIDE SCHOOLS SPORT</b>           | PER EVENT                      | R 265.00   | R 275.60   |
|  | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00           | R 280.00   | R 291.20   |
|  | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 465.00   | R 483.60   |
| <b>PROVINCIAL SCHOOLS CRICKET</b>      | PER EVENT                      | R 620.00   | R 644.80   |
|  | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00           | R 950.00   | R 988.00   |
|  | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 1 690.00 | R 1 757.60 |
| <b>PROVINCIAL AND NATIONAL CRICKET</b> | PER EVENT                      | R 3 130.00 | R 3 255.20 |
|  | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00           | R 4 000.00 | R 4 160.00 |
|  | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 7 100.00 | R 7 384.00 |

| FACILITY                   | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>NETBALL/BASKET BALL</b> | <b>WEEK DAYS AND SATURDAYS</b> |           |           |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>           | PER EVENT                      | R 38.00   | R 39.52   |



|                         |                         |            |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|
|                         | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 65.00    | R 67.60    |
| <b>NON AFF. CLUB</b>    | PER EVENT               | R 230.00   | R 239.20   |
|                         | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00    | R 290.00   | R 301.60   |
|                         | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 465.00   | R 483.60   |
| <b>LOCAL SCHOOLS</b>    | PER EVENT               | R 38.00    | R 39.52    |
|                         | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00    | R 180.00   | R 187.20   |
|                         | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 240.00   | R 249.60   |
| <b>OUTSIDE SCHOOLS</b>  | PER EVENT               | R 240.00   | R 249.60   |
|                         | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00    | R 400.00   | R 416.00   |
|                         | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 636.00   | R 661.44   |
| <b>PROVINCIAL GAMES</b> | PER EVENT               | R 390.00   | R 405.60   |
|                         | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00    | R 636.00   | R 661.44   |
|                         | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 1 030.00 | R 1 071.20 |

| FACILITY                                 | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>SQUASH COURT</b>                      | <b>WEEK DAYS AND SATURDAYS</b> |           |           |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>                         | N/A                            | N/A       | N/A       |
|  | N/A                            | N/A       | N/A       |
| <b>GERT VAN RENSBURG SPORT HALL</b>      |                                |           |           |
| <b>AFF INDOOR SPORT CLUB</b>             | PER TOURNAMENTS                | R 180.00  | R 187.20  |
| <b>NON-AFFILIATED INDOOR SPORT CLUBS</b> | PER TOURNAMENTS                | R 590.00  | R 613.60  |
|  | PER EVENT                      | R 350.00  | R 364.00  |

| FACILITY            | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020  | – 2020'21  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| <b>TENNIS CLUB</b>  | <b>WEEK DAYS AND SATURDAYS</b> |            |            |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>    | PER TOURNAMENTS                | R 1 900.00 | R 1 976.00 |
|                     | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 220.00   | R 228.80   |
| <b>BOWLING CLUB</b> |                                |            |            |
|                     | PER TOURNAMENTS                | R 3 000.00 | R 3 120.00 |
|                     | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 440.00   | R 457.60   |

| FACILITY                         | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>GREENSPARK STADIUM</b>        | <b>WEEK DAYS AND SATURDAYS</b> |           |           |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>                 | PER EVENT                      | R 48.00   | R 49.92   |
|                                  | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 865.00  | R 899.60  |
| <b>NON AFF. CLUB</b>             | PER EVENT                      | R 80.00   | R 83.20   |
|                                  | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 128.00  | R 133.12  |
| <b>RALLY MASS MEETINGS SHOWS</b> | PER EVENT                      | R 245.00  | R 254.80  |

|                            |                         |          |          |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|
|                            | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 410.00 | R 426.40 |
| <b>POPO MOLEFI STADIUM</b> |                         |          |          |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>           | PER EVENT               | R 65.00  | R 67.60  |
|                            | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00    | R 190.00 | R 197.60 |
|                            | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 85.00  | R 88.40  |
| <b>NON AFF. CLUB</b>       | PER EVENT               | R 160.00 | R 166.40 |
|                            | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00    | R 290.00 | R 301.60 |
|                            | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 465.00 | R 483.60 |
| <b>LOCAL SCHOOLS</b>       | PER EVENT               | R 290.00 | R 301.60 |
|                            | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00    | R 370.00 | R 384.80 |
|                            | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 610.00 | R 634.40 |
| <b>PROVINCIAL GAMES</b>    | PER EVENT               | R 260.00 | R 270.40 |
|                            | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00    | R 370.00 | R 384.80 |
|                            | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 610.00 | R 634.40 |

| FACILITY                        | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>WEDELA MAIN HALL</b>         | <b>WEEK DAYS AND SATURDAYS</b> |           |           |
| <b>WEDELA MAIN HALL</b>         | PER EVENT                      | R 150.00  | R 156.00  |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 250.00  | R 260.00  |
| <b>WEDELA SPORTFIELD</b>        |                                |           |           |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>                | PER EVENT                      | R 80.00   | R 83.20   |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 110.00  | R 114.40  |
| <b>NON AFF. CLUB</b>            | PER EVENT                      | R 100.00  | R 104.00  |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 140.00  | R 145.60  |
| <b>RALLY.MASS MEETING,SHOWS</b> |                                |           |           |
|                                 | PER EVENT                      | R 265.00  | R 275.60  |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 450.00  | R 468.00  |

| FACILITY                            | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>KHUTSONG EXTENSION STADIUM 3</b> | <b>WEEK DAYS AND SATURDAYS</b> |           |           |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>                    | PER EVENT                      | R 150.00  | R 156.00  |
|                                     | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 250.00  | R 260.00  |
| <b>WEDELA SPORTFIELD</b>            |                                |           |           |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>                    | PER EVENT                      | R 65.00   | R 67.60   |
|                                     | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 0.00    | R 0.00    |
| <b>NON AFF. CLUB</b>                | PER EVENT                      | R 160.00  | R 166.40  |
|                                     | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 0.00    | R 0.00    |
| <b>KHUTSONG EXTENSION STADIUM 3</b> |                                |           |           |
|                                     | PER EVENT                      | R 65.00   | R 67.60   |
|                                     | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 100.00  | R 104.00  |
| <b>NON AFF. CLUB</b>                | PER EVENT                      | R 160.00  | R 166.40  |

|                                 |                         |          |          |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 610.00 | R 634.40 |
|                                 | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00    | R 390.00 | R 405.60 |
| <b>LOCAL SCHOOLS</b>            | PER EVENT               | R 65.00  | R 67.60  |
|                                 | PER TOURNAMENT          | R 160.00 | R 166.40 |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 212.00 | R 220.48 |
| <b>PROVINCIAL SCHOOLS SPORT</b> | PER EVENT               | R 260.00 | R 270.40 |
|                                 | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00    | R 370.00 | R 384.80 |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 610.00 | R 634.40 |
| <b>OTHER</b>                    | PER EVENT               | R 580.00 | R 603.20 |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS | R 920.00 | R 956.80 |

| FACILITY                           | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020  | – 2020'21  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| <b>NETBALL / BASKETBALL COURTS</b> | <b>WEEK DAYS AND SATURDAYS</b> |            |            |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>                   | PER EVENT                      | R 65.00    | R 67.60    |
|                                    | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 65.00    | R 67.60    |
| <b>NON AFF. CLUB</b>               | PER EVENT                      | R 212.00   | R 220.48   |
|                                    | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00           | R 260.00   | R 270.40   |
|                                    | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 424.00   | R 440.96   |
| <b>LOCAL SCHOOLS</b>               | PER EVENT                      | R 45.00    | R 46.80    |
|                                    | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00           | R 190.00   | R 197.60   |
|                                    | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 2 120.00 | R 2 204.80 |
| <b>OUTSIDE SCHOOLS</b>             | PER EVENT                      | R 190.00   | R 197.60   |
|                                    | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00           | R 380.00   | R 395.20   |
|                                    | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 610.00   | R 634.40   |
| <b>PROVINCIAL NETBALL</b>          | PER EVENT                      | R 380.00   | R 395.20   |
|                                    | PER NIGHT TILL 22:00           | R 610.00   | R 634.40   |
|                                    | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 610.00   | R 634.40   |

| FACILITY                        | FUNCTION/SPORT CODE            | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>BATSWANENG STADIUM</b>       | <b>WEEK DAYS AND SATURDAYS</b> |           |           |
| <b>KHUTSONG COMMUNITY HALL</b>  | PER EVENT                      | R 160.00  | R 250.00  |
| <b>GUGULETHU COMMUNITY HALL</b> |                                |           |           |
| <b>AFF CLUBS</b>                | PER EVENT                      | R 0.00    | R 0.00    |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 0.00    | R 0.00    |
| <b>NON AFF. CLUB</b>            | PER EVENT                      | R 260.00  | R 270.40  |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 0.00    | R 0.00    |
| <b>OTHER</b>                    | PER EVENT                      | R 170.00  | R 176.80  |
|                                 | SUNDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS        | R 0.00    | R 0.00    |
| <b>GUGULETHU KITCHEN</b>        | PER EVENT                      | R 160.00  | R 166.40  |
| <b>FOOD PREPARATION</b>         |                                |           |           |

**Swimming Pools Merafong**

| Category                      | 2019/2020 | – 2020'21 |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Kids                          | R 3.00    | R 5.00    |
| Adults                        | R 5.00    | R 8.00    |
| Seasonal Club tickets: Kids   | R 20.00   | R 25.00   |
| Seasonal Club tickets: Adults | R 40.00   | R 50.00   |
| Seasonal: Kids                | R 30.00   | R 35.00   |
| Seasonal: Adults              | R 50.00   | R 80.00   |

DEPARTMENT: HOUSING AND ADMINISTRATION2020/2021TARIFF SCALES FOR SOCIAL HOUSING UNITS - EUREKA PARK

| 1 BEDROOM  |           | 2 BEDROOM  |           |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| SALARY     | TARIFF    | SALARY     | TARIFF    |
| R1 710.00  | R590.42   | R1 710.00  | R646.60   |
| R3 100.00  | R764.26   | R3 100.00  | R842.70   |
| R4 600.00  | R932.80   | R4 600.00  | R965.00   |
| R6 100.00  | R1 101.34 | R6 100.00  | R1 022.90 |
| R7 600.00  | R1 264.58 | R7 600.00  | R1 213.70 |
| R9 100.00  | R1 438.42 | R9 100.00  | R1 393.90 |
| R10 600.00 | R1 821.08 | R10 600.00 | R1 584.70 |
| R12 100.00 | R2 224.94 | R12 100.00 | R2 449.66 |
| R13 600.00 | R2 359.56 | R13 600.00 | R2 595.94 |
| R15 100.00 | R2 471.92 | R15 100.00 | R2 751.76 |

TARIFF FOR HOSTEL UNITS: KHUTSONG

| BLOCK  | UNIT      | RENT    |
|--------|-----------|---------|
| A to K | 1         | R154.00 |
|        | 2         | R208.00 |
|        | 3         | R208.00 |
|        | 4         | R208.00 |
|        | 5         | R208.00 |
|        | 6         | R208.00 |
|        | 7         | R208.00 |
| Q      | All Units | R320.00 |

## LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT:

## RENTAL TARIFF'S: BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL HIVES AND HAWKER STALLS

| FACILITY                          | TARIFF   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Concor Hostel                     | R110/month   |
| Kokosi Bee-Hive                   | R110/month   |
| Khutsong South Industrial Hive    | R265/month   |
| Carletonville Informal Trade area | R265/month   |
| Khutsong Business Centre          | Workshops – R265.00/month<br>Shops/Offices – R18.00/m <sup>2</sup> |

CWA NIEUWOUDT  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Municipal Offices, Halite Street, P-O- Box 3, Carletonville, 2500

Notice Number 7/2020

#### **LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 785 OF 2020**

##### **AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-18090**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 22.(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 25 Saxonwold from "Special" to "Business 4" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Land Use Scheme will be known as Land Use Scheme 01-18090.

The Land Use Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Land Use Scheme 01-18090 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 962/2020

#### **LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 786 OF 2020**

##### **AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-01-0239**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 22.(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of Portion 50 of Erf 8166 Kensington Extension 11 from "Special" to "Residential 2" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Land Use Scheme will be known as Land Use Scheme 20-01-0239.

The Land Use Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Land Use Scheme 20-01-0239 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 960/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 787 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-19030**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 22.(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of Erven 103 and 376 Bramley from "Residential 1" to "Special" and "Roads and Widenings" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Land Use Scheme will be known as Land Use Scheme 01-19030.

The Land Use Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Land Use Scheme 01-19030 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 961/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 788 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-19160**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 22.(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 1197 Mulbarton from "Residential 2" to "Educational", subject to amended conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-19160.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 01-19160 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 963/2020



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 789 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE****NOTICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES BY-LAWS AND POLICY**

The Acting City Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby publishes in terms of sections 5 and 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), read with section 7 of the Gauteng Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Act 10 of 1998), Section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and Section 162 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 1098 of 1996); the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Property Rates Policy and the Property Rates By-Laws, as contemplated in the hereunder and approved by the Administrator on 30 June 2020.

The said By-Laws and Policy comes into operation with effect from **1 July 2020**.

**MMASEABATA MUTLANENG**  
**ACTING CITY MANAGER**

(Notice 113 of 2020)  
5 AUGUST 2020

---

**CITY OF TSHWANE****PROPERTY RATES BY-LAWS**

To provide for By-laws to give effect to the rates policy of the municipality in terms of section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amended Act, 2014 (Act 29 of 2014), and to provide for any matters incidental thereto.

**PREAMBLE**

WHEREAS the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, entitles municipalities to impose rates on property in their areas, subject to regulation in terms of national legislation;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities;

AND WHEREAS there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfil its developmental responsibilities;

AND WHEREAS income derived from property rates is a critical source of revenue for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas that have been neglected in the past due to racially discriminatory laws;

AND WHEREAS it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework that not only enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, but also takes into account historical imbalances and the rates burden on the poor;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution and other legislation confers on the Municipality the power to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their fiscal powers; and

AND WHEREAS the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) came into effect on 2 July 2005.

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, as follows:

## CHAPTER 1

### Definitions

In these by-laws, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014, bears that meaning, and unless the context indicates otherwise –

1. “Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2014 (Act No. 29 of 2014) and “MPRAA, 2014” shall have the same meaning;
  - (a) “Agricultural property”: means a property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but excludes any portion thereof that is used commercially for the hospitality of guests, and excludes the use of property for purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game;
2. “business/commercial” means a property used for the activity of buying, selling or trade in commodities or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such business, with the exclusion of the business of agricultural, farming or inter alia, any other business consisting of the cultivation of soils, the gathering in of crop or the rearing of livestock or consisting of the propagation and harvesting of fish or other aquatic organisms and shall include (properties of a township developer registered in a township title) commercial property as the case may be;
3. “Chief Financial Officer” means the Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality
4. “Constitution of the Republic of South Africa” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
5. “Municipality” means the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality established by General Notice 6770 in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 141 of 1 October 2000 in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), and subsequent proclamations and amendments thereof and the acronym; “CoT” shall have the same meaning;
6. “council” means the Council of the Municipality ;
7. “category”
  - (a) In relating to property means a category of properties determined in terms of section 8
  - (b) In relation to owners of properties , means a category of owners determined in section 15(2)
8. “Educational institutions” as a property category for the levying of different rates, means properties registered as such as per applicable legislation, and this includes Private or Public primary and secondary schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèche’s (regardless of whether subsidized or not), that are not registered for TAX exemption in terms of the Income Tax Act;
9. “special rebate” means an additional grant awarded to persons who are in receipt of an old age grant, disability grant or war veteran’s grant, and are unable to care for themselves;
10. “government property” or “state-owned property” means property owned and exclusively used by an organ of state, excluding farm properties used for residential or agricultural purposes or not in use and properties owned by parastatals or public entities;
11. “permitted use” in relation to property means limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of
  - (a) any restrictions imposed by-
    - (i) a condition of title
    - (ii) a provision of a town planning or land use scheme
    - (iii) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties
  - (b) any alleviation of any such restrictions;

12. "improvement" means any building or structure on or under a property excluding-
  - (i) A structure constructed solely for the purpose of rendering the property suitable for the erection of any immovable structure thereon; and
  - (ii) Buildings, structures and equipment or machinery referred to in Section 46(3) of the Act;
13. "Income Tax Act, 1962" means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No 58 of 1962);
14. "indigent" means any household that is legally resident in the Country and reside in the City of Tshwane's jurisdictional area, who due to a number of economic and social factors are unable to pay Municipal rates and basic services as per the City of Tshwane Indigent Policy;
15. "Industrial" means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production, assembling or processing of finished or practically finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved. This includes factories and any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to the use of such factory;
16. "land reform beneficiary" in relation to a property, means a person who
  - (a) acquired the property through
    - (i) the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993, or
    - (ii) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994, or
  - (b) holds the property subject to the Communal Property Association Act, 1996;
  - (c) holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 25(6) and (7) of the Constitution be enacted after this Act has taken effect.
17. "land tenure right" means land tenure as defined in section 1 of upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act 1991 (Act 112 of 1991);
18. "mining" means any operation or activity for the purpose of extracting any mineral on, in or under the earth, water or any mineral residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise and includes any operation or activity incidental thereto;
19. "MPRAA" means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 (Act 29 of 2014);
20. "market value" in relation to a property, in relation to a property means the value of the property determined in accordance with section 46;
21. "multiple purpose" in relation to a property means the use of a property for more than one purpose subject section 9 ;
22. "municipal property" means any property owned by the Municipality;
23. "occupier" means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;
24. "pensioner" for purposes of the rates policy and eligibility for old age rebate, pensioner means any owner of rateable property who has reached the age of 60 years or more who receives a pension as main income during the Municipality's financial year;
25. "non- permitted use" as property category for the levying of different means any use of property that is inconsistent with or in contravention with the permitted use of that property in which event, and without condoning the non-permitted use thereof, the property shall be valued as if it were used for such non-permitted purpose only.
26. "Person" includes organ of state, a natural and a juristic entity as the case may be;

27. "Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons" means a person who, owing to physical or mental disability, is unfit to obtain by virtue of any service, employment or profession the means needed to enable him or her to provide for his or her maintenance. (Social Assistance Act, No. 6 of 2004);
28. "property" means –
- (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
  - (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
  - (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
  - (d) public service infrastructure;
29. "owner" -
- (i) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "property" means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;
  - (ii) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "property" means a person in whose name the right is registered;
  - (iii) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of "property" means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
  - (iv) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of "property" means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of "publicly controlled";
  - (v) In relation to a time sharing interest contemplated in the Property Time –sharing Control Act, 1983 (Act 75 of 1983), means the management association contemplated in the regulations made in terms of section 12 of the Property Time –sharing Control Act, 1983, and published in government Notice R 327 of 24 February 1984.
  - (vi) In relation to a share block company in the share block company as defined in the Share Block Control Act, 1980 (Act 59 of 1980)
  - (vii) In relation to buildings, other immovable structures and infrastructure referred to in section 17(1)(f), means the holder of the mining right or the mining permit
30. "public service" purposes in relation to the use of a property, means property owned and used by an organ of state as-
- (a) Hospital and clinics
  - (b) Schools, pre-schools, early childhood development centres of further education and training colleges
  - (c) National and provincial libraries and archives
  - (d) Police stations
  - (e) Correctional facilities
  - (f) Courts of law
- But excludes property contemplated in the definition of "Public service infrastructure"
31. "protected area" means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003;
32. "public benefit organisation property" as a property category for the levying of different rates in accordance with the regulations on the rate- ratio between residential and non-residential properties, means property owned by public benefit organisations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care), and item 4 (education and development) of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962, and must be registered and in possession of a Tax exemption certificate by SARS in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962, because of activities;

33. "public service infrastructure" means publicly controlled infrastructure as defined by the MPRAA;
34. "public worship" means property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiated at services at that place of worship. Property used primarily as an office of a religious community or property used as parking facilities, camping sites not operated for gain and cemeteries for that religious community
35. "rate" means the cent in the Rand on the market value of a rateable property that may be levied on the ratepayer as may be determined by the Council from time to time during the Municipality's budget process;
36. "rateable property" means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 levy a rate excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of the MPRAA;
37. "rate ratio" means a prescribed ratio to the rate as referred to in section 19(1)(b) of the MPRAA;
38. "rebate" in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the MPRAA, on the amount of the rate payable on the property;
39. "reduction" in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of Section 15 of the MPRAA, of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;
40. **"Residential' property" means a property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48(2) (b) in respect of which the primary use or permitted use is for residential purposes.;**
41. "section title unit" means a section of a building together with its undivided share in the common property apportioned in accordance with the participation quota of the section;
42. "state trust land" means land owned by the state –
- (i) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
  - (ii) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
  - (iii) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994);
43. "vacant land" as a property for the levying of different rates, means any land, other than farm property and/or smallholding, where no immovable improvements have been erected, where immovable improvements according to the City's Town Planning Scheme, Land Use Rights and By-Laws, is interpreted as permanent structures on a property, that have been erected in accordance with approved plans and the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy in terms of the City's Building Regulations".
44. "Newly rateable property" means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which the MPRA took effect, excluding:-
- (a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date, and
  - (b) a property identified by the Minister by the notice in the Gazette where the phasing in of a rate is not justified; or
  - (c) Property that is the result of sub-division or consolidation of land or new township establishment.
45. "Property register" means a register of properties referred to in section 23 of MPRAA

## CHAPTER 2

### Categories

#### 1. Contents of the Rates Policy

The municipality must in terms of section 3(3) of the Act, determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties for the purpose of levying different rates and categories of owners of properties, or categories of properties, for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions.

Categories of rateable property may be determined according to the

- (a) actual use of the property,
- (b) the permitted use,
- (c) Combination of (a) and (b).

A municipal council may annually review, and if necessary, amend its rates policy, and any amendments to a rates policy must accompany the municipality's annual budget when it is tabled in the council in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

#### 2. Categories of properties:

- a) Residential properties
- b) Business and commercial properties
- c) Educational Institutions
- d) Eco-tourism and Game Farm
- e) Industrial properties
- f) Mining properties
- g) Municipal properties
- h) State-owned properties
- i) Agricultural Properties
- j) Non-permitted use
- k) Vacant land
- l) Public benefit organisation properties
- m) Township Development

#### 3. Exemption of owners of properties:

A municipality may in terms of the criteria as set out in its rates policy:-

- (a) exempt a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, from payment of a rate levied on their property; or
- (b) grant to a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, a rebate on or a reduction in the rates payable in respect of their properties.

#### 4. Categories of owners of properties:

The City of Tshwane has determined in its rates policy, the following categories of owners of property that are legible for exemptions, granted reduction or special rebates:

- (a) Indigents;
- (b) Pensioners, Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons;
- (c) Owners temporarily without income;
- (d) Owners of residential properties;
- (e) Owners of properties in areas affected by disaster or serious adverse social or economic conditions

## CHAPTER 3

### Liability for Rates

- (a) The levying of rates on property will be effected in terms of the Municipality's Rates Policy as amended from time to time.



- (b) The Municipality will, as part of each annual operating budget process, determine a rate in the rand to be levied on the market value of the property in every category of properties.
- (c) Rates will be recovered monthly.
- (d) If an amount due for rates on a property is unpaid by the owner of the property, the municipality may recover the amount from the tenant, occupier of the property or the agent of the owner.
- (e) Where the rates levied on a property are based on a supplementary valuation made in terms of section 78(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, such rate will be payable from the date contemplated in section 78(4) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004.
- (f) Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection policy read together with the Credit Control and Debt Collection by-laws.

#### CHAPTER 4

##### General valuation

- (a) The municipality will undertake a general valuation of all rateable properties in its area of jurisdiction and a valuation roll be compiled with validity as prescribed by the Act;
- (b) The municipality will undertake supplementary valuations on an ongoing basis and prepare a supplementary valuation roll once during each financial year;
- (c) The municipality will in accordance with section 79 of the MPRAA, make amendments regularly to the particulars on the valuation roll. Only the electronic copy of the valuation roll is updated to incorporate such amendments, except those changes to the roll in circumstances where section 78 applies, which may only be effected through a supplementary valuation in accordance with that section.

#### CHAPTER 5

##### Short Title and repeal of previous by-law

- (a) These By-Laws will be known as the City of Tshwane: Property Rates Policy By-Laws;
- (b) The City of Tshwane: Property Rates By-laws promulgated under Local Authority Notice No 1494 on 25 June 2008 is hereby repealed and substituted by these By-laws.

---

### PROPERTY RATES POLICY

**EFFECTIVE DATE – 1 JULY 2020**

#### PREAMBLE

**WHEREAS** the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, entitles municipalities to impose rates on property in their areas, subject to regulation in terms of national legislation;

**AND WHEREAS** the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities and in general to meet its' obligation in terms of section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

**AND WHEREAS** there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfil its development responsibilities;

**AND WHEREAS** income derived from property rate is a critical source of revenue for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas that have been neglected in the past due to racially discriminatory, inadequate or inappropriate legislation and regulation;

**AND WHEREAS**, it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework that not only enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, but also accounts for historical imbalances and the rates burden on the poor;

**AND WHEREAS** the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa confers on Parliament the power to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their fiscal powers;

**NOWHEREFORE**, the Council of the City of Tshwane Municipality and all its entities adopt the **PROPERTY RATES POLICY** as set out hereinafter in this document.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SECTION A

1. Definitions
2. Guiding Principles
3. Objectives of rates policy
4. Adoption of Rates Policy

### SECTION B

5. Determination of the criteria for the levying of different rates
6. Properties used for multiple purpose
7. Levying rates on Sectional Schemes
8. Amount due for rates
9. Period for which rate may be levied
10. Commencement of rates
11. Promulgation of resolutions levying rates

### SECTION C

12. Exemptions, Reductions and Rebates
  - 12.1 Indigents Households
  - 12.2 Pensioners, Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons
    - 12.2.1 Pensioners
    - 12.2.2 Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons
  - 12.3 Owners temporarily without income

### SECTION D

- 13 Constitutionally impermissible rates
- 14 Other Impermissible rates
- 15 Compulsory phasing-in of certain rates

### SECTION E

- 16 Property rates payable by owner
- 17 Payment of rates of property in sectional scheme
- 18 Method and time of payment
- 19 Accounts to be furnished
- 20 Recovery of rates in arrears from tenants and occupiers
- 21 Recovery of rates from Agents

### SECTION F

- 22 Municipal register of properties
- 23 Inspection of and Objections to the Valuation Roll
- 24 Date of Implementation
- 25 Disclaimer
- 26 Delegation of Power

### SECTION G

- 27 Addendum

## SECTION A

### 1. DEFINITIONS

In this policy, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, bears that meaning unless the context indicates otherwise, and any expression which denotes any gender, includes the other gender or the singular only, also includes the plural and vice versa.

- 1.1 **“Act, 2004”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), read with its Regulations as amended;
- 1.2 **“additional rate”** means a rate, if any, in accordance with the Municipality’s Policy adopted in terms of sections 22 of the Act, 2004 read with 85 and 86 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), regarding Improvement Districts
- 1.3 **“Agent”** in relation to the owner of a property, means a person appointed by the owner of the property:-
  - (a) to receive rental or other payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner or
  - (b) to make payment in respect of the property on behalf of the owner;
- 1.4 **“Agricultural property”** means a property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but excludes any portion thereof that is used commercially for hospitality of guests, and excludes the use of property for purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.
- 1.5 **“Annually”** means once every financial year;
- 1.6 **“bona-fide farmer”** mean a person who owns a farm and is actively engaged in full-time farming practice on this farm and using it exclusively for agricultural purposes.
- 1.7 **“business and commercial”** as a property category for the levying of different rates means a property used for the Activity of buying, selling or trade in commodities or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such business
- 1.8 **“category”**
  - (i) in relation to property, means a category of properties determined in terms of section 8 of the Act, 2004;
  - (ii) in relation to owners of properties means a category of owners determined in section 15(2);
- 1.9 **“Chief Financial Officer”** means the Group Financial Officer or the person acting in such position, of the Municipality
- 1.10 **“Constitution, 1996”** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- 1.11 **“Council”** means the Council of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Council established in terms of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 read with Government Notice No. 1866 published in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No 128 of 30 June 2010, as amended;
- 1.12 **“Date of valuation”** means the date determined by a municipality in terms section 31(1) of the Act, 2004;
- 1.13 **“Day”** means when any number of days are prescribed for the performed of any act, those days must be reckoned by excluding the first but including the last day, unless the last day falls on Saturday, Sunday or any public holiday, in which case the number of days must be reckoned by excluding the first day and also any such Saturday or public holidays

- 1.14 **“Educational institutions”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means properties registered as such as per applicable legislation, and this includes private or public primary and secondary schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèche’s (regardless of whether subsidised or not), that are not registered for TAX exemption in terms of the Income Tax Act; 1962;
- 1.15 **Effective date”:-**
- a) in relation to a valuation roll, means the date on which the valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 32(1) of the Act, 2004 or
  - b) in relation to a supplementary valuation roll, means the date on which a supplementary valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 78(2)(b) of the Act, 2004;
- 1.16 **“Exclusion”** in relation to a municipality’s rating power, means a restriction of that power as provided for in section 17 of the Act, 2004
- 1.17 **“Exemption”** in relation to the payment of a rate, means an exemption granted by a municipality in terms of section 15 of the Act, 2004;
- 1.18 **“Financial Year”** means the period commencing from 1 July in any particular year ending closing of business day on 30 June the following year;
- 1.19 **“Special rebate”** means an additional grant awarded to persons who are in receipt of an old age grant, disability grant or war veteran’s grant, and are unable to care for themselves;
- 1.20 **“improvement”** means any building or structure on or under a property excluding:-
- (iii) a structure constructed solely for the purpose of rendering the property suitable for the erection of any immovable structure thereon; or
  - (iv) buildings, structures and equipment or machinery referred to in Section 46(3) of the Act, 2004;
- 1.21 **“Income Tax Act, 1962”** means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962), as amended;
- 1.22 **“indigent”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, means any household that is legally resident in the Republic of South Africa and resides in the Municipality’s jurisdictional area who, due to a number of economic and social factors, are unable to pay municipal rates for basic municipal services as per the City’s Indigent Policy;
- 1.23 **“industrial”** means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production, assembling or processing of finished or practically finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved and includes factories and any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to the use of such factory;
- 1.24 **“land reform beneficiary”** in relation to a property, means a person who-
- a) acquired the property through
    - (i) the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act 126 of 1993);
    - (ii) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994); or
  - b) holds the property subject to the Communal Property Association Act, 1996 (Act 28 of 1996);
  - c) holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 26(6) and (7) of the Constitution, 1996 be enacted after this Act, 2004 came into effect;

- 1.25 **“land tenure right”** means a land tenure right as defined in section 1 of upgrading the Land Tenure Rights Act, 1991 (Act 112 of 1991);
- 1.26 **“market value”** in relation to a property, means the value of the property determined in accordance with section 46 of the Act, 2004.
- 1.27 **“mining”** means any operation or activity for the purpose of extracting any mineral on, in or under the earth, water or any mineral residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise and includes any operation or activity incidental thereto;
- 1.28 **“multiple purpose”** in relation to a property means the use of a property for more than one purpose subject to section 9
- 1.29 **“municipal property”** means any rateable or non-rateable property owned by the City;
- 1.30 **“Municipality”** means the corporate administration of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality which has exclusive executive and legislative authority within the Tshwane jurisdictional area as described in section 155(1) of the Constitution, 1996, established by Provincial Notice No 6766 of 2000 dated 1 October 2000, as amended read with Government Notice No 1866 published in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No 128 of 30 June 2010, as amended, in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998); and includes:
- a) an institutional administrative structure, official, or other person exercising a delegated authority or power or carrying out a function in terms of this By-law, or any power delegated in terms of the Corporate System of Delegations of the Municipality provided for in section 59 of Municipal Systems Act, 2000; or
  - b) a service provider fulfilling a responsibility under this By-law, assigned to it in terms of section 81(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 or any other contractual assignment or law, and any amendments thereto after date of commencement and **“City”** shall have the same meaning;
- 1.31 **“Newly rateable property”** means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which this Act took effect, excluding: -
- a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date,
  - b) property identified by the Minister by the notice in the Official Government Gazette where the Phasing in of a rate is not justified, or
  - c) property that is the result of a sub-division or consolidation of land or new Township establishment.
- 1.32 **“non-permitted use”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means any use of property that is inconsistent with or in contravention with the permitted use and correct zoning of such property in terms of the Town Planning or Land Use Scheme, as the case may be, in which event, and without condoning the non-permitted use thereof, the property shall be valued as if it were used for such non-permitted purpose only;
- 1.33 **“occupier”** means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;
- 1.34 **“office bearer”** in relation to places of public worship, means the primary person who officiates at services at that place of worship;
- 1.35 **“official residence”** in relation to places of public worship, means,
- a) a portion of the property used for residential purposes or

- b) one residential property, if the residential property is not located on the same property as the place of public worship, registered in the name of a religious community or registered in the name of a trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community and used as a place of residence for an office bearer
- 1.36 **“organ of state”** means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution, 1996;
- 1.37 **“owner”**:
- a) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of **“property”** means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered.
  - b) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of **“property”** means a person in whose name the right is registered;
  - c) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of **“property”**, means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
  - d) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of **“property”** means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of **“Public Controlled”**; provided that a person mentioned below, may for the purposes of this Property Rates Policy be regarded by the Municipality as the owner of a property in the following category:-
    - (i) a trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state land;
    - (ii) an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
    - (iii) a trustee or Liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidator;
    - (iv) a judicial manager, in case of a property in the estate of person under judicial management;
    - (v) a curator, in case of a property in the estate of person under curatorship;
    - (vi) a person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
    - (vii) a lessee, in case of a property that is registered in the name of a municipality and is leased by it;
    - (viii) a lessee. In case of property to which a land tenure right applies and which is leased by the holder of such right
    - (ix) in the case of property occupied by Provincial or National Government then the relevant department of such Government, as the case may be
    - (x) in the case of property occupied by an Embassy of a foreign Country, then such Embassy
    - (xi) In case where the council is unable to establish the identity of such person, the person who is entitled to derive benefit from the property of any buildings thereon or his legally appointed representative
- 1.38 **“pensioner”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, for purposes of the rates policy and eligibility for old age rebate, pensioner means any owner of rateable property who is the age of 60 (sixty) years or more, who receives pension, especially the retirement pension as main source of income during the Municipality’s financial year;

- 1.39 **“permitted use”** in relation to a property, means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of any restrictions imposed by-
- (i) a condition of title;
  - (ii) provision of the City’s applicable Town Planning or Land Use Scheme as amended from time to time;
  - (iii) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
  - (iv) any alleviation of any such restriction;
- 1.40 **“Person”** includes an organ of state, a natural and a juristic entity as the case may be;
- 1.41 **“Disability Grantees and Medical boarded persons”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, means a person who, owing to disability, is unfit to obtain by virtue of any service, employment or profession the means needed to enable him or her to provide for his or her maintenance in accordance with the Social Assistance Act, 2004 (Act 13 of 2004);
- 1.42 **“Place of public worship”** means property used primarily for the purpose of congregation, excluding a structure that is primarily used for educational instruction in which secular or religious education is the primary instructive medium, provided that the property is
- a) Registered in the name of a religious community
  - b) Registered in the name of a trust established for the sole benefit of a religious community or subject to a land tenure right.
- 1.43 **“property”** means –
- a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
  - b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
  - c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
  - d) public service infrastructure;
- 1.44 **“Property Register”** means a register of properties referred to in section 23 of the Act, 2004;
- 1.45 **“Protected area”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003; (Act 57 of 2003)
- 1.46 **“Public benefit organisation”** means a public benefit organisation specified as such and listed in Item 1 (*welfare and humanitarian*), Item 2 (*health care*), and Item 4 (*education and development*) of part 1 of the (9<sup>th</sup>) Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962, and must be registered as such and be in possession of a tax exemption certificate issued by South African Revenue Services in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962,
- 1.47 **“Public service infrastructure”** means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:-
- a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;



- b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water sewer;
- c) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
- d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuel, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuel;
- e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- f) communication towers, masts, exchange or lines forming part of communication system serving the public;
- g) runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for the air navigation purposes;
- h) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
- i) a real right (*saaklike reg*), registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraph (a) to (i);

1.48 **“Public service purposes”** in relation to the use of a property means property owned and used by an organ of states’ used primarily for purpose of congregation, excluding a structure that is primarily used for educational instruction in which secular or religious education is the primary instructive medium: provided that the property is:

- a) Hospital and clinics
- b) Schools, pre-schools, early childhood development centres or further education and training colleges
- c) National and provincial libraries and archives
- d) Police Stations
- e) Correctional Facilities
- f) Courts of Law.

1.49 **“rate”** means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution, 1996 and provided for in the Act, 2004 and includes an **“additional rate”**, if any;

1.50 **“rateable property”** means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 levy a rate excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of the Act, 2004;

1.51 **“ratio”** in relation to section 19 of the Act, 2004 means the relationship between the cent amount in the Rand applicable to resident properties and different categories of non-residential properties, provided that the two relevant cent amount in the Rand (ZAR) are inclusive of any relief measures that amount to rebates of a general application to all properties within a property category;

1.52 **“rebate”** in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the Act, 2004, on the amount of the rate payable on the property;

1.53 **“reduction”** in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of Section 15 of the Act, 2004, of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;

- 1.54 **“residential property”** means a property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48(2)(b) in respect of which the primary use or permitted use is for residential purposes
- 1.55 **“sectional title unit”** means a section of a building together with its undivided share in the common property apportioned in accordance with the participation quota of the section in respect of a Development Scheme registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986;
- 1.56 **“Special rating area”** means a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Act, 2004 and where applicable, in relation to Improvement Districts; includes those areas of city improvement services approved by the Municipality in terms of its’ Policy adopted in accordance with sections 85 and 86 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000;
- 1.57 **“State-owned properties”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means property owned and exclusively used by an organ of state, excluding farm properties used for residential or agricultural purposes or not in use and properties owned by parastatals or public entities;
- 1.58 **“State trust land”** means land owned by the State –
- (i) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
  - (ii) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
  - (iii) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994);
- 1.59 **“Township Development”** this category is for properties held under deed of title (Township Title) in respect of which a township register was opened but shall exclude those portions in respect of which a Certificate of Registered Title was issued by the Registrar of Deeds Office;
- 1.60 **“Town Planning Scheme”** means the Town Planning Scheme of the Municipality and includes the Land Use Scheme of the Municipality, as amended, as the case may be;
- 1.61 **“vacant land”** as a category of rateable property for the levying of rates, means any land, other than farm land and / or smallholding, where no immovable improvements in accordance with the City’s Town Planning Scheme were erected in line with approved building plans and Certificate of Occupancy having been issued by the Municipality;
- 1.62 **“approved building plans”** means building plans approved by the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977),
- 1.63 **“office hours”** means the hours between 07:30 (7:30 **AM**) and 15:30 (3:30 **PM**) on any normal working business day;
- 1.64 **“municipal valuer”** or **“valuer of the municipality”** means the person designated by the Municipality as municipal valuer in terms of section 33(1) of the Act, 2004;
- 1.65 **“Sectional Titles Act, 1986”** means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1985), as amended.

## 2 GUIDING PRINCIPLES

This Property Rates Policy is guided by the following principles:-

- a) Equity, i.e. that all categories of property and categories of owners be treated equitable in relation to each other.
- b) Affordability for the taxpayer, i.e. that the rate policy should take into account issues of affordability across categories of owners.

- c) Poverty Alleviation, i.e. that the rate policy should facilitate poverty alleviation within the context of the mechanism at its disposal.
- d) Social and Economic Development, i.e. that the rate policy should be cost efficient and should enhance the financial sustainability of the municipality.
- e) Financial sustainability, i.e. that the rate policy should utilise the mechanism at its disposal to encourage the development of property in line with the socio-economic development needs and goals of the municipality.
- f) Cost efficiency, i.e. That the administrative cost related to rate policy is minimal taken into consideration amounts required to finance exemptions, rebates, reductions and phase –in of rates as approved by the municipality.
- g) Community Participation, i.e. that municipality will in amending this policy commits itself to a process of community participation and will engage interested parties and structures such as ratepayers' organisations and ward committees.
- h) Encourage development of property in the City, that the rate policy does not discourage improvements of properties within jurisdiction area of the municipality.
- i) Access to collective municipal goods and services such as but not limited to; roads, medical clinics, traffic infrastructure, firefighting facilities, libraries, parks, recreational and sports facilities.
- j) Access to basic and other municipal services such as but not limited to; water, sewage, electricity, waste removal and other collective public services.

### **3 OBJECTIVES OF THE RATES POLICY**

#### **3.1 The objectives of this Policy are:-**

- (a) To determine categories of properties for purpose of levying difference rates
- (b) To determine categories of owners of properties for purpose of granting exemption, reduction and rebates
- (c) To be consistent with the Act, 2004, and
  - (i) Treat persons liable for rates equitable
  - (ii) Promote local, social and economic development
  - (iii) Determine criteria for determination of:
    - (aa) Categories of properties for purpose of levying difference rates
    - (bb) Categories of owners of properties for purpose of granting reduction and rebates
    - (cc) Categories of properties for the purpose of granting exemption, reduction and rebates
    - (dd) Determine criteria to be applied if municipality levies different rates for different categories of properties
    - (ee) Determine how the municipality's power in terms of section 9 (1) will be exercised in relation to properties used for multiple purposes

#### **3.2 The Municipality will take into account what the effect of imposing rates will have:-**

- a) on the poor and include appropriate measures to alleviate the rates burden on them;

- b) on organisations conducting public benefit organisations where property registered in their name is used to the benefit of the general public;
  - c) on public service infrastructure;
  - d) general affordability of rates by those affected by such rates.
- 3.3 In respect of agricultural property, give effect to the regulation promulgated in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act, 2004.

#### **4 ADOPTION OF PROPERTY RATES POLICY**

- 4.1 A Community consultation process will be followed by way of public notice displayed through communication channels approved by the Chief Financial Officer in order to offer community and interested stakeholders a fair opportunity to submit their comments and submit presentations.
- 4.2 The Rates Policy will conspicuously be displayed for public inspection during normal office hours for an uninterrupted continuous period of at least 30 (thirty) days at the following addresses:-
- a) Municipal Head Office;
  - b) Satellite Offices;
  - c) Libraries;
  - d) Customer Care Centres;
  - e) On official website; and
  - f) Such other places which the Chief Financial Officer may deem appropriate.

stating that:-

- (i) the Rates Policy is available at the municipality's head office, satellite offices, Libraries and Customer Care Centres for public inspection during office hours and stating also that copies are available on official website;
  - (ii) inviting local community and interested stakeholders to submit comments and representations to municipality on or before the closing date for comments which date may not be less than 30 (thirty) days from date of publication
- 4.3 The Municipality will, upon completion of the community consultation processes, adopt the Property Rates Policy having due regard to submissions received from all legitimate stakeholders.

### **SECTION B**

#### **5 DETERMINATION OF THE CRITERIA FOR THE LEVYING OF DIFFERENT RATES**

##### **5.1 Different categories of rateable properties**

- 5.1.1 Categories of rateable property for the purpose of levying different rates, are determined according to the following criteria:-
- (a) Use of the property
  - (b) Permitted use of the property or
  - (c) A combination of (a) and (b)

#### 5.1.2 The municipal valuer will be responsible for

- (a) the categorising of rateable properties in accordance with this policy, and
- (b) the maintenance thereof,

provided that any change in the actual use of the property, may in the discretion of the said valuer, be changed to the appropriate category in accordance with the Policy.

#### 5.1.3 Categories of rateable property for purposes of levying differential rates as informed by the criteria are determined as follows:

- (a) residential properties;
- (b) business and commercial properties;
- (c) educational Institutions;
- (d) eco-tourism and game farm;
- (e) industrial properties;
- (f) mining properties;
- (g) municipal properties (not used by the Municipality);
- (h) State-owned properties;
- (i) agricultural properties;
- (j) non-permitted use;
- (k) vacant land;
- (l) Public Benefit Organisation; and
- (m) Township Development

#### 5.1.4 Residential Properties

- a) In addition to the impermissible rate on the first R15 000,00 (fifteen thousand) of the market value of specific categories of a property as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R135 000,00 (hundred and thirty-five thousand), reduction on the market value of a property will be applicable;

#### 5.1.5 Properties eligible to Rate Ratios

- a) Agricultural Properties

The meaning of the phrase "agricultural property" in terms of interpreting this property category for the purpose of determining the ratios in addition, in terms of the Act is defined as follows:

"property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but excludes any portion thereof that is used commercially for hospitality of quests, and excludes the use of property for purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game."

Therefore, any farm property that is used for anything other than agricultural activity, such as for industrial activity, residential purposes, business and commercial activity, trading in or hunting of game or eco-tourism among others is not covered by the ratio for agricultural property. The properties outside the meaning of "agricultural property" defined as outlined above and in the Regulation should be treated according to the municipality's rates policy as far as it applies to those categories of property (e.g. residential, business, commercial, industrial etc.)

The rate applicable on agricultural property as contained in the definition of farm property, and as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations which took effect from 1 July 2009:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Residential property:  | 1:1    |
| Agricultural property: | 1:0.25 |

b) Properties owned and used by Public Benefit Organisation:-

The rate applicable on property registered as Public Benefit Organisation, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No. 33016 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

|                                       |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Residential property:                 | 1:1    |
| Public Benefit Organisation property: | 1:0.25 |

## 6 PROPERTY USED FOR MULTIPLE PURPOSE

6.1 A property used for multiple purposes will, for rates purposes, be assigned to a category determined by the municipality for properties used for:-

1. A property used for residential will be categorised as residential property
2. A property used for business will be categorised as non- residential (commercial or business) property

6.2 A rate levied on a property assigned in terms of subsection (1)(c) to a category of properties used for multiple purposes will be determined by:-

A market value of property used for multiple purpose will be apportioned as follows:

- The large portion of the market value of such property will be apportioned to dominant use
- The remaining market value will be apportioned to non-dominant use

Levying of rates on property used for multiple purpose will be levied to respective property as follows:

- A property categorised as residential will pay property rates such that the residential rate is applied to the market value as apportioned for residential and will receive reduction and rebates
- A property categorised as non- residential (commercial or business) will pay property rates such that the non-residential rate is applied to the market value as apportioned for portion and will not receive residential reduction and rebates

## 7 LEVYING RATES ON SECTIONAL TITLE SCHEMES

A rate on property which is subject to a sectional title scheme will be levied in accordance with sections 10 and 92 of the Act, 2004, on the individual sectional title units in the scheme and not on the property as a whole.

## 8 AMOUNT DUE FOR RATES

8.1 A rate levied by a municipality on property will be an amount in the Rand (**ZAR**):-

- a) on the market value of the property;
- b) in case of the public service infrastructure, on the market value of the public service infrastructure less 30% (thirty percent), of that value as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act, 2004 or on such lower percentage as the Minister may determine in terms of section 17(4) of the Act, 2004; or
- c) in case of the residential property, on the market value of the property less R15,000.00 (fifteen thousand).

8.2 A rate levied by municipality on residential properties with a market value below the prescribed valuation level may, instead of a rate determined in terms of subsection (1), be a uniform fixed amount per property.

## 9 PERIOD FOR WHICH RATE MAY BE LEVIED

- a) When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and in terms of section 12 of the Act, 2004 such rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.
- b) The levying of rates shall form part of the Municipality's annual budget process; and the Municipality shall during its' annual budgetary process review the amount in the Rand (ZAR).
- c) A rate levied for a financial year may not be increased during a financial year as provided for in Section 28(6) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.
- d) A rate becomes payable as from the first day of a financial year; provided that the same may be recovered by the Municipality on a monthly basis in accordance with section 26(1)(a) and 26(2)(b) of the Act, 2004.
- e) Deferment of payment of a rate or rates will only be allowed under special circumstances in line with a special resolution of Council to that effect.

## 10 COMMENCEMENT OF RATES

A rate becomes payable:-

- a) As from the start of a financial year
- b) If the municipality's annual budget is not approved by the start of the financial year, as from such later date when the municipality's annual budget, including a resolution levying rates, is approved by the provincial executive in terms of section 26 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

## 11 PROMULGATION OF RESOLUTIONS LEVYING RATES

- 11.1 A rate is levied by a municipality by resolution passed by the municipal council with a supporting vote of a majority of its members
- 11.2 A resolution levying rates in a municipality will be annually promulgated within 60 (sixty), days from the date of the resolution, by publishing the same in the *Provincial Gazette* in accordance with section 14 of the Act, 2004 read with section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000.
- 11.3 The resolution will:-
  - (a) Contain the date on which the resolution levying rates was passed
  - (b) Difference between categories of properties
  - (b) Reflect the cent amount in the Rand (**ZAR**) rate for each category of property
- 11.4 The Municipality shall without delay make public such resolution in accordance with paragraph 4.2 of this Policy which will apply *mutatis mutandis*.

## SECTION C

## 12 EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES

In order to qualify as specific categories of owners of properties, owner of property must meet the following criteria to be exempted, granted reduction or special rebates:-

- a) The owner of the property must be indigents.
- b) Owner of the property must dependent on pensions or social grants for his or her livelihood.
- c) Owner of the property must temporarily without income.



- d) Owner must own property situated within an area affected by:
  - (i) a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002)
  - (ii) Any other serious adverse social or economic conditions
- e) Owner of residential property with market value lower than an amount determined by the municipality.
- f) Owners of properties must be disability Grantees and Medical boarded persons.

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as stipulated hereunder:-

### **12.1 Indigent households**

Indigent owners of the properties, as determined by Social development division, will be granted 100% (hundred percent) rebate on the rates payable on their properties.

### **12.2 Pensioners, Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons**

#### **12.2.1 Pensioners**

Pensioners may receive a rebate as determined by the Council, subject to the conditions provided for in this Policy.

In order to qualify for rebate the applicant(s) must be:-

- a) a registered owner(s) of the property;
- b) 60 (sixty) years or more of age upon application;
- c) with reference to the property concerned, consisting of only one dwelling and no part thereof may be sub-let or occupied save by those of the applicant's spouse, if any, and dependants without income;
- d) submitting proof of his/her age and a valid identity document;
- e) submitting proof of monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner) and collectively should not exceed an amount of R13 750.00 (thirteen thousand seven hundred and fifty) per month as determined by Council (i.e. not exceeding R165 000.00 (one hundred and sixty five thousand) per annum);
- f) paid in full in respect of its' / their account, alternatively an arrangement to pay the debt should be operative;
- g) the owners of the object which is categorised as "**residential**"; and
- h) not receiving an indigent assessment rate rebate.

#### **12.2.2 Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons;**

Disability grantees and/or Medical boarded persons may receive a rebate as determined by the Council, subject to the following conditions:-

- a) be registered owners of the property;
- b) provide medical proof of disability and/or certification by a Medical Officer of Health;

- c) the property concerned must consist of one dwelling and no part thereof is sub-let, be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and dependants without income;
- d) must submit proof of his/her age and a valid identity document;
- e) must submit proof of monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner) and collectively should not exceed an amount of R13 750.00 (thirteen thousand seven hundred and fifty), as determined by Council (not exceeding R165 000.00 (one hundred and sixty five thousand), per annum);
- f) the applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- g) the property must be categorised as "**residential**"; and
- h) not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate.

The rebates in terms of this paragraph will lapse:-

- (i) on the date following the date on which such benefitted person passed away;
- (ii) in case of alienation of the property, on the date on which the registration of transfer of the property was registered by the Registrar of Deeds into the name of the new owner;
- (iii) when applicant ceases to reside permanently on the property; or
- (iv) on 30 June of each year when such beneficiary must have submitted a new application for a rebate for the following financial year, such application to be submitted to the Municipality by no later than the end of October preceding such expiry.

The percentage rebates granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below:

| Minimum Gross Monthly Household income | Maximum Gross Monthly Household income | % Rebate (percentage) |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| 0.00                                   | 7 700.00                               | 60                    |
| 7 701.00                               | 8 800.00                               | 50                    |
| 8 801.00                               | 9 900.00                               | 40                    |
| 9 901.00                               | 11 000.00                              | 30                    |
| 11 001.00                              | 12 100.00                              | 20                    |
| 12 101.00                              | 13 750.00                              | 10                    |

### 12.3 Owners temporarily without income

Owners temporarily without income owning:-

- a) properties situated within an area affected by natural disaster and declared as such;
- b) properties that have been damaged by a natural disaster, as defined in terms of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 27 of 2002), may be re-valued on application; or
- c) property which was damaged by causes other than that defined by the Disaster Management Act, 2002 and such damage renders the property uninhabitable, may be granted temporarily relief from payment to the municipality upon application, from the date of damage to the property;

**SECTION D****IMPERMISSIBLE RATES****13 CONSTITUTIONALLY IMPERMISSIBLE RATES**

The municipality will levy rates on property in a manner which do not materially and unreasonably prejudice the matter listed in section 229(2)(a) of the Constitution, 1996 having regard to the following criteria:-

- a) need for promotion of economic growth;
- b) effective co-ordination of economic policy across the three spheres of government;
- c) consistency with macro-economic priorities of maintaining low and stable inflation rate;
- d) rates would to a greater extent be set commensurate with the extra costs of providing local government services so that ratepayers are not unnecessarily overburdened;
- e) rates should be set taking cognisance of other local government charges, levies and taxes to ensure overall efficiency in municipal service provision and the ability of ratepayers to fulfil all these municipal financial obligations;
- f) the need to increase competitiveness of exporting businesses located within the municipal area, to support small business development and to foster rapid job creation;
- g) the need to attract and promote both national and foreign capital investment, and
- h) consistency with broad developmental priorities.

**14 OTHER IMPERMISSIBLE RATES**

Municipality shall not levy a rate:-

- a) on the first 30% (thirty percent), of the market value of public service infrastructure;
- b) on protected Areas including those parts of special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act 2002 (Act 57 of 2002) or of national botanical garden within the meaning of National Environment Management: Bio-diversity Act 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural and residential; The exclusion from rates of such properties lapses if the declaration of that properties as a special nature reserve, National park or nature reserve or botanical garden or as part such reserve;
- c) on mineral rights or mining permit;
- d) on property belong to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, dependants or spouse provided that this exclusion lapses:-
  - (i) 10 (ten) years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds or
  - (ii) Upon alienation of the property by the land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, dependants or spouse
- e) On the first R15 000,00 (fifteen thousand) market value of residential assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation of the municipality to a category determined by the municipality:
  - (i) for residential properties
  - (ii) For properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes
- f) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by the office bearer of that community who officiate at services at services at that place of worship

- g) In addition to the impermissible rate on the first R15 000.00 (fifteen thousand) of the market value of residential property above, a further R135 000.00 (hundred and thirty-five thousand) reduction on the market value of residential property is applicable

## **15 COMPULSORY PHASING – IN OF CERTAIN RATES**

- a) A rate levied on property belonging to a land reform beneficiary will, after the exclusion period has elapsed, be phased in over a period of three financial years

The phasing- in discount on the property will

- (i) in the first year, be at least 75 percent of the rate for that year
- (ii) in the second year, be at least 50 percent of the rate for that year
- (iii) in the third year, be at least 25 percent of the rate for that year.

## **SECTION E**

### **LIABILITY FOR RATES**

## **16 PROPERTY RATES PAYABLE BY OWNERS**

- a) Rates levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.
- b) Joint owners are jointly and severally liable for the amount due for rate on that property.
- c) The Municipality will, in respect of agricultural property that is owned by more than one owner in undivided shares where the holding of such undivided shares was allowed before the commencement of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act 70 of 1970), consider whether in the particular circumstance it would be more appropriate for the Municipality to:-
  - (i) hold any one of the joint owners liable for all rates levied in respect of the agricultural property concerned; or
  - (ii) hold any joint owner only liable for that portion of the rates levied on the property that represent that joint owner's undivided share in the agricultural property.
- d) Rates will be levied monthly.
- e) Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the Act, 2004, these rates will be payable with effect from the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) of the Act, 2004.
- f) Collection of rates due will be done in terms of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-laws as amended from time to time.

## **17 PAYMENT OF RATES OF PROPERTY IN A SECTIONAL SCHEME**

- a) A rate levied by a municipality on a sectional title unit is payable by the owner of the unit or the holder of a right contemplated in section 25 or 27 of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986
- b) A municipality may not recover the rate on a sectional unit, or on a right contemplated in section 25 or 27 of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 registered against the sectional title unit or any part of such rate, from the body corporate controlling a sectional title scheme, except when the body corporate is the owner of any specific sectional unit or the holder of such right
- c) A body corporate controlling a sectional title scheme may not apportion and collect rates from the owners of the sectional title units in the scheme

**18 METHOD AND TIME OF PAYMENT**

A municipality may recover a rate

- a) On monthly basis
- b) Payment of rate may be deferred but only if the rates levied to account is disputed

**19 ACCOUNTS TO BE FURNISHED**

- a) A municipality will furnish each person liable for the payment of a rate with a written account specifying:
  - (i) The amount due for rates payable;
  - (ii) The date on or before which the amount is payable;
  - (iii) How the amount was calculated;
  - (iv) The market value of the property;
  - (v) If the property is subject to any compulsory phase-in discount in terms of section 21. The amount of the discount
- b) A person liable for a rate must furnish the municipality with an address where correspondence can be directed to
- c) A person is liable for payment of a rate whether or not that person has received a written account, if a person has not received a written account, that person must make the necessary inquiries from the municipality

**20 RECOVERY OF RATES IN ARREARS FROM TENANTS AND OCCUPIERS**

- a) Where an amount due for rates levied in respect of a property remains unpaid by the owner of the property after the final date of payment, the Municipality may recover such amount in whole or in part from a tenant or occupier of the property, despite any contractual obligation to the contrary on the tenant or occupier; provided that the Municipality will recover an amount only after the municipality has served a written notice on the tenant or occupier; provided that it shall for all intent and purpose be deemed that the monthly rental will not be less than the amount of the monthly current account reflected on the data base of the Municipality's accounting system.
- b) The amount which the Municipality may, subject to paragraph (a) above, recover from the tenant or occupier of a property will be limited to the amount of the rent or other money due and payable, but not yet paid, by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property
- c) Any amount the municipality recovers from the tenant or occupier of the property may be set off by the tenant or occupier against any money owed by the tenant or occupier to the owner
- d) The tenant or occupier of a property must, on request by a municipality, furnish the municipality with a written statement specifying all payments to be made by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property for rent or other money payable on the property during a period determined by the municipality

**21 RECOVERY OF RATES FROM AGENTS**

- a) The Municipality will, despite the Estate Agents Affairs Act, 1976 (Act 112 of 1976), as amended, recover the amount due for rates on a property in whole or in part from the agent of the owner, if this is more convenient for the municipality
- b) A municipality will recover the amount due for rates from the agent of the owner only after it has served a written notice on the agent
- c) The amount a municipality will recover from the agent will be limited to the amount of any rent or other money received by the agent on behalf of the owner, less any due agent commission to the agent
- d) The agent must, on request by a municipality, furnish the municipality with a written statement specifying all payments for rent on the property and any other money received by the agent on behalf of the owner during a period determined by the determined.

**SECTION F****MORE INFORMATION****22 MUNICIPAL REGISTER OF PROPERTIES**

- a) The Municipality will draw up and maintain a register in respect of properties situated within its area of jurisdiction, consisting of a Part **A** and a Part **B**.
- b) Part **A** of the register consists of the current valuation roll of the municipality including any supplementary valuation rolls of the municipality prepared in terms of section 78 of the Act, 2004.
- c) Part **B** of the register will specify which properties on the valuation roll or any supplementary valuation rolls are subject to:-
  - (i) an exemption from the rate in terms of section 15 of the Act, 2004;
  - (ii) a rebate on or a reduction in the rate in terms of section 15 of the Act, 2004;
  - (iii) a phasing –in of the rate in terms of section 21 of the Act, 2004; and
  - (iv) an exclusion referred to in section 17(1) (a) (e) (g) (h) and (l) of the Act, 2004.
- d) The register will be open for inspection by the public during office hours and will also be placed on official website in accordance with paragraph 4.2 which will apply *mutatis mutandis*.

**23 INSPECTIONS OF AND OBJECTIONS TO THE VALUATION ROLL**

- a) Once the Council has given notice that the valuation roll is open for public inspection, any person may, within the period as stated in the notice:
  - (i) Inspect the roll during office hours
  - (ii) On payment of a reasonable fee, request the municipality during office hours to make extract from the roll
  - (iii) Lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager against any matter reflected in, or omitted from the roll.
- b) An objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the valuation roll as such.
- c) A municipal manager will, within 14 days after the end of the period stated in the notice, submit all objections to municipal valuer, who must promptly decide and dispose of the objections
- d) The lodging of an objection does not defer liability for payment of rates beyond the date determined for payment.

**24 DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION**

This rates policy takes effect from **1 July 2020** and will be reviewed annually during the budgetary process of the Municipality.

**25 DISCLAIMER**

Subject to Section 102 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 a rate may be challenged on the basis of non-compliance with the rates policy and must be paid in accordance with the required payment provisions.

Where a ratepayer believes that the Municipality has failed to properly apply the provisions of the Rates Policy, he/she/it submit a dispute in terms of Sections 102 and 95(f) of the said Municipal Systems Act, 2000 in the manner and format determined by the Chief Financial Officer.

**26 DELEGATION OF POWER**

Safe as otherwise provided for in this Property Rates Policy, the Chief Financial Officer shall be empowered to apply and administer all powers pursuant thereto.

**SECTION G****ADDENDUM****27 MISCELLANEOUS-**

1. It is the responsibility of the owner to make sure that they peruse the valuation roll.
2. The valuation roll will be continuously amended through the supplementary valuation
3. Beneficiary of property as per human settlement will be regarded as owner of the properties and liable for payment of rate
4. A person in possession of a long term lease will be regarded as owner of the property and liable for payment of rate
5. The indigent registration process will be followed to register the owner of the property as indigent in order to be considered for special rebates.
6. Organisations registered as Public Benefit Organisations need to submit their PBO tax exemption certificates as received from SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICES annually.

**City of Tshwane Rate Ratio 2020/2021**

| <b>Category</b>                    | <b>Ratio</b> |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Residential properties             | 1:1          |
| Business and commercial properties | 1:2,5        |
| Educational Institutions           | 1:2,5        |
| Eco-tourism and Game Farm          | 1:2,5        |
| Industrial properties              | 1:2,5        |
| Mining properties                  | 1:2,5        |
| Township Development               | 1:2,5        |
| Municipal properties               |              |
| State-owned properties             | 1:2,5        |
| Agricultural properties            | 1:0,25       |
| Non-permitted use                  | 1:7,5        |
| Vacant land                        | 1:3,622      |
| Public Benefit Organisation        | 1:0,25       |



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 790 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF VARIOUS FEES, CHARGES, TARIFFS AND PROPERTY RATES  
AND TAXES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) that a resolution was passed by the Administrator of the said Municipality on 30 June 2020 for the determination of property rates and taxes, various fees, charges and tariffs payable to the said Municipality in accordance with the said provisions of the respective legislation, for services and functions rendered by the Municipality. The general purport of the Administrator Resolution is the substitution of charges and levies for the Financial Year 2019/20 by the determination of Municipal fees, charges and tariffs in respect of the services and functions and rates and taxes reflected in the Schedules hereunder for the Financial Year 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021. The said determination shall take effect on **1 July 2020** and will substitute all fees, charges, tariffs, property rates and taxes previously determined by the said Municipality in respect of the services referred to in the said schedules and shall remain effective until any subsequent amendment or substitution by the said Municipality.

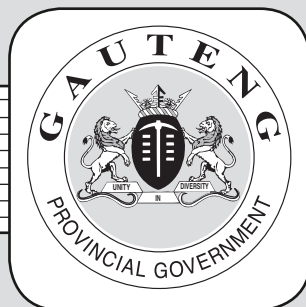
**MMASEABATA MUTLANENG**  
**ACTING CITY MANAGER**

NOTICE 114 of 2020  
5 AUGUST 2020

---

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**

***THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG***



***DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG***

# **Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant**

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

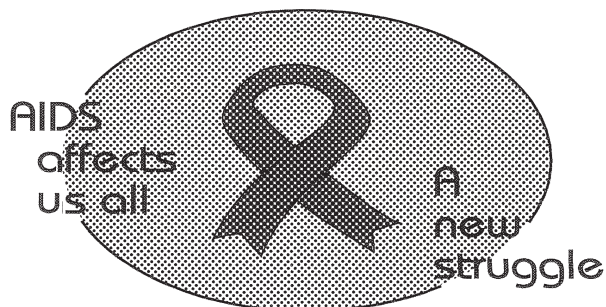
**Vol. 26**

**PRETORIA**  
5 AUGUST 2020  
5 AUGUSTUS 2020

**No. 130**

## **PART 2 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will  
not be held responsible for the quality of  
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"  
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005



00130

**SCHEDULE 1****PROPERTY RATES**

The property rates tariffs summarised for the 2020/21 financial year (1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021) are as follows:

| <b>Category</b>                        | <b>Rate (cent in rand)</b>                             | <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b>  |
|--|--|--|
| Residential properties                 | 1 024  | A total rebate of R150 000 will be granted on the value of the property.<br>(R15 000 is impermissible according to the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) plus a further R135 000 according to the City of Tshwane (Rate Rebate Policy)) |
| Business and commercial                | 2 560  |  |
| Industrial                             | 2 560  |  |
| Municipal property                     | According to category of use                           | Exemptions, reductions and rebates according to the apportioned use  |
| State-owned property                   | 2 560  |  |
| Agricultural                           | 0,256  |  |
| Multiple use                           | Rate according to the apportionment of category of use | Exemptions, reductions and rebates according to category of use  |
| Vacant land                            | 3 610  |  |
| Non-permitted use                      | 7 680  |  |
| Public benefit organisation properties | 0,256  |  |
| Educational institutions               | 2 560  |  |
| Mining                                 | 2 560  |  |
| Ecotourism and game farm               | 2 560  |  |
| Public worship                         | -  |  |
| Public service infrastructure          | -  |  |
| Protected areas                        | -  |  |
| State trust land                       | -  |  |
| Townships                              | 2 560  |  |

**EXCLUSION FROM RATES**

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will not levy rates on the following:

- (a) Public service infrastructure
- (b) Public worship
- (c) Protected areas
- (d) State trust land
- (e) Those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve that fall within the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act 57 of 2003) or those parts of a national botanical garden that fall within the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act 10 of 2004) which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes
- (f) Mineral rights that fall within Paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in Section 1 of this rates policy
- (g) A property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the Office of the Registrar of Deeds

- (h) The first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of the City of Tshwane to a category determined by the City –
- for residential properties; and
  - for properties used for multiple purposes, but only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes
- (i) A property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship
- (j) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by the City of Tshwane

In the event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary, upon receipt of such exclusion from rates, must notify the City and immediately become liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

### EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES

Exemptions, reductions and rebates will be given to the different categories of properties and owners as follows:

#### Different categories of properties

##### *Residential properties*

In addition to the impermissible rates, a further R135 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted.

##### *Agricultural properties*

The rate applicable to agricultural property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the rate ratio between residential and non-residential properties which took effect on 1 July 2009, may not exceed the rate ratio on residential properties where the ratio in relation to residential property is as follows:

Residential property 1:1

Agricultural property 1:0.25

##### *Public benefit organisation properties*

The rate applicable to public benefit organisation (PBO) property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No R 195 of 12 March 2010 which took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the rate ratio on residential properties where the ratio in relation to residential property is as follows:

Residential property 1:1

Public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

This rate ratio will be applicable to a property only on the basis of an approved application in the prescribed format to Group Financial Services.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- Business and commercial property
- Industrial property
- Non-permitted use
- Vacant land irrespective of zoning, excluding agricultural property
- State-owned property, excluding government residential property

*Municipal property (rateable)*

Property in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

*Multiple use properties*

Property in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

A property used for multiple purposes will, for rates purposes, be assigned to a category determined by the City for the purpose used as follows:

- A property used for residential purposes will be categorised as a residential property
- A property used for business purposes will be categorised as a non-residential (commercial or business) property

A market value of property used for multiple purposes will be apportioned as follows:

- The large portion of the market value of such property will be apportioned to dominant use
- The remaining market value will be apportioned to non-dominant use

The levying of rates on property used for multiple purposes will be levied to respective property as follows:

- A property categorised as residential will pay property rates such that the residential rate is applied to the market value as apportioned for residential and will receive reduction and rebates
- A property categorised as non-residential (commercial or business) will pay property rates such that the non-residential rate is applied to the market value as apportioned for portion and will not receive residential reduction and rebates

*Municipal property*

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

**Different categories of owners**

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates, as stipulated below.

*Indigent households*

A 100% rebate will be granted to registered indigent households in terms of the City's Indigent Policy.

*Pensioners*

Pensioners may receive a rebate as determined by Council, subject to the following conditions:

- a) The property concerned must consist of one dwelling and no part thereof may be sublet. The property must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and dependants without income
- b) The property must be categorised as a residential property
- c) The applicant must be the registered owner of the property
- d) The applicant must be 60 years or older upon application
- e) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and a valid identity document

- f) The applicant must submit proof of monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner) and the income collectively should not exceed R13 750 per month as determined by Council (not exceeding R165 000 per annum)
- g) The applicant's account must be paid in full or an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place
- h) The applicant must not receive an indigent assessment rate rebate

*Disability grantees and/or medically boarded persons*

Disability grantees and/or medically boarded persons may receive a rebate as determined by Council subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The property concerned must consist of one dwelling and no part thereof may be sublet, and may be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and dependants without income
- (b) The property must be categorised as a residential property
- (c) The applicant must be the registered owner of the property
- (d) The applicant must provide medical proof of disability and/or certification by a medical officer of health
- (e) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and a valid identity document
- (f) The applicant must submit proof of monthly income from all sources (including the income of the spouse of the owner) and collectively should not exceed R13 750 as determined by Council (not exceeding R165 000 per annum)
- (g) The applicant's account must be paid in full or an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place
- (h) The applicant may not receive an indigent assessment rate rebate

These rebates will lapse –

- (i) on the death of the applicant;
- (ii) on alienation of the property;
- (iii) when the applicant ceases to reside permanently on the property; or
- (iv) on 30 June every year.



The percentage rebates granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below.

| Minimum gross monthly household income | Maximum gross monthly household income | Rebate (%) |
|--|--|------------|
| 0,00                                   | 7 700,00                               | 60         |
| 7 701,00                               | 8 800,00                               | 50         |
| 8 801,00                               | 9 900,00                               | 40         |
| 9 901,00                               | 11 000,00                              | 30         |
| 11 001,00                              | 12 100,00                              | 20         |
| 12 101,00                              | 13 750,00                              | 10         |

*Owners temporarily without income*

- (a) Property situated within an area affected by natural disaster and declared as such
- (b) Property that has been damaged by a natural disaster, as defined in terms of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 27 of 2002), may be revalued on application
- (c) Property which was damaged by causes other than that defined by the Disaster Management Act, 2002 and is, therefore, uninhabitable may be granted temporarily relief from payment to the City upon application, from the date of damage to the property

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

Business and commercial property  
 Industrial property  
 Vacant land, irrespective of zoning  
 State-owned property, excluding government residential property  
 Non-permitted use

## LEVYING OF RATES

### Period for which rates may be levied

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process and at the time of its budget process, the municipality must review the amount in rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.

A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only when required in terms of a financial recovery plan (Section 28(6) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)).

A rate becomes payable from the start of a financial year.

### Amount due for rates

The City of Tshwane will, as part of each annual operating budget, determine a rate in rand for every category.

Rates are levied in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 as an amount in rand based on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

**Liability for rates**

A rate levied by the City on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Rates will be levied monthly.

If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.

The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in Section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004.

Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City's Debt Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

| <b>SCHEDULE 2</b><br><br><b>SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY</b><br><b>PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES (EXCLUDING VAT)</b>  |   |
|--|---|
|  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
| <b>A. DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES</b>   |   |
| <p><b>1. DOMESTIC SINGLE AND THREE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff and to the exceptions set out in Group (x), this scale will apply to premises that are situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to groups of consumers with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less per phase in the case of single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connections. This will happen where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase, excluding bulk domestic complexes. The Divisional Head: Energy Business may determine if the low voltage three-phase demand scale will apply. (Two-phase connections are not available for new connections and the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections.) The scale will apply to the premises of the following groups of consumers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) A residential unit</li> <li>(ii) A boarding house</li> <li>(iii) A flat</li> <li>(iv) A non-profitable nursing home</li> <li>(v) A charitable institution or home</li> <li>(vi) A hostel</li> <li>(vii) A school, crèche or an early childhood development facility</li> <li>(viii) A building used exclusively for public worship</li> <li>(ix) A club, other than a club licenced under any liquor act</li> <li>(x) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the tariff</li> <li>(xi) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes; the consumption of which is separately metered by the City of Tshwane to determine the charges due under this scale</li> <li>(xii) Classes (iv), (v), (vii) and (viii) situated outside legally established townships</li> <li>(xiii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by the Divisional Head: Energy Business</li> </ul> |   |

|            |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------|--|---|
| <b>1.1</b> | <b>DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY: SINGLE AND THREE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b><br>For a connection with a conventional meter, the energy consumed per 30-day period since the previous meter reading is charged per month or part of a month. Prepaid energy purchases are charged per calendar month.<br><br>For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh   |   |
| 1.1.1      | Block 1 (0 to 100 kWh)   | c/kWh 170,28  |
| 1.1.2      | Block 2 (101 to 400 kWh)   | 199,28  |
| 1.1.3      | Block 3 (401 to 650 kWh)   | 217,11  |
| 1.1.4      | Block 4 (more than 650 kWh)  | 234,06  |
| 1.1.5      | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | 10,60   |
| <b>1.2</b> | <b>INDIGENT: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b><br>For indigent consumers officially registered with the City of Tshwane, the first 100 kWh consumed per calendar month period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge.<br>For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh   |   |
| 1.2.1      | Block 1 (0 to 100 kWh)   | c/kWh 169,89  |
| 1.2.2      | Block 2 (101 to 400 kWh)   | 195,43  |
| 1.2.3      | Block 3 (401 to 650 kWh)   | 214,42  |
| 1.2.4      | Block 4 (more than 650 kWh)  | 228,79  |
| 1.2.5      | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | 10,60   |
| <b>1.3</b> | <b>LIFELINE: PREPAID</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in all of Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to groups of consumers with a main circuit breaker size of 20 amperes or less in the case of a single-phase connection where a lifeline subsidised connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter. The scale will apply to the premises of the following groups of consumers:<br><br>(i) A residential unit<br>(ii) A flat<br><br>For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh |   |
| 1.3.1      | Block 1 (0 to 100 kWh)   | c/kWh 169,89  |
| 1.3.2      | Block 2 (101 to 400 kWh)   | 195,43  |
| 1.3.3      | Block 3 (401 to 650 kWh)   | 214,42  |
| 1.3.4      | Block 4 (more than 650 kWh)  | 228,79  |
| 1.3.5      | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | 10,60   |

|            |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------|---|---|
| <b>1.4</b> | <b>DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE DEMAND SUPPLY: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b><br>For residences where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase (excluding bulk domestic complexes), the following applies:  |   |
| 1.4.1      | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point  | R/month<br>644,89                                     |
| 1.4.2      | A demand charge per KVA of half-hourly maximum demand, provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of the following:<br><br>Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.<br><br>Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.   | R/kVA<br>120,29                                       |
| 1.4.3      | Energy charge per kWh consumed  | c/kWh<br>130,76                                       |
| 1.4.4      | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |
| <b>2.</b>  | <b>DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to domestic complexes and gated domestic communities situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Divisional Head: Energy Business) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk via a single connection of at least 80 amperes at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following groups of consumers:<br><br>A body corporate or the authorised reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic reselling tariffs of the City, and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or prepaid submeters.<br><br>Residential complexes including blocks of flats with separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but excluding premises with only a second dwelling unit. |   |

|            |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------|---|---|
| <b>2.1</b> | <b>DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY</b><br>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:   |   |
| 2.1.1      | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed per metering point   | R/month<br>645,21                                     |
| 2.1.2      | Energy charge per kWh   | c/kWh<br>169,90                                       |
| 2.1.3      | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |
| <b>2.2</b> | <b>DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</b><br>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:  |   |
| 2.2.1      | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed per metering point   | R/month<br>645,21                                     |
| 2.2.2      | Energy charge consumed  | c/kWh   |
| 2.2.2.1    | Active energy charge per kWh consumed in peak periods   | 235,81  |
| 2.2.2.2    | Active energy charge per kWh consumed in standard periods   | 159,33  |
| 2.2.2.3    | Active energy charge per kWh consumed in off-peak periods   | 159,33  |
| 2.2.3      | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |
|            | <b>NOTES</b>  |   |
| a)         | The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City (Paragraph G), excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week. |   |
| b)         | The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City (Paragraph G).  |   |
| c)         | The Divisional Head: Energy Business may impose a specific minimum load requirement to qualify for this scale.  |   |
| d)         | The Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved domestic time-use tariffs.                             |   |
| e)         | Due to legislation requiring time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard bulk domestic demand connections will be phased out and be replaced with time-of-use metering and tariff scales, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.       |   |
| <b>2.3</b> | <b>RESELLING TO END USERS IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES</b><br><b>REFER TO PARAGRAPH F BELOW</b>  |   |

|   |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|---|
| <b>3.</b>   | <b>AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND:<br/>CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff and excluding premises that fall under Group (x) of the domestic single- and three-phase conventional or prepaid lifeline: prepaid or under the low-voltage, three-phase demand scale, this scale will apply to premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection.<br><br>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:   |   |
| 3.1   | An energy charge per kWh   | c/kWh<br>211,21                                       |
| 3.2   | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |
| <b>B. NON-DOMESTIC OR BUSINESS TARIFFS SCALES</b>   |  |   |
| For non-domestic or business customers where a single or three-phase connection is supplied to the premises, excluding electricity resellers. |  |   |
| <b>4.</b>   | <b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less in the case of a single-phase connection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) A shop, store or business</li> <li>(ii) An office block</li> <li>(iii) A hotel licenced under the Liquor Act, 2003 (Act 59 of 2003)</li> <li>(iv) A bar</li> <li>(v) A café, tearoom or restaurant</li> <li>(vi) A combined shop and tearoom</li> <li>(vii) A public hall</li> <li>(viii) A club licenced under the Liquor Act, 2003</li> <li>(ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry</li> <li>(x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately</li> <li>(xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes</li> <li>(xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the tariff</li> </ul> |   |
| 4,1   | A fixed monthly charge per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:<br>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:  |   |
| 4.1.1   | 60 amperes or less   | R/month<br>1 099,73                                   |
| 4.1.2   | More than 60 amperes but less than 81 amperes  | 1 441,08  |



|              |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------|--|---|
| 4,2          | Energy charge per kWh consumed   | c/kWh<br>181,95                                       |
| 4,3          | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | 10,60   |
| <b>NOTES</b> |  |   |
| a)           | For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch or circuit breaker combination.  |   |
| b)           | Due to the legislation requiring that all customers who consume more than 1 000 kWh per month be on smart meter time-of-use tariffs, conventional meters are being phased out and replaced with prepaid smart meters, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.   |   |
| 5.           | <b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE: PREPAID</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale. |   |
| 5.1          | A fixed monthly charge per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:<br>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:  | R/month   |
| 5.1.1        | 60 amperes or less   | 1 047,12  |
| 5.1.2        | More than 60 amperes but less than 81 amperes  | 1 309,18  |
| 5.2          | Energy charge per kWh consumed   | c/kWh<br>181,19                                       |
| 5.3          | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | 10,60   |
| <b>NOTES</b> |  |   |
| a)           | For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch or circuit breaker combination.  |   |
| b)           | Due to the legislation requiring that all customers who consume more than 1 000 kWh per month be on smart meter time-of-use tariffs, conventional meters are being phased out and replaced with prepaid smart meters, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.   |   |

|           |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|--|---|
| <b>6.</b> | <b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of 150 amperes or less per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (for new connections, see the notes below) to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase tariff scale. |   |
| 6,1       | A fixed charge per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:<br><br>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:  |   |
| 6.1.1     | 60 amperes or less   | R/month<br>3 346,69                                   |
| 6.1.2     | More than 60 amperes but less than 81 amperes  | 5 113,70  |
| 6.1.3     | More than 80 amperes but less than 101 amperes   | 7 154,05  |
| 6.1.4     | More than 100 amperes but less than 126 amperes  | 8 985,25  |
| 6.1.5     | More than 125 amperes but less than 151 amperes  | 10 925,02   |
| 6.2       | Energy charge per kWh consumed   | c/kWh<br>181,95                                       |
| 6.3       | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |
|           | <b>NOTES</b>   |   |
| a)        | For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.   |   |
| b)        | Since 1 July 2008, no new non-domestic, three-phase straight connections above 100 amperes are available. These connections are treated as low-voltage demand connections.   |   |
| c)        | Due to the legislation requiring that all customers consuming more than 1 000 kWh per month must be on smart meter time-of-use tariffs, conventional meters are being phased out and replaced with prepaid smart meters, subject to the availability of smart prepaid meters.  |   |
| <b>7.</b> | <b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE PHASE: PREPAID</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of 150 amperes or less per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (for new connections, see the notes below) to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase tariff scale.      |   |
| 7.1       | A fixed charge per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:<br><br>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:  |   |
| 7.1.1     | 60 amperes or less   | R/month<br>3 174,73                                   |
| 7.1.2     | More than 60 amperes but less than 81 amperes  | 4 804,34  |

|   |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| 7.2   | Energy charge per kWh consumed  | c/kWh<br>181,19                                       |
| 7.3   | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |
| <b>NOTES</b>  |   |   |
| a)  | For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.  |   |
| b)  | Since 1 July 2008, no new non-domestic three-phase straight connections above 100 amperes are available. These connections are treated as low-voltage demand connections.   |   |
| c)  | Due to the legislation requiring that all customers consuming more than 1 000 kWh per month must be on smart meter time-of-use tariffs, conventional meters are being phased out and replaced with prepaid smart meters, subject to the availability of smart prepaid meters. |   |
| <b>C. BULK BUSINESS OR NON-DOMESTIC DEMAND SCALES</b>   |   |   |
| Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariffs, this scale will apply to the premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA.   |   |   |
| <b>8. LOW-VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)</b>   |   |   |
| Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to the premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA (implying installed breaker of greater than 70 amperes three-phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 amperes) to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale and the groups of domestic consumers with a main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase listed in item (i) up to and including (xii). This excludes bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection in the preamble to the domestic scale: single phase and three phase. |   |   |
| The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:   |   |   |
| 8.1   | A fixed charge per month, per metering point, whether or not electricity is consumed  | R/month<br>2 865,48                                   |
| 8.2   | A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand   | R/kVA<br>205,30                                       |
| Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.  |   |   |
| Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.  |   | c/kWh   |

|              |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------|---|---|
| 8.3          | Energy charge per kWh consumed  | 130,75  |
| 8.4          | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |
| <b>NOTES</b> |   |   |
| a)           | This tariff category is no longer available for new connections. In order to comply with the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006), all new connections in this category will be metered via a time-of-use smart meter based on the approved tariffs in Paragraph 10 below, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.   |   |
| b)           | In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading to the applicable breaker.  |   |
| 9.           | <b>LOW-VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA, to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii), excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale<br><br>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month: |   |
| 9.1          | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point  | R/month<br>2 853,92                                   |
| 9.2          | A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays<br><br>Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.<br><br>Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.  | R/kVA<br>205,30                                       |

|  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|---|
| 9.3  | Energy charge   | c/kWh   |
| 9.3.1  | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during peak periods from June to August, per kWh  | 410,50  |
| 9.3.2  | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during peak periods from September to May, per kWh  | 168,61  |
| 9.3.3  | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during standard periods from June to August, per kWh  | 157,32  |
| 9.3.4  | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during standard periods from September to May, per kWh  | 106,19  |
| 9.3.5  | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during off-peak periods from June to August, per kWh  | 90,07   |
| 9.3.6  | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during off-peak periods from September to May, per kWh  | 75,19   |
| 9.4  | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |
| <b>NOTES</b>   |   |   |
| a)   | The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City (Paragraph G), excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.   |   |
| b)   | The Divisional Head: Energy Business may impose a specific minimum load requirement to qualify for this tariff scale.   |   |
| c)   | In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.  |   |
| d)   | Due to legislation requiring time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard low-voltage demand connections will be phased out and replaced with time-of-use metering and tariff scales, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.  |   |
| 10.  | <b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises, excluding bulk domestic complexes, situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 kV.<br><br>Unless the Divisional Head: Energy Business determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA.<br><br>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month: |   |
| 10.1   | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point  | R/month<br>2 450,98                                   |
| 10.2   | A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand   | R/kVA<br>200,17                                       |
| Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA. |   |   |

|        |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------|--|---|
|        | Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.                     |   |
| 10.3   | Energy charge per kWh consumed<br>A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | c/kWh<br>125,23<br>10,60                              |
|        | <b>NOTES</b>   |   |
| a)     | This tariff category is no longer available for new connections.   |   |
| b)     | In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 1 200 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.   |   |
| c)     | Due to legislation requiring time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard 11 kV connections will be phased out and replaced with time-of-use metering and tariff scales, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.              |   |
| 11.    | <b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>   |   |
|        | Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises, excluding bulk domestic complexes, situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 kV.                   |   |
|        | The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:  |   |
| 11.1   | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point   | R/month<br>2 470,24                                   |
| 11.2   | A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays   | R/kVA<br>204,66                                       |
|        | Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA. |   |
|        | Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.                     |   |
| 11.3   | Energy charge  | c/kWh   |
| 11.3.1 | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during peak periods from June to August, per kWh   | 409,98  |
| 11.3.2 | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during peak periods from September to May, per kWh   | 157,05  |
| 11.3.3 | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during standard periods from June to August, per kWh   | 149,75  |
| 11.3.4 | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during standard periods from September to May, per kWh   | 97,01   |
| 11.3.5 | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during off-peak periods from June to August, per kWh   | 79,81   |

|  |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|---|
| 11.3.6   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during off-peak periods from September to May, per kWh   | 68,65   |
| 11.4   | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | 10,60   |
| <p><b>NOTES</b></p> <p>a) The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph G) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p> <p>b) The Divisional Head: Energy Business may impose a specific minimum load requirement to qualify for this tariff scale.</p> |  |   |
| 12.  | <p><b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MADIBENG (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to the Local Municipality of Madibeng: Hartbeespoort Administrative Unit as per the current agreement.</p> <p>As from 1 July 2021, the applicable Tariff 11: 11 kV supply scale: time of use (conventional or prepaid) will be applied.</p>  |   |
| <b>D. INDUSTRIAL SCALES</b>  |  |   |
| 13.  | <p><b>132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 132 kV.</p> <p>Unless the Divisional Head: Energy Business determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> |   |
| 13.1   | A fixed monthly charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point  | R/month<br>2 067,29                                   |
| 13.2   | A demand charge of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVA   | R/kVA<br>136,02                                       |
|  | Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 7 000 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 7 000 kVA.   |   |
| 13.3   | <p>Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 7 000 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 7 000 kVA.</p> <p>Energy charge</p>   | c/kWh   |



|  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|---|
| 13.3.1   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during peak periods from June to August, per kWh  | 407,16  |
| 13.3.2   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during peak periods from September to May, per kWh  | 149,75  |
| 13.3.3   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during standard periods from June to August, per kWh  | 139,74  |
| 13.3.4   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during standard periods from September to May, per kWh  | 92,00   |
| 13.3.5   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during off-peak periods from June to August, per kWh  | 75,96   |
| 13.3.6   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during off-peak periods from September to May, per kWh  | 65,58   |
| 13.4   | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |
| <p><b>NOTES</b></p> <p>The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City (Paragraph G), excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p> |   |   |
| 14.  | <p><b>132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, the Divisional Head: Energy Business retains the right to determine at his discretion, by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) medium-speed wind tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time-of-use tariff is concerned:</p> |   |
| 14.1   | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point  | R/month<br>2 067,29                                   |
| 14.2   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed, per kWh  | c/kWh<br>309,30                                       |
|  | Should the wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the City's maximum demand, the tariff will revert to as per the agreement.  |   |
| 14.3   | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |

|            |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------|---|---|
| <b>15.</b> | <p><b>132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MEGA (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b></p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) The current Eskom Megaflex tariff applicable to the City of Tshwane (Ekangala Substation), excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the City.</p> <p>(b) A surcharge of 10% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of Subitem (a)</p> <p>As from 1 July 2021, the applicable Tariff 13: 132 kV supply scale: time of use (conventional or prepaid) will be applied.</p>   | 10,60   |
| <b>16.</b> | <p><b>275 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 kV.</p> <p>Unless the Divisional Head: Energy Business determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>16.1 The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the City.</p> <p>16.2 A surcharge of 3% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of the Subitem (16.1)</p> <p>A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)</p> |   |
| <b>17.</b> | <p><b>OFF-PEAK SUPPLY SCALE</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries.</p> <p>The following provisions will be applicable to electricity supplied or made available during the off-peak periods of the periods as determined by the Divisional Head: Energy Business, to premises receiving a standard supply under either the 132 kV supply scale or the 11 kV supply scale or the low-voltage three-phase demand scale, provided that the consumer applies in writing for such off-peak supply which will be subject to the following restrictions:</p>   |   |
| 17.1       | The consumer's electrical installation will be arranged in such a way that the off-peak supply can only be used during the times set out in this preamble.  |   |
|            |   |   |

|        |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------|--|---|
| 17.2   | The consumer will accept the limitation of such a supply to the capacity of the existing mains and equipment or, in the case of a new or increased supply, to the capacity of the mains and equipment provided by the City, by mutual agreement between the City and the consumer, and any other limitations with regard to the maximum demand or nature of the load which the Divisional Head: Energy Business may impose.  | c/kWh<br>10,60  |
| 17.3   | The consumer will compensate the City for the provision and installation of the necessary measuring equipment.   |   |
| 17.4   | Should the application be approved by the Divisional Head: Energy Business, and the off-peak supply be provided or made available, the following charges will be payable:  |   |
| 17.4.1 | A demand charge at 0% per month of the tariff per kVA determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is provided to the premises, applied to the value by which the half-hourly maximum demand during the off-peak period exceeds the half-hourly maximum demand applicable to the standard supply.   |   |
| 17.4.2 | An energy charge for all kWh consumed during the off-peak period since the previous meter reading at the tariff per kWh, determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is made available to the premises.  |   |
|        | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  |   |
|        | Defined on- and off-peak periods (as determined by the Divisional Head: Energy Business)<br>Peak                      Weekdays (06:00 to 22:00)<br>Off-peak                Monday to Thursday (22:00 to 06:00)<br>Friday and weekends (Friday at 20:00 to Monday at 06:00)   |   |
|        | <b>NOTE</b><br>In the event of abnormal circumstances, load demand and combinations of premises, the City may provide one supply point at a specific voltage to the premises, and the appropriate scale of the tariff relating to specific voltage will then be applicable to such premise.  |   |
| 18.    | <b>RENEWABLE OR EMBEDDED ENERGY CHARGES</b><br>In terms of the provisions of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 the generation of electricity is a licenced activity. Therefore, the tariffs are subjected to the provisions of the act and are currently interim or pilot.<br><br>The tariffs will apply to customers that are net consumers of the City of Tshwane and who have invested in embedded generation capacity, are grid-tied and comply with all regulations regarding grid connection.<br><br>All embedded generators are required to register with the City of Tshwane and the equipment used must comply with the technical standards required by the City of Tshwane. |   |

|  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|---|
| <p>The tariffs applicable for the type and size of the installation which include a fixed monthly availability charge will apply for the net consumption via the City of Tshwane network.</p> <p>The following monthly charge will apply, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point:</p>  |   |   |
| 18.1   | <b>DOMESTIC SINGLE OR THREE PHASE</b>   | R/month<br>170,22                                     |
| 18.2   | <b>DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE DEMAND SUPPLY:<br/>CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b>   | 2 865,35  |
| 18.3   | <b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE</b>  |   |
| 18.3.1   | 60 amperes or less  | 1 046,47  |
| 18.3.2   | More than 60 amperes but less than 81 amperes   | 1 398,67  |
| 18.4   | <b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE PHASE</b>   |   |
| 18.4.1   | 60 amperes or less  | 3 346,54  |
| 18.4.2   | More than 60 amperes but less than 81 amperes   | 5 113,46  |
| 18.4.3   | More than 80 amperes but less than 101 amperes  | 7 153,73  |
| 18.4.4   | More than 100 amperes but less than 126 amperes   | 8 984,83  |
| 18.4.5   | More than 125 amperes but less than 151 amperes   | 10 926,90   |
| 18.5   | <b>LOW-VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE</b>   | 2 865,35  |
| 18.6   | <b>11 kV SUPPLY DEMAND SCALE</b>  | 2 450,87  |
| 18.7   | <b>132 kV SUPPLY DEMAND SCALE</b>   | 2 067,20  |
| <p><b>NOTES</b></p> <p>Energy charges for importing the City's energy while on renewable tariffs will be equal to the municipal tariff for the applicable tariff category.</p>   |   |   |
| 18.8   | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.) | c/kWh<br>10,60  |
| 19.  | <b>WHEELING TARIFF</b>  |   |
| A tariff per kWh for wheeling electricity through the City of Tshwane network:   |   | c/kWh<br>59,27  |
| <p><b>E. ELECTRICITY RESELLERS TARIFFS</b></p> <p><b>ELECTRICITY RESELLER DEFINITION</b></p> <p>A reseller is defined by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) as a non-licensed trader of electricity (a person, corporation or organisation), that supplies electricity to dwellings in high-density housing complexes, residential flat buildings, residential gated sectional title units and/or free stands in a complex, shopping malls or shopping complexes, commercial buildings (including offices), and has the ability to meter its customers and provide a bill clearly stating the kilowatt hours consumed, the tariff per kilowatt hour and the total amount charged.</p> |   |   |
| In case of the City of Tshwane the above definition of a reseller will apply and, therefore, the following tariffs will apply to all resellers for both domestic and commercial.   |   |   |

|  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|---|
| <p>The City is currently in the process of formulating a policy for registration of resellers. After implementation of this policy, resellers officially registered with the City qualify for and will, upon registration, be transferred to the bulk points resellers' purchase tariff categories listed below.</p> |   |   |
| <b>20.</b>   | <p><b>DOMESTIC COMPLEXES</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to domestic complexes and gated domestic communities situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Divisional Head: Energy Business) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk via a single connection of at least 80 amperes at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers:</p> <p>A body corporate or the authorised reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the City and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or prepaid submeters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats with separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986, but exclude premises with only a second dwelling unit.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> |   |
| 20.1   | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point  | R/month<br>1 430,79                                   |
| 20.2   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed, per kWh  | c/kWh<br>169,90                                       |
|  | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |
| <b>21.</b>   | <p><b>DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</b></p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>   |   |
| 21.1   | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point  | R/month<br>1 430,79                                   |
| 21.2   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed, per kWh  | c/kWh   |
| 21.2.1   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed in peak periods   | 235,81  |
| 21.2.2   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed in standard periods   | 159,33  |
| 21.2.3   | Active energy charge per kWh consumed in off-peak periods   | 159,33  |
| 21.3   | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |

|  |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|---|
|  | <p><b>NOTES</b></p> <p>a) The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City (Paragraph G), excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p> <p>b) The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City (Paragraph G).</p> <p>c) The Divisional Head: Energy Business may impose a specific minimum load requirement to qualify for this scale.</p> <p>d) The Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved domestic time-of-use tariffs.</p> <p>e) Due to legislation requiring time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard bulk domestic demand connections will be phased out and replaced with time-of-use metering and tariff scales, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.</p> <p><b>22. NON-DOMESTIC OR BUSINESS COMPLEXES:</b><br/>In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 –<br/>non-licensed traders of electricity must provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.<br/>In accordance with the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 the power and duties of the licensee are the following:<br/>A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the regulator.<br/>Resellers must charge the municipal-approved rates only. A penalty fee will be applied to resellers who do not comply.</p> <p><b>22.1 NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b><br/>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the groups of consumers listed in Paragraph 5 in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale above, with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less in the case of a single-phase connection.</p> <p><b>22.1.1 Fixed monthly charge</b><br/>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:</p> <p>22.1.1.1 60 amperes or less</p> <p>22.1.1.2 More than 60 amperes but less than 81 amperes</p> | <p>R/month</p> <p>1 098,40</p> <p>1 439,72</p>        |

|             |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|--|---|
| 22.1.2      | Energy charge per kWh consumed   | c/kWh<br>169,90                                       |
| 22.1.3      | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | 10,60   |
| <b>22.2</b> | <b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE: PREPAID</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the groups of consumers listed in Paragraph 5 in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale above, with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less in the case of a single-phase connection.     |   |
| 22.2.1      | Fixed monthly charge<br>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:<br><br>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:   |   |
| 22.2.1.1    | 60 amperes or less   | R/month<br>1 047,07                                   |
| 22.2.1.2    | More than 60 amperes but less than 81 amperes  | 1 398,67  |
| 22.2.2      | Energy charge per kWh consumed<br>A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | c/kWh<br>169,90<br>10,60                              |
| <b>22.3</b> | <b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of 150 amperes or less per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale. |   |
| 22.3.1      | Fixed monthly charge<br>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:<br><br>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:   |   |
| 22.3.1.1    | 60 amperes or less   | R/month<br>3 346,54                                   |
| 22.3.1.2    | More than 60 amperes but less than 81 amperes  | 5 113,46  |
| 22.3.1.3    | More than 80 amperes but less than 101 amperes   | 7 153,73  |
| 22.3.1.4    | More than 100 amperes but less than 126 amperes  | 8 984,83  |
| 22.3.1.5    | More than 125 amperes but less than 151 amperes  | 10 927,29   |



|             |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|--|---|
| 22.3.2      | Energy charge per kWh consumed   | c/kWh<br>170,02                                       |
| 22.3.3      | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | 10,60   |
| <b>22.4</b> | <b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE PHASE: PREPAID</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of 150 amperes or less per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale.  |   |
| 22.4.1      | Fixed monthly charge<br>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale.<br><br>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:   |   |
| 22.4.1.1    | 60 amperes or less   | R/month<br>3 174,59                                   |
| 22.4.1.2    | More than 60 amperes but less than 81 amperes  | 4 805,51  |
| 22.4.2      | Energy charge per kWh consumed   | c/kWh<br>170,02                                       |
| 22.4.3      | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | 10,60   |
| <b>22.5</b> | <b>LOW-VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE</b><br>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:   |   |
| 22.5.1      | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point   | R/month<br>10 011,37                                  |
| 22.5.2      | A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:<br><br>Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of the following:<br><br>The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months<br><br>The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 kVA = 30 kVA, where the metered period exceeds the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days)<br><br>Where the metered period exceeds the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. | R/kVA<br>196,20                                       |
| 22.5.3      | Energy charge per kWh consumed   | c/kWh<br>130,75                                       |

|             |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|---|---|
| 22.5.4      | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)   | 10,60   |
| <b>22.6</b> | <b>LOW-VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA, to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii), excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale.<br><br>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month: |   |
| 22.6.1      | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point  | R/month<br>10 011,37                                  |
| 22.6.2      | A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays<br><br>Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.<br>Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA                                   | R/kVA<br>196,07                                       |
| 22.6.3      | Energy charge   | c/kWh   |
| 22.6.3.1    | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during peak periods from June to August, per kWh  | 367,33  |
| 22.6.3.2    | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during peak periods from September to May, per kWh  | 150,64  |
| 22.6.3.3    | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during standard periods from June to August, per kWh  | 144,11  |
| 22.6.3.4    | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during standard periods from September to May, per kWh  | 97,33   |
| 22.6.3.5    | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during off-peak periods from June to August, per kWh  | 82,51   |
| 22.6.3.6    | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during off-peak periods from September to May, per kWh  | 68,78   |

|  |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|---|
| 22.6.4   | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | 10,60   |
| <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City (Paragraph G), excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p> |  |   |
| <b>22.7</b>  | <b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises, excluding bulk domestic complexes, situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 kV. This scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA.<br><br>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:   |   |
| 22.7.1   | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point   | R/month<br>14 303,00                                  |
| 22.7.2   | A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:<br><br>Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.<br><br>Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA. | R/kVA<br>196,07                                       |
| 22.7.3   | Energy charge per kWh consumed   | c/kWh<br>123,17                                       |
| 22.7.4   | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | 10,60   |
| <b>22.8</b>  | <b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</b><br>Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises, excluding bulk domestic complexes, situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 kV.<br><br>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:  |   |
| 22.8.1   | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point   | R/month<br>14 303,68                                  |

|   |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|---|
| 22.8.2  | <p>A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:<br/>Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.</p> <p>Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.</p> | R/kVA<br>194,73                                       |
| 22.8.3  | Energy charge  | c/kWh   |
| 22.8.3.1  | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during peak periods from June to August, per kWh   | 366,10  |
| 22.8.3.2  | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during peak periods from September to May, per kWh   | 140,25  |
| 22.8.3.3  | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during standard periods from June to August, per kWh   | 136,79  |
| 22.8.3.4  | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during standard periods from September to May, per kWh   | 88,79   |
| 22.8.3.5  | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during off-peak periods from June to August, per kWh   | 72,62   |
| 22.8.3.6  | Active energy charge per kWh consumed during off-peak periods from September to May, per kWh   | 62,61   |
| 22.8.4  | A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)  | 10,60   |
| <b>F. RESELLING TARIFFS TO END USERS</b>  |  |   |
| In accordance with the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 the power and duties of the licensee are as follows:  |  |   |
| A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and conditions of a service, and except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the regulator. |  |   |
| Resellers who contract third-party vendors to manage the prepaid sales at complexes with whom they have signed up to manage the reselling are responsible for the fees of the third-party vendors. These fees may not be passed on to end users in the complexes.                                     |  |   |
| Resellers found guilty of charging above the approved tariffs shall be guilty of contravention of the by-laws and NERSA regulations, and a fine of R1 000 000 will be levied against the reseller, company or director irrespective of the amount charged above the allowed tariffs.                  |  | 1 000 000,00  |

|            |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021                |
|------------|---|--|
| <b>23.</b> | <b>DOMESTIC TARIFFS</b><br>In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 –<br><br>(a) non-licenced traders of electricity must provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licenced distributor in the area.<br><br>In accordance with the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006, the power and duties of the licensee are that –<br>(b) a licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the regulator. The following inclining block tariffs are applicable to the reselling of electricity beyond the domestic bulk metering point:<br><br>23.1 For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh<br><br>23.1.1 Block 1 (0 to 100 kWh)<br>23.1.2 Block 2 (101 to 400 kWh)<br>23.1.3 Block 3 (401 to 650 kWh)<br>23.1.4 Block 4 (more than 650 kWh)<br>23.2 A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)<br><br><b>NOTES</b><br>(a) Resellers are not allowed to implement the time-of-use tariffs scale yet.<br>(b) Resellers cannot charge another fee as this fee is inclusive of the meter reading and fixed charge for individually metered consumers. | c/kWh<br>170,28<br>199,28<br>217,11<br>234,06<br>10,60               |
| <b>24.</b> | <b>BUSINESS OR NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE:<br/>CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b><br><br>24.1 Fixed monthly charge<br><br>An amount per month per metering point is payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:<br><br>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:<br><br>24.1.1 20 amperes or less<br>24.1.2 More than 20 amperes but less than 41 amperes<br>24.1.3 More than 40 amperes but less than 61 amperes<br>24.1.4 More than 60 amperes but less than 81 amperes<br><br>24.2 Energy charge per kWh consumed  | R/month<br>427,30<br>710,88<br>994,46<br>1 418,04<br>c/kWh<br>181,95 |

|                 |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------|---|---|
| <b>25.</b>      | <b>BUSINESS OR NON-DOMESTIC THREE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b>   |   |
| 25.1            | Fixed monthly charge  |   |
|                 | An amount per month per metering point is payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:                 |   |
|                 | Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:  |   |
| 25.1.1          | 20 amperes or less  | R/month<br>1 063,75                                   |
| 25.1.2          | More than 20 amperes but less than 41 amperes   | 2 128,73  |
| 25.1.3          | More than 40 amperes but less than 61 amperes   | 2 979,53  |
| 25.1.4          | More than 60 amperes but less than 81 amperes   | 4 397,47  |
| 25.1.5          | More than 80 amperes but less than 101 amperes  | 5 248,21  |
| 25.1.6          | More than 100 amperes but less than 126 amperes   | 6 524,97  |
| 25.1.7          | More than 125 amperes but less than 151 amperes   | 7 801,73  |
| 25.2            | Energy charge per kWh consumed  | c/kWh<br>181,95                                       |
| <b>26.</b>      | <b>BULK DEMAND BUSINESS SCALES RESELLING TARIFFS</b>  | <b>Reselling tariffs</b>                              |
| <b>26.1</b>     | <b>LOW-VOLTAGE DEMAND SCALE (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b>   | <b>to bulk demand</b>                                 |
| <b>26.2</b>     | <b>LOW-VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE</b>  | <b>end users as</b>                                   |
| <b>26.3</b>     | <b>11 kV DEMAND SCALE (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b>   | <b>per Tariffs 8 to</b>                               |
| <b>26.4</b>     | <b>11 kV DEMAND SCALE TIME OF USE (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b>   | <b>11 above</b>                                       |
| <b>G.</b>       | <b>CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS</b>   |   |
| <b>Peak</b>     | Low-demand season: Weekdays (07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00)<br>High-demand season: Weekdays (06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00)<br>Saturdays: None<br>Sundays: None   |   |
| <b>Standard</b> | Low-demand season: Weekdays (06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00)<br>High-demand season: Weekdays (09:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00)<br>Saturdays (07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00)<br>Sundays: None |   |
| <b>Off-peak</b> | Weekdays (22:00 to 06:00)<br>Saturdays (12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00)<br>Sundays (00:00 to 12:00)  |   |

## SCHEDULE 2 (CONTD)

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY  
PART II: DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES

|  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021       |
|--|---|---|
| <b>A. ADDITIONAL CHARGES</b>   |   |   |
| <b>1. Erf quota</b>  | <p>Where: AMD = authorised maximum demand<br/>ADMD = after-diversity maximum demand<br/>ZMD = zoned maximum demand<br/>kVA = kilo (1 000) volt amp<br/>N = potential number of dwelling unit</p> <p>Erf quota is defined as the AMD of each individual erf. The ADMD of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows:<br/> <math>A = Z \times C</math><br/>           Where A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA<br/>           Z = ZMD or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value of the erf</p> <p>C = area factor according to table in A1.2 below<br/>           (Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)</p>   |   |
| <b>1.1 ZMD per erf</b>   | The ZMD is determined by the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) and is as follows:  |   |
| <b>1.1.1 Residential 1: Special and undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with residential, on which only one or, at the most, two dwelling units per erf may be erected</b> |   | 13.8 kVA per potential dwelling X area factor as in A (1.2) |
| <b>1.1.2 Residential 2: Group housing or special and undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with group housing</b>  |   | 13.8 kVA per potential dwelling X area factor as in A (1.2) |
|  | <p>The number of potential dwelling units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the SPLUMA, 2013 and where the amount of dwelling units is specified in either the approved site development plan (SDP) or the approved building plan, or the number of dwelling units as determined by the act.</p> <p>Where there are 12 dwelling units (including the service connection) or a density of 20 dwelling units or more per hectare, and where the City of Tshwane does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling units will be rated at one ADMD rating lower than Residential 1 for the specific area up to a minimum ADMD rating of 3.5 kVA.</p> <p>The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development.</p> |   |
| <b>1.1.3 Residential 3 and 4: Multiple residential or special and undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with multiple residential.</b>                                       | <p>The number of potential dwelling units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the town-planning scheme and where each dwelling unit has an area of 100 m<sup>2</sup>, or the number of dwelling units as determined by the scheme.</p>  |   |
|  | The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development.   |   |
| <b>1.1.3.1 Blocks or groups of housing units with 20 or less units – these dwelling units will be rated at one ADMD rating lower than Residential 1 for the specific area up to a minimum ADMD rating of 3,5 kVA</b>   |   | 13.8 kVA per potential dwelling X area factor as in A (1.2) |



|         |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021               |
|---------|--|---|
| 1.1.3.2 | Blocks or groups of housing and student housing with 21 or more units where N = Number of units  | $kVA = 3N$<br>$[(N+4)/(N+1)]$                                       |
| 1.1.4   | Special for guest house and hostels up to seven rooms  | 13.8 kVA  |
| 1.1.5   | Special for guest house with eight to 16 rooms   | 2 kVA per room  |
| 1.1.6   | Special for hostels with eight or more rooms   | 2 kVA per room  |
| 1.1.7   | Special for lodges   | 13.8 kVA  |
| 1.1.8   | Special for hotel  | 8.0 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of new potential floor area          |
| 1.1.9   | Business or special for recreation, community facility, or special and undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with business   | 8,0 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of new potential floor area          |
| 1.1.10  | Industrial and light industrial or special and undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development and the Divisional Head: Energy Business, is in accordance with industrial and light industrial | 4 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of new potential floor area            |
| 1.1.11  | Agricultural or special and undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with agricultural  | 13,8 kVA  |
| 1.1.12  | Special for storage units  | 0,15 kVA per unit<br>+ 5 kVA for a gatehouse                        |
| 1.1.13  | Cellular phone masts (3 $\phi$ 40A)  | 27,7 kVA  |
| 1.1.14  | Special for hospital   | 5 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of potential floor area                |
| 1.1.15  | Special for service station without a convenience shop (3 $\phi$ 125A)   | 86.6 kVA  |
| 1.1.16  | Special for service station with a convenience shop only (3 $\phi$ 150A)   | 103.9 kVA   |
| 1.1.17  | Special for service station with a convenience shop and bakery (3 $\phi$ 200A)   | 138.6 kVA   |
| 1.1.18  | Special for service station with a convenience shop, bakery and food franchise (3 $\phi$ 250A)   | 173.2 kVA   |
| 1.1.19  | Special for primary or secondary school  | 2 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of potential floor area                |
| 1.1.20  | Special for crèche   | 13.8 kVA  |
| 1.1.21  | Special for place of worship   | 13.8 kVA  |
| 1.1.22  | Gatehouse or guardhouse for housing complexes  | 5 kVA   |
| 1.1.23  | Retirement or old-age home   | Refer to formula for blocks or groups of housing units<br>A(1.1.3). |

|        |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021      |
|--------|--|--|
| 1.1.24 | Frail care or medical facilities additional to a retirement or old-age home  | Refer to formula for hospitals A(1.1.9).                   |
| 1.1.25 | Any other use not referred to in 1.1.1 to 1.1.22 above   | 13.8 kVA per erf   |
| 1.2    | Area factor (C)<br>The area factor is determined by the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows:   |  |
| 1.2.1  | For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading<br><b>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</b><br>9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)<br>7 kVA ADMD (high residential)<br>5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)<br>All other non-residential applications   | <b>Area factor</b><br>0,6522<br>0,5072<br>0,3623<br>1,0000 |
| 1.2.2  | Only for use in network designs for new township development<br><b>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</b><br>18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80 amperes three phase<br>15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60 amperes three phase<br>12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40 amperes three phase   | 1,3043<br>1,0869<br>0,8696                                 |
| 2.     | <b>Quota charges</b>   |  |
| 2.1    | <b>General</b><br>The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity, as detailed in Part I of this tariff document, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to various groups of consumers in the legally connected developed areas within the City of Tshwane electricity supply area.<br><br>Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the municipal area that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity, as set out in Part I of this tariff document, must be paid by the developer or consumer as external engineering services.<br><br>The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the City for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be a contribution for external engineering services.<br><br>The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.<br><br>The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or medium-voltage system installed by him/her. |  |

|            |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------|--|---|
| <b>2.2</b> | <p><b>Determining charges</b></p> <p>The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:</p> $Q = [(D_n - D_e) C] X$ <p>Where Q = quota charge payable in rand<br/> D<sub>n</sub> = sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA<br/> D<sub>e</sub> = sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA<br/> C = area factor as indicated in 1.2 above<br/> X = contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below</p> |   |
| <b>2.3</b> | <p><b>Contributions</b></p> <p>The quota charges must cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the City of Tshwane in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:</p>   |   |
| 2.3.1      | Low-voltage connections  | R/kVA   |
| 2.3.1.1    | For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA  | 4 152,04  |
| 2.3.1.2    | For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA  | 3 804,36  |
| 2.3.1.3    | For connections made to the low-voltage bus bars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415 V transformer on rural lines, per kVA   | 3 718,33  |
| 2.3.2      | Medium-voltage connections   |   |
|            | For connections made at the 11 kV distribution network, per kVA:   |   |
| 2.3.2.1    | Taken from the 11 kV distribution network, per kVA   | 3 112,55  |
| 2.3.2.2    | Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a satellite or 132 kV substation, per kVA  | 2 939,31  |
| 2.3.3      | High-voltage connections   |   |
| 2.3.3.1    | Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (Transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation   | 346,49  |
| 2.3.3.2    | Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% back-up to an ARBC system   | 259,63  |
| 2.3.3.3    | Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer provides a new non-firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line, with the City of Tshwane paying for back-up TRF  | 120,92  |

|            |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------|---|---|
| 2.3.3.4    | <p>Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer provides a non-firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4 km primary overhead line, with the City of Tshwane paving for back-up transformer</p> <p>Conditions will apply for a high-voltage connection.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>In instances where township owners or developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorised representative exceeds the allocated quota that has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf, after payment (calculated at the applicable connection level) has been received.</p>   | 29,23   |
| <b>3.</b>  | <b>Fixed charges</b>  |   |
| <b>3.1</b> | <p><b>Premises with improvements</b></p> <p>The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity, as detailed in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries.</p> <p>Should the calculated fixed-demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding 12 months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, at his/her own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge.</p> <p>Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary power factor correction equipment to improve the power factor of the premises, the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development may, at his/her own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.</p> |   |
| <b>3.2</b> | <b>Premises without improvements</b>  |   |
|            | <p>A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, can be connected to the City's supply mains, but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises that have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected.</p> <p>The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:</p>   |   |
| 3.2.1      | For all residential premises, per month   | No charge   |
| 3.2.2      | For erven zoned multiple residential or special and undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Group Head: Utility Services, is in accordance with multiple residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling unit per month.  | No charge   |
| 3.2.3      | For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the ZMD, provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0.6. an amount per month per kVA   | No charge   |
| 3.2.4      | For erven that are municipal property   | No charge   |

|                           |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| 3.2.5                     | For agricultural or special and undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month   | No charge   |
| 3.2.6                     | For any other use not referred to in 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4 or 3.2.5 above per erf per month  | No charge   |
| 3.3                       | Premises outside the municipal boundaries<br>Unless otherwise agreed on between the City and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries, but inside the City's electricity supply area. The authorised maximum demand for such premises will be as shown above.   |   |
| <b>B. GENERAL CHARGES</b> |   |   |
| 1.                        | <b>Metered connection fees</b>  |   |
| 1.1                       | The City will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development. Only one such connection would normally be provided to any single premises, provided that, in the case of second dwelling units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, additional connections are justified. Such additional connections may be provided to the following: |   |
| 1.1.1                     | To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering. (Traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections.)   |   |
| 1.1.2                     | To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase overhead bundle or concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering   |   |
| 1.1.3                     | To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection   |   |
| 1.2                       | Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100 m from the City of Tshwane network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100 m.  |   |
| 1.3                       | Fees regarding connections are payable strictly in advance.   |   |
| 1.4                       | In the case of an amendment to Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the City to alter the applicable tariff to his/her premises once a year.  |   |
| 1.5                       | Where the owner or developer of premises makes provision for a substation building for the City, which is needed to provide the premises and adjacent premises with a supply, the owner or developer of the premises must pay the full connection fees, provided that the owner or developer is reimbursed in the next financial year at a cost (rand per m <sup>2</sup> ).   | R/m <sup>2</sup><br>3 855,08                          |
| 1.6                       | In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to the premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the City's Electricity By-laws and/or by the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, over the entire route across his/her property.  |   |

|           |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|--|---|
| 1.7       | For all connections, excluding those referred to in Item B1.8 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration. That will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point  |   |
| 1.8       | For all connections and services, indicated below as Items B1.9.1 to B1.9.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration. That will be the connection fee.   |   |
| 1.9       | Subject to the terms as set out in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the City:  |   |
| 1.9.1     | Cable-reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply. (The consumer's contractor provides the SANS-approved cable joint, except where existing pratley-type boxes are installed.)   |   |
|           |  | R   |
| 1.9.1.1   | Credit metering  | 1 730,11  |
| 1.9.1.2   | Prepaid metering   | 2 441,96  |
| 1.9.2     | Cable-reticulated three-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply. (The consumer's contractor provides the SANS-approved cable joint, except where existing pratley-type boxes are installed.)  |   |
| 1.9.2.1   | Credit metering – energy only  | 2 507,49  |
| 1.9.2.2   | Prepaid metering   | 5 361,23  |
| 1.9.3     | All three-phase, maximum-demand (low-voltage and medium-voltage) connections that require only placement of a meter (credit metering)  | 9 859,41  |
| 1.9.4     | Cable connection to premises where the required cable must be laid from the existing network to provide the premises with a supply, provided that where the cable length exceeds 40 m, the complete connection will be estimated and be payable. Furthermore, if the required meter box serves more than three consumers, the case will be referred to the Electrical Town Development Functional Unit. (The City provides the meter box as required by the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, in the street reserve.) |   |
| 1.9.4.1   | Single phase, credit or prepaid metering   | 17 470,85   |
| 1.9.4.2   | Three phase, up to and including 80 amperes per phase:<br>Credit metering and prepaid metering   | 32 083,30   |
| 1.9.5     | Single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection (maximum 60 amperes with prepaid metering). The connection will in all cases be made from the City's connection point to the nearest corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection will only be available for informal and low-cost housing where approved by the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development.  |   |
| 1.9.5.1   | Metering device with bidirectional energy metering capabilities (low voltage, single phase) up to 80 amperes   | 8 839,14  |
| 1.9.5.2   | Metering device with bidirectional energy metering capabilities (low voltage, three phase) up to 100 amperes   | 10 017,69   |
| 1.9.5.3   | Metering device with bidirectional capabilities for medium voltage (MV)  | 10 842,67   |
| 1.9.6     | Temporary connections for builders:  |   |
| 1.9.6.1   | If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, where the builder provides all connection material needed for connection to the closest supply point  | Applicable amount<br>set out in Item<br>B1.7 or B1.8. |
| 1.9.6.2   | Temporary overhead connections for builders in overhead reticulated areas where these are not to be used for permanent supply:   |   |
| 1.9.6.2.1 | Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes)   | 6 746,03  |
| 1.9.6.2.2 | Three-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes per phase)  | 10 895,47   |

|          |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|----------|--|---|
| 1.9.7    | Connections to illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths (maximum 5 amperes). The contractor provides cabling and trenching as per City of Tshwane specifications.   | 1 902,89  |
| 1.9.8    | Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 60 amperes). Restricted to informal and Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) houses only.<br>The meter is preprogrammed with the following units:  | 5 kWh   |
| 1.9.8.1  | First connection to premises without ready board supplied by the City of Tshwane<br>Should the ready board of the City of Tshwane not be used, the City must be in possession of a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in Regulation 3(1) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)) for the specific premises before the connection will be made. | R 0,00  |
| 1.9.8.2  | First connection to premises with ready board supplied by the City   | 0,00  |
| 1.9.8.3  | Second connection to premises where metering devices have been removed and cannot be accounted for   | 0,00  |
| 1.9.8.4  | Second connection to premises where metering devices were burned and/or stolen   | 0,00  |
| 1.10     | General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance.  |   |
| 1.10.1   | Replacement of an existing single- or three-phase overhead connection with a single- or three-phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer:   |   |
| 1.10.1.1 | If existing metering is retained, provided it is a credit meter  | 8 647,62  |
| 1.10.1.2 | If existing metering is replaced with a split-type prepaid meter   | 7 437,13  |
| 1.10.1.3 | Where a new application for a new electrical connection is received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed. (The City provides the meter box and meter in the street reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development.)   | As per appropriate new connection                     |
| 1.10.2   | Moving of an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling unit, or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 to a boundary meter box. (The City provides only the meter box in the street reserve and moves the existing meters and the meter connections to the new meter box.)   | 3 459,52  |
| 1.10.3   | Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is an existing boundary meter box. If not, a pole-mounted meter box will be installed.  |   |
| 1.10.3.1 | Split-type single-phase prepaid meter  | 2 334,36  |
| 1.10.3.2 | If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per 1.10.2 will be applicable plus the subsidised cost as per 1.10.3.1.  | 5 793,99  |
| 1.10.3.3 | Replacement of an existing three-phase credit meter with a three-phase prepaid meter (retrofit)  | 6 746,03  |
| 1.10.4   | Relocation of the City's bulk metering point provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box   |   |
| 1.10.4.1 | Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable  | 3 199,77  |
| 1.10.4.2 | Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable   | 3 718,33  |
| 1.10.5   | Provision of a bulk metering point (meter box only) on request of the owner or consumer to accommodate submetering, provided that the owner or consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box   |   |
| 1.10.5.1 | Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable  | 5 707,37  |
| 1.10.5.2 | Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable   | 7 437,13  |



|             |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|--|---|
| 1.10.6      | Upgrading of a lifeline connection, provided that the current lifeline energy tariff, as set out in Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, will still be applicable   |   |
| 1.10.6.1    | From 10 amperes to 60 amperes  | 1 729,76  |
| 1.10.6.2    | From 20 amperes to 60 amperes  | 2 161,23  |
| 1.10.6.3    | From 40 amperes to 60 amperes  | 1 123,87  |
| 1.10.7      | The downgrading of existing services (all downgrades applications submitted and approved will only be effected on 1 July 2020) – all service or installation upgrades or downgrades are only allowed once in a financial year. |   |
| 1.10.7.1    | For all downgrades of an existing standard service that require the changing of meters and the circuit breaker size  | 1 643,25  |
| 1.10.7.2    | For all low-voltage demand scale downgrades to 80 amperes or less  | 3 818,51  |
| 1.10.8      | Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously downgraded service (single phase back to three phase) and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box                | 3 286,51  |
|             | Where the downgraded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection.   |   |
| 1.10.9.1    | Replacement of a stolen or damaged meter:  |   |
| 1.10.9.1.1  | Single phase: Credit or prepaid meter  | 17 469,67   |
| 1.10.9.1.2  | Three phase, up to and including 80 amperes per phase: Credit and prepaid meter  | 31 133,56   |
| 1.10.9.2    | Credit and prepaid meter   |   |
| 1.10.9.2    | Replacement of a stolen or damaged keypad:   |   |
| 1.10.9.2.1  | For damaged keypad   | 509,13  |
| 1.10.9.2.2  | For faulty keypad  | Free  |
| 1.10.10     | Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer:  |   |
| 1.10.10.1   | Relocation of meter boxes up to four-way meter boxes   | 11 068,96   |
| 1.10.10.2   | Relocation of six-way up to 12-way meter boxes   | 27 500,91   |
| 1.10.10.3   | Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area:   |   |
| 1.10.10.3.1 | An intermediate pole   | 11 328,24   |
| 1.10.10.3.2 | A service pole (cut-in)  | 16 172,67   |

|             |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|--|---|
| 1.10.10.4   | Relocation of a street lamp post within a cable-reticulated area:  |   |
| 1.10.10.4.1 | All street lamp posts except post top  | 8 387,99  |
| 1.10.10.4.2 | A single post top (maximum 4 m)  | 7 696,88  |
| 1.10.11     | Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated.<br>Installation cost per 250 W security light   | 2 507,96  |
| <b>2.</b>   | <b>Temporary connections</b>   |   |
| 2.1         | Where the City, at the discretion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, makes temporary non-metered connection points available to consumers, the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount for electricity consumption as set out in Item 2.1.1 below):<br>Temporary metered connections will be made available for a maximum of 12 months from the date of installation. |   |
| 2.1.1       | All connections will only be done on prepaid meters.   |   |
| 2.1.1.1     | Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes)   | 8 820,75  |
| 2.1.1.2     | Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection  | 2 247,85  |
| 2.1.1.3     | Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be payable and a prepaid meter will be installed.  |   |
| 2.1.1.3.1   | The connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge for official municipal and departmental functions.  | Free of charge  |
| 2.1.1.3.2   | In instances where electricity is temporarily supplied at low voltage and where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by means of investigation, and it proves impractical to meter the consumption, the consumption will be estimated according to the rating of the installed apparatus and the hours of use. and the following charges are payable:  |   |
| 2.1.1.3.2.1 | A prepayable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge  | 1,79  |
| 2.1.1.3.2.2 | The prepayable amount is subject to a minimum charge in terms of the following:<br>For all the temporary metered connections mentioned above, the charges mentioned in Tariff 6 or 8 of Part I of this tariff document will be applicable.   | 380,55  |
|             | For any unauthorised temporary or non-metered connection or a direct unlawful connection found, a fine of R1 000 000 will be issued against the premises associated with it or the director or agent of the company.   |   |
| <b>3.</b>   | <b>Illuminated street name signs, hoardings, telephone booths equipped with lighting (maximum 200 W) and billboards</b><br>Consumption based on 12 hours per day per sign, hoarding or telephone booth, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption per sign, hoarding or telephone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year. The following charges will then be applicable:        |   |
| 3.1         | Street name signs  | 1 383,62  |
| 3.2         | Billboards   | 6 364,18  |
|             | For any non-metered billboard, a fine of R1 000 000 will be issued.  |   |

|                  |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------------|--|---|
| <b>4.</b>        | <b>Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp posts (maximum 250 W per light)</b><br>Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year. per light per year or part of a year | 1 123,87  |
| <b>5.</b>        | <b>Fees applicable to resell electricity</b><br>Fee chargeable by reseller of electricity to recover his/her cost  | Refer to Tariffs<br>Part I                            |
| <b>6.</b>        | <b>Fees applicable for sending an SMS to customers</b><br>A fee chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their power will be cut off unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date.  | 2,20  |
| <b>C.</b>        | <b>SUNDRY SERVICES</b>   |   |
| <b>1.</b>        | <b>Fees for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply</b>  |   |
| <b>1.1</b>       | For discontinuing the supply when the premises changes ownership and for discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer or owner, that is a special disconnection:   |   |
| <b>1.1.1</b>     | For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase) for conventional and prepaid meters   | 869,66  |
| <b>1.1.2</b>     | Domestic bulk supply   | 2 352,15  |
| <b>1.1.3</b>     | Lifeline and indigents   | 869,66  |
| <b>1.1.4</b>     | For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of less than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters  | 1 689,18  |
| <b>1.1.5</b>     | For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters  | 2 352,15  |
| <b>1.1.6</b>     | Non-domestic premises:   |   |
| <b>1.1.6.1</b>   | Non-domestic single phase  | 1 689,18  |
| <b>1.1.6.2</b>   | Non-domestic three phase   | 2 352,15  |
| <b>1.1.6.3</b>   | Low voltage (400V) three phase   | 2 787,33  |
| <b>1.1.6.4</b>   | 11 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)   | 3 420,33  |
| <b>1.1.6.5</b>   | 132 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial)  | 5 672,91  |
| <b>1.1.6.6</b>   | 275 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial)  | 11 069,79   |
| <b>1.1.7</b>     | Owner's request RIP:   |   |
| <b>1.1.7.1</b>   | For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase)   | 5 232,49  |
| <b>1.1.7.2</b>   | Domestic bulk supply   | 8 134,21  |
| <b>1.1.7.3</b>   | Lifeline and indigents   | 5 232,50  |
| <b>1.1.7.4</b>   | For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of less than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters  | 6 623,57  |
| <b>1.1.7.5</b>   | For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters  | 8 134,21  |
| <b>1.1.7.6</b>   | Non-domestic premises:   |   |
| <b>1.1.7.6.1</b> | Non-domestic single phase  | 28 131,69   |
| <b>1.1.7.6.2</b> | Non-domestic three phase   | 31 171,64   |
| <b>1.1.7.6.3</b> | Low voltage (400 V) three phase  | 33 649,85   |
| <b>1.1.7.6.4</b> | 11 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)   | 38 881,19   |
| <b>1.1.7.6.5</b> | 132 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial)  | 46 624,93   |
| <b>1.1.7.6.6</b> | 275 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial)  | 55 094,80   |
| <b>1.2</b>       | Where an existing overhead roof connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection   | Applicable amount<br>set out in Item<br>B1.7 or B1.8  |
| <b>1.3</b>       | The following charges or levies will apply where the meter seals are found to be broken:   |   |
| <b>1.3.1</b>     | Broken seals reported by a new owner within 30 days of occupation  | No charge   |

|         |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------|---|---|
| 1.3.2   | Broken seals found by the City:   |   |
| 1.3.2.1 | For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less per phase)  | 20 222,62   |
| 1.3.2.2 | Industrial premises and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase)   | 594 783,00  |
| 1.4     | For the physical delivery of a final demand notice that fees are payable to the City or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice | 199,67  |
| 1.5     | For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to the non-payment of accounts, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge.   |   |
| 1.5.1   | For residential premises:   |   |
| 1.5.1.1 | Single-phase domestic supply  | 869,66  |
| 1.5.1.2 | Three-phase domestic supply   | 1 782,09  |
| 1.5.1.3 | Domestic bulk supply  | 5 507,25  |
| 1.5.1.4 | Lifeline and indigents  | 869,66  |
| 1.5.2   | For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of less than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters   | 1 782,09  |
| 1.5.3   | For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters   | 2 776,20  |
| 1.5.4   | Non-domestic premises:  |   |
| 1.5.4.1 | Non-domestic single phase   | 2 776,20  |
| 1.5.4.2 | Non-domestic three phase  | 3 360,15  |
| 1.5.4.3 | Low voltage (400 V) three phase   | 4 791,64  |
| 1.5.4.4 | 11 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)  | 7 875,64  |
| 1.5.4.5 | 132 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial)   | 13 548,17   |
| 1.5.4.6 | 275 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial)   | 17 095,05   |
| 1.6     | Illegal or unauthorised consumption   |   |
| 1.6.1   | <b>First illegal consumption fee, illegal reconnection, first refusal to disconnect, first RIP or first tamper</b>  |   |
|         | For illegal consumption, illegal reconnection, refusal to disconnect, permanent removal of installation, tampering with the electrical installation or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations:           |   |
| 1.6.1.1 | Single-phase domestic supply  | 20 728,19   |
| 1.6.1.2 | Three-phase domestic supply   | 28 021,11   |
| 1.6.1.3 | Domestic bulk supply  | 132 824,57  |
| 1.6.1.4 | Lifeline and indigents  | 7 848,73  |
| 1.6.1.5 | For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of less than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters   | 28 021,11   |
| 1.6.1.6 | For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters   | 50 612,18   |

|           |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|--|---|
| 1.6.1.7   | Non-domestic premises:   |   |
| 1.6.1.7.1 | Non-domestic single phase  | 42 461,45   |
| 1.6.1.7.2 | Non-domestic three phase   | 56 725,38   |
| 1.6.1.7.3 | Low voltage (400 V) three phase  | 132 824,57  |
| 1.6.1.7.4 | 11 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)   | 594 783,00  |
| 1.6.1.7.5 | 132 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)  | 594 783,00  |
| 1.6.1.7.6 | 275 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)  | 594 783,00  |
| 1.6.1.8   | Tampering with the municipal electricity infrastructure like VTs and CTs   | 594 783,00  |
| 1.6.2     | <b>Second illegal consumption fee, illegal reconnection, refusal to disconnect, RIP or tamper</b>  |   |
|           | For the second illegal consumption, illegal reconnection, refusal to disconnect, permanent removal of installation, tampering with the electrical installation or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations: |   |
| 1.6.2.1   | Single-phase domestic supply   | 31 446,95   |
| 1.6.2.2   | Three-phase domestic supply  | 38 826,77   |
| 1.6.2.3   | Domestic bulk supply   | 221 998,18  |
| 1.6.2.4   | Lifeline and indigents   | 10 464,99   |
| 1.6.2.5   | For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of less than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters  | 38 826,77   |
| 1.6.2.6   | For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters  | 57 881,47   |
| 1.6.2.7   | Non-domestic premises:   |   |
| 1.6.2.7.1 | Non-domestic single phase, plus application of Clause 1.6.2.6.7 - 1.6.2.6.9  | 50 612,18   |
| 1.6.2.7.2 | Non-domestic three phase, plus application of Clause 1.6.2.6.7 - 1.6.2.6.9   | 72 134,57   |
| 1.6.2.7.3 | Low voltage (400 V) three phase, plus application of Clause 1.6.2.6.7 - 1.6.2.6.9  | 221 998,18  |
| 1.6.2.7.4 | 11 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial), plus application of Clause 1.6.2.6.7 - 1.6.2.6.9   | 705 534,35  |
| 1.6.2.7.5 | 132 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial), plus application of Clause 1.6.2.6.7 - 1.6.2.6.9  | 705 534,35  |
| 1.6.2.7.6 | 275 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial), plus application of Clause 1.6.2.6.7 - 1.6.2.6.9  | 705 534,35  |
| 1.6.2.7.7 | The electrical connection will be removed permanently without prior notice and the municipal services supply account will be null and void   |   |
| 1.6.2.7.8 | The delinquent consumer will be handed over to the Tariffs and Revenue Protection Subsection for a docket process  |   |
| 1.6.2.7.9 | Lost revenue will be recovered over and above the fees above and any equipment or infrastructure costs and replacement costs will be recovered   |   |
| 1.6.2.8   | Tampering with the municipal electricity infrastructure like VTs and CTs   | 705 534,35  |
| 1.6.2.9   | If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for, provided that no docket has been opened or is pending and that all fees and penalties are paid or the necessary arrangements have been made.            | Applicable amount<br>set out in Item<br>B1.7 or B1.8  |

|         |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------|---|---|
| 2.      | <b>Fees where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against him/her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations.</b><br>Where a consumer queries the validity of an action against him/her, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only refunded to the consumer if his/her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on the next account)  | 998,57  |
| 3.      | <b>Fees for prepaid meter sundries</b>  |   |
| 3.1     | Replacement of a vending card   | 84,03   |
| 4.      | <b>Fees for furnishing of electrical information by means of programmable electronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case</b>  | 3 286,51  |
| 5.      | <b>Fees for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for medium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer</b><br><br>When the Energy Business Division and the Electricity Planning and Development Division are called upon to attend to a failure of supply and when such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's installation or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith, or if it is found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker equals or exceeds the current rating of the City's circuit breaker (or to execute medium-voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the consumer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined as the cost incurred by the Energy Business Division and the Electricity Planning and Development Division in attending to such failure (or switching work) and this cost will be added to the next account (partially subsidised). |   |
| 5.1     | If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours:  |   |
| 5.1.1   | Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)   |   |
| 5.1.1.1 | Without fuses   | 1 643,25  |
| 5.1.1.2 | Additional per fuse   | 259,63  |
| 5.1.2   | Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)  |   |
| 5.1.2.1 | Without fuses   | 1 643,25  |
| 5.1.2.2 | Additional per fuse   | 864,23  |
|         | (The fees will be levied on the subsequent account.)  |   |
| 5.2     | If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours:  |   |
| 5.2.1   | Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)   |   |
| 5.2.1.1 | Without fuses   | 1 902,89  |
| 5.2.1.2 | Additional per fuse   | 259,63  |
| 5.2.2   | Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)  |   |
| 5.2.2.1 | Without fuses   | 1 943,20  |
| 5.2.2.2 | Additional per fuse   | 864,23  |
|         | (The fees will be levied on the subsequent account.)  |   |
| 6.      | <b>Fees for special meter reading</b><br>The consumer's meter will be read, as closely as reasonably possible, at intervals of one month.<br>If a consumer requires his/her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance:   |   |
| 6.1     | Low-voltage consumer  | 431,35  |
| 6.2     | Medium- or high-voltage consumer  | 776,43  |

|           |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|---|---|
| <b>7.</b> | <b>Fees for testing</b>   |   |
| 7.1       | If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the City, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws: No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred. |   |
| 7.1.1     | Single-phase metering (conventional and prepaid meters)   | 1 125,52  |
| 7.1.2     | Three-phase metering (conventional and prepaid meters)  | 1 470,13  |
| 7.1.3     | Demand metering   | 1 643,14  |
| 7.2       | If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the City, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for the conducting of the test, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the City's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws.  | 1 125,52  |
| 7.3       | To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case   | 3 804,36  |
| 7.4       | To identify a low- or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case:  |   |
| 7.4.1     | During office hours   | 3 627,58  |
| 7.4.2     | After hours   | 4 498,18  |
| 7.5       | To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case:  |   |
| 7.5.1     | During office hours   | 2 423,10  |
| 7.5.2     | After hours   | 3 286,51  |
| 7.6       | To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case:   |   |
| 7.6.1     | During office hours   | 6 399,53  |
| 7.6.2     | After hours   | 9 338,84  |
| <b>8.</b> | <b>Fees for inspecting, testing and commissioning installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights</b>  |   |
| 8.1       | On receipt of a notice in terms of the City's Electricity By-laws that an installation, a substation, a switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge.  | Free of charge  |
| 8.2       | If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective or fails in any way to comply with the City's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, the City will not connect the installation, or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test carried out. A prepayable amount will be charged as follows:   |   |
| 8.2.1     | For each such additional, per mini subarea inspection and/or test   | 2 182,91  |
| 8.3       | For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour.   | 752,15  |



|            |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021  |
|------------|--|--|
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>Costs to recover damages to the electrical municipal infrastructure by contractors</b>  |  |
| 9.1        | Damage to underground electrical cables due to digging by contractors  |  |
| 9.1.1      | In the case of damage to a low-voltage cable or line installation or fibre optic cable, or any part of the installation  | 2 957,60<br>per meter of cable to be replaced and<br><br>1 419,65<br>per joint made<br>(this price includes material, labour and transport),<br>plus 10% administration fee,<br>plus value-added tax (VAT) |
| 9.1.2      | In the case of damage to a medium-voltage cable or high-voltage cable, per cable per incident  | The cost will be calculated per cable plus additional costs incurred for material, labour and transport, plus 10% administration fee, plus VAT   |
| 9.2        | Damage to street light poles due to construction or road accidents   | 6 173,37<br>per street light to be replaced plus<br>10% administration fee, plus VAT   |
| 9.3        | Damage to meter boxes by credit control contractors or affected consumers  | 2 438,30<br>per meter box damaged, plus<br>10% administration fee, plus VAT  |
|            | <b>NOTE:</b> In cases where the excavation or digging occurred without authorisation, or where the provisions of the way leave policy were not followed, the City reserves the right to institute further steps.   |  |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>Deposits</b>  |  |
| 10.1       | The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the City in respect of electricity consumption in terms of its Electricity By-laws and Regulations, which amount in cases where a water deposit is also payable will include such water deposit.   |  |
| 10.1.1     | For single-phase residential consumers, the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R895,85 plus a water deposit of R520,30.  | 1 416,15   |
| 10.1.2     | For all other consumers, the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months.   |  |
| 10.2       | The deposit stated in Item 10.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once the three-month registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption. |  |
| 10.3       | Where any deposit amounts to more than R28 060,75 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his/her own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.   | 28 060,75  |

|      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
|      |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
| 10.4 | The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it would be done in accordance with Items 10.1 to 10.3 above. |   |
| 10.5 | No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering.  |   |

## D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

### 1 Glossary

- (i) “after-diversity maximum demand” (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point
- (ii) “authorised maximum demand” (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply
- (iii) “area factor” means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity  
This depicts the probability of higher- or lower-than-average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.
- (iv) “diversity factor” means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between zero and one  
Zero means that there is no such chance and one means that the chances are 100% that it will happen.
- (v) “fixed charge” means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the City
- (vi) “lifeline” means a largely subsidised single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 amperes and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable
- (vii) “low voltage”, in terms of Government Notice 2665 of 16 November 1990, means 230 V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply or 230 V ÷ 400 V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply
- (viii) “medium voltage” means more than 400 V but not more than 11 kV

**SCHEDULE 2 (CONTD)**

- (ix) "metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the engineer, provided that it meters all of and only the consumer's consumption of electricity
- (x) "per month" means per month or part of a month
- (xi) "potential dwelling units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling units that may be erected on premises according to the town-planning scheme
- (xii) "set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises
- (xiii) "zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment
- (xiv) "proclaimed premises" means premises acknowledged as town erf by the Registrar of Deeds or the City of Tshwane and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland

**2. Interpretations**

- (i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the City is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises is used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township, is deemed to be part of such township.
- (ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the City is, by reason of such division, layout or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township, is deemed as such.
- (iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single- or three-phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11 kV connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.
- (iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS-approved cable joint between the City's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.
- (v) Consumption measured by service metering under domestic bulk supply, as set out in terms of Part I of the tariff, does not qualify for free electricity.

- (vi) Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

| <u>Tariff scale</u> |                                      | <u>Credit metering</u> |                | <u>Prepaid metering</u> |                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                     |                                      | <u>Minimum</u>         | <u>Maximum</u> | <u>Minimum</u>          | <u>Maximum</u> |
|                     |                                      | <u>kVA</u>             | <u>kVA</u>     | <u>kVA</u>              | <u>kVA</u>     |
| (i)                 | Lifeline                             | N/A                    | N/A            | -                       | 4,6            |
| (ii)                | Domestic and farm scale single phase | -                      | 18,4           | -                       | 18,4           |
| (iii)               | Domestic and farm scale three phase  | -                      | 55,4           | -                       | 55,4           |
| (iv)                | Non-domestic single phase            | -                      | 18,4           | -                       | 18,4           |
| (v)                 | Non-domestic three phase             | -                      | 103,9          | -                       | 55,4           |
| (vi)                | Low voltage (400 V) three phase      | 50                     | 500            |                         |                |
| (vii)               | 11 kV supply                         | 200                    | 10 000         |                         |                |
| (viii)              | 132 kV supply                        | 10 000                 | 30 000         |                         |                |
| (ix)                | 275 kV supply                        | 30 000                 | -              |                         |                |

#### Notes

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I and Part II must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the City of Tshwane's Electricity By-laws and conditions of supply and statutory regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), is excluded on the above charges. All above charges are applicable to the current financial year.

## SCHEDULE 3

SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF  
PART I

|  |  | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>to 30 June 2021 |                                       |                                       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER</b>  |  |   |                                       |                                       |
| For properties with a value of R150 000 and less, as well as all officially registered indigent customers at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, the network access charges per 30-day period will be provided free of charge. Registered Indigent customers will receive 12 kℓ free of charge. |  |   |                                       |                                       |
| <b>1. SCALE A: TOWNSHIP ZONING AGRICULTURAL AND UNDETERMINED EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C</b>   |  |   |                                       |                                       |
| The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township for domestic water use only:   |  |   |                                       |                                       |
| (a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:   |  | Level 1<br>Restriction<br>Per kℓ<br>R           | Level 2<br>Restriction<br>Per kℓ<br>R | Level 3<br>Restriction<br>Per kℓ<br>R |
| (i) 0 to 9 kℓ per 30 days  |  | 0,00  | 0,00                                  | 0,00                                  |
| (ii) 10 to 18 kℓ per 30 days   |  | 21,27   | 25,51                                 | 30,61                                 |
| (iii) 19 to 30 kℓ per 30 days  |  | 28,79   | 42,92                                 | 77,26                                 |
| (iv) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days   |  | 33,14   | 53,01                                 | 116,61                                |
| (v) 43 to 60 kℓ per 30 days  |  | 35,46   | 63,82                                 | 165,90                                |
| (vi) More than 60 kℓ per 30 days   |  | 37,97   | 75,93                                 | 227,76                                |
| (b) The application of this tariff is subject to the following:  |  |   |                                       |                                       |
| (i) A network access charge per 30 days  |  | 120,00  | 120,00                                | 120,00                                |
| (ii) The connecting pipe is not more than 20 mm in diameter  |  |   |                                       |                                       |
| (iii) The water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kℓ, and that it is equipped with a float valve   |  |   |                                       |                                       |
| Provided that, where special circumstances justify it, the City of Tshwane may deviate from the above conditions.  |  |   |                                       |                                       |

|  |  | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>to 30 June 2021 |                        |                        |
|--|--|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>2. SCALE B: TOWNSHIP ZONING RESIDENTIAL 1 (Excluding dwelling houses from which a business is run)</b>  |  |   |                        |                        |
| This scale is applicable to conventional metering, prepaid yard metering, assumed consumption billing and shared consumption billing (bulk metered residential complex units). |  |   |                        |                        |
| (a)  | The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:   | Level 1<br>Restriction                          | Level 2<br>Restriction | Level 3<br>Restriction |
|  |  | Per kℓ<br>R                                     | Per kℓ<br>R            | Per kℓ<br>R            |
| (i)  | 0 to 9 kℓ per 30 days  | 0,00  | 0,00                   | 0,00                   |
| (ii)   | 10 to 18 kℓ per 30 days  | 21,27   | 25,51                  | 30,61                  |
| (iii)  | 19 to 30 kℓ per 30 days  | 28,79   | 42,92                  | 77,26                  |
| (iv)   | 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days  | 33,14   | 53,01                  | 116,61                 |
| (v)  | 43 to 60 kℓ per 30 days  | 35,46   | 63,82                  | 165,90                 |
| (vi)   | More than 60 kℓ per 30 days  | 37,97   | 75,93                  | 227,76                 |
| (b)  | (i) Provided further that in the case of duet houses or a residential complex not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (a) (i) to (a) (vii) be increased by the number of units. |   |                        |                        |
|  | (ii) Furthermore, where shared billing is done via a bulk meter and the number of residential units exceeds 100 units, a discount of 5% will be given.                               |   |                        |                        |
|  | (iii) A network access charge per residential unit per 30 days   | 120,00  | 120,00                 | 120,00                 |
| <b>3. SCALE C: TOWN PLANNING ZONING RESIDENTIAL 2, 3, 4, 5 AND SPECIAL WITH RESIDENTIAL RIGHTS IN ANNEXURE T</b>   |  |   |                        |                        |
| (Not metered separately by the City of Tshwane)  |  |   |                        |                        |
| (a)  | A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will be as follows:  | Level 1<br>Restriction                          | Level 2<br>Restriction | Level 3<br>Restriction |
|  |  | Per kℓ<br>R                                     | Per kℓ<br>R            | Per kℓ<br>R            |
| (i)  | 0 to 9 kℓ per 30 days, per living unit   | 0,00  | 0,00                   | 0,00                   |
| (ii)   | 10 to 18 kℓ per 30 days, per living unit   | 21,27   | 25,51                  | 30,61                  |
| (iii)  | 19 to 30 kℓ per 30 days, per living unit   | 28,79   | 42,92                  | 77,26                  |
| (iv)   | 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days, per living unit   | 33,14   | 53,01                  | 116,61                 |
| (v)  | 43 to 60 kℓ per 30 days, per living unit   | 35,46   | 63,82                  | 165,90                 |
| (vi)   | More than 60 kℓ per 30 days  | 37,97   | 75,93                  | 227,76                 |
| (b)  | (i) Where the number of residential units exceeds 100 units, a discount of 5% will be given.   |   |                        |                        |
|  | (ii) A network access charge per residential unit per 30 days  | 120,00  | 120,00                 | 120,00                 |

|  |                                       | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>to 30 June 2021 |                                       |            |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E</b>   |                                       |   |                                       |            |
| (a) The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:   | Level 1<br>Restriction<br>Per kℓ<br>R | Level 2<br>Restriction<br>Per kℓ<br>R           | Level 3<br>Restriction<br>Per kℓ<br>R |            |
| (i) 0 to 10 000 kℓ per 30 days   | 26,13                                 | 28,76   | 34,51                                 |            |
| (ii) 10 001 to 100 000 kℓ per 30 days  | 24,80                                 | 27,28   | 32,74                                 |            |
| (iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days   | 23,12                                 | 25,42   | 30,50                                 |            |
| <b>5. SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES (with a restriction of age to elderly people on zoning certificate)</b>   |                                       |   |                                       |            |
| (a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:   | Level 1<br>Restriction<br>Per kℓ<br>R | Level 2<br>Restriction<br>Per kℓ<br>R           | Level 3<br>Restriction<br>Per kℓ<br>R |            |
| (i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days   | 0,00                                  | 0,00  | 0,00                                  |            |
| (ii) The remaining water consumption   | 24,35                                 | 31,65   | 50,64                                 |            |
| <b>Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E.</b> |                                       |   |                                       |            |
| <b>6. BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES</b>  |                                       |   | Per kℓ<br>R                           |            |
| (a) A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading up to the volume of water as per agreement with the City   |                                       |   |                                       | 12,10      |
| <b>7. WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE CITY'S WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS</b>  |                                       |   |                                       |            |
| Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters):  |                                       |   |                                       |            |
| (a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less   |                                       |   |                                       | 3 238,93   |
| (b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm   |                                       |   |                                       | 7 017,69   |
| (c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm  |                                       |   |                                       | 31 152,25  |
| (d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm  |                                       |   |                                       | 79 286,42  |
| (e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm  |                                       |   |                                       | 133 268,66 |
| (f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm   |                                       |   |                                       | 179 940,80 |
| <b>8. REPAIR CHARGES FOR DAMAGE TO THE CITY'S WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE</b>  |                                       |   |                                       |            |
| Nominal pipe diameters:  |                                       |   |                                       |            |
| (a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less   |                                       |   |                                       | 6 230,69   |
| (b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm   |                                       |   |                                       | 8 875,69   |
| (c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm  |                                       |   |                                       | 17 751,39  |
| (d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm  |                                       |   |                                       | 42 607,76  |
| (e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm  |                                       |   |                                       | 53 453,37  |
| (f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm   |                                       |   |                                       | 65 682,35  |
| <b>9. TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION</b>  |                                       |   |                                       |            |



| With effect from 1 July 2020<br>to 30 June 2021   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 9.1 Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water consumption (once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised)  |                                     |
| Nominal diameter of connection:   |                                     |
| (a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less  | 7 591,93                            |
| (b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm  | 25 453,99                           |
| (c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm  | 84 241,62                           |
| (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-law.)   |                                     |
| 9.2 The quantity charged for the water used for partly or completed constructions of the following:   |                                     |
| (a) Domestic houses, single storey  | 160 kℓ                              |
| (b) Domestic houses, double storey  | 360 kℓ                              |
| (c) Other buildings   | 1 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> build           |
| (d) Groundwork including boundary walls   | 0,6 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> of stand area |
| (e) Roads, paved areas, services, etc   | 1,2 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> of stand area |
| (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-law.)   |                                     |
| 9.3 Amount payable for the water lost during the installation of an illegal water connection (once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised). The levy excludes the amount payable for the volume of water consumed during the period of the illegal connection. The volume will be determined and applied retrospectively |                                     |

|   | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>to 30 June 2021 |
|---|---|
| Nominal diameter of connection:   |   |
| (a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less  | 1 549,37  |
| (b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm  | 4 031,69  |
| (c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm  | 34 012,06                                       |
| (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-law.)   |   |
| <b>10. TARIFF FOR UNNECESSARY CUSTOMER COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS</b>   |   |
| Cost per hour or part thereof to conduct a customer complaint investigation related to water supply which primarily stems from invoicing problems. These may range from meters that have been swapped around on accounts, levies for unauthorised consumption, accounts with high water consumption, incorrect meter details on the system etc. | 863,22  |
| <b>11. WATER USED FOR FIREFIGHTING</b>  |   |
| The quantity charge for water used to fight fires:<br>per kℓ  | 24,65   |
| <b>B. CHARGES FOR CONNECTING THE WATER SUPPLY</b>   |   |
| The following fees are payable for supplying and laying connecting pipes and for the installation of water meters (not more than 10 m from the nearest connection point).   |   |
| <b>1. METERED CONNECTIONS</b>   | Connection fee<br>R                             |
| (a) All water connections   |   |
| Size of meter   |   |
| (i) 15 mm   | 2 301,93  |
| (ii) 20 mm  | 2 434,73  |
| (iii) 25 mm   | 3 585,69  |
| (iv) 40 mm  | 12 450,32                                       |
| (v) 50 mm   | 19 544,23                                       |
| (vi) 80 mm  | 23 882,48                                       |
| (vii) 100 mm  | 35 082,23                                       |
| (viii) 150 mm   | 45 706,50                                       |
| (ix) Larger than 150 mm<br>Cost plus 10% (deposit)  | 46 923,87                                       |

|  | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>to 30 June 2021 |
|--|---|
| <p><b>(b) Connections for special low-cost housing schemes</b></p> <p>No charge will be imposed on the beneficiary of a dwelling or erf established by means of government-provided subsidy schemes for low-cost housing, provided that the beneficiary complies with the Provincial Housing Board requirements for low-cost housing. The cost will be included in the developmental cost and be paid according to the tariff in Schedule: Water Tariff: Part I: B.1(a)(i) by the developer. The beneficiary will be responsible for entering into an agreement for the payment of services and paying a deposit as set out in Paragraph G before being allowed to occupy the property, unless a prepaid water meter is provided, then no deposit will</p> |   |
| <p><b>2. DISCONTINUATION OR RESTRICTION OF THE WATER SERVICE OWING TO FAILURE TO PAY A MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT</b></p> <p>Amount payable for the discontinuation or restriction of water services owing to failure to pay:</p>   |   |
| <p>(a) <b>WR1 EPS:</b> Restricting the water supply to a dwelling house with an elevated pipe system (EPS) meter installation (reconnecting fee included)</p>  | R 608,68  |
| <p>(b) <b>WR1 AGB:</b> Restricting the water supply to a dwelling house with an above-ground box (AGB) meter installation (reconnecting fee included)</p>  | 453,74  |
| <p>(c) <b>WD1:</b> Disconnection of the water supply with pipes with a diameter of 20 mm or less (reconnecting fee included)</p>   | 608,68  |
| <p>(d) <b>WD2:</b> Disconnection of the water supply with pipes with a diameter larger than 20 mm (reconnection fee included)</p>  | 1 239,50  |
| <p>(e) <b>W-RIP1:</b> Remove water installation permanently (W-RIP) (pipes with a diameter of 50 mm or less)</p>   | 2 312,99  |
| <p>(f) <b>W-RIP2:</b> Remove water installation permanently (W-RIP) (pipes with a diameter larger than of 50 mm)</p>   | 6 872,58  |
| <p><b>3. MOVABLE WATER METERS</b></p> <p>Construction connections</p> <p>The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required. After this, the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must, on approval of his/her application, enter into an agreement regarding the use of the water meter. The Chief</p>  |   |

|   |  | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>to 30 June 2021 |                            |
|---|--|---|----------------------------|
| Diameter of meter   |  | Connection<br>fee<br>R                          | Refundable<br>deposit<br>R |
| (a) 50 mm   |  | 16 376,87                                       | 18 716,43                  |
| <b>4. METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM</b>  |  |   |                            |
| Diameter of pipe  |  | Connection fee<br>R                             |                            |
| (a) 80 mm nominal   |  |   | 19 544,23                  |
| (b) 100 mm nominal  |  |   | 23 882,48                  |
| (c) 150 mm nominal  |  |   | 35 082,23                  |
| <b>5. DEPARTMENTAL COST FOR CONNECTIONS AND MOVING OF<br/>EXISTING WATER PIPES FOR TOWNSHIP DEVELOPERS (the<br/>tariff excludes the cost for advertising for water interruptions)</b> |  |   |                            |
| (a) Connections to the City's existing networks for new townships<br>(maximum connecting pipe length of 3 m):   |  |   |                            |
| (i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (excluding<br>material)   |  |   | 13 922,22                  |
| (ii) Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including<br>250 mm nominal (excluding material)  |  |   | 18 952,15                  |
| (iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including<br>355 mm nominal (excluding material)   |  |   | 31 928,15                  |
| (iv) Larger than 355 mm nominal (excluding material)  |  |   | 44 455,94                  |
| (b) Moving existing water (maximum pipe length of 5 m):   |  |   |                            |
| (i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (including<br>material)   |  |   | 19 300,76                  |
| (ii) Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including<br>250 mm nominal (excluding material)  |  |   | 31 706,81                  |
| (iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including<br>500 mm nominal (excluding material)   |  |   | 51 516,65                  |
| (iv) Larger than 500 mm nominal (excluding material)  |  |   | 60 480,88                  |
| (c) Moving existing fire hydrant  |  |   |                            |
| (i) Distance less than 2 m  |  |   | 13 922,22                  |
| (ii) Distance more than 2 m   |  |   | 22 111,77                  |
| (iii) Installation of a fire hydrant  |  |   | 21 414,55                  |
| (d) Moving existing fire hydrant (excluding excavation and<br>backfilling)  |  |   |                            |
| (i) Distance less than 2 m  |  |   | 8 659,89                   |
| (ii) Distance more than 2 m   |  |   | 11 786,30                  |
| (iii) Installation of a new fire hydrant  |  |   | 12 870,86                  |

|  | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>to 30 June 2021 |
|--|---|
| (e) Locating existing services (per day)   | 9 716,78  |
| <b>6. WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE</b>   |   |
|  | R   |
| 6.1 For the volume of water delivered<br>Per kℓ or portion thereof   | 121,74  |
| 6.2 Daily hire cost of water tanker: per day or part thereof   | 5 090,80  |
| <b>C. CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS</b>   |   |
| To test a water meter, the tolerance on the indication of the meters may not exceed the following:   |   |
| 1. 8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Qt   |   |
| 2. 3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Qt in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts) |   |
| Testing of meter:  | R   |
| (a) 25 mm diameter and smaller   | 1 416,57  |
| (b) 40 to 200 mm diameter  | 12 439,25                                       |
| (c) 50 to 100 mm combination meter diameter  | 12 439,25                                       |
| (d) 150 mm combination meter diameter  | 19 920,51                                       |
| <b>D. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</b>  |   |
| Unit rates for water   |   |
| 1. Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area  |   |
| 1.1 New townships  |   |
| 1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day  | 4 221,82  |
| 1.1.2 Rebate according to policy*  | 422,76  |
| 1.2 All new scheme amendments  |   |
| 1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day  | 6 748,69  |
| 1.2.2 Rebate according to policy*  | 422,76  |
| Policy on levying contributions for the provision of engineering services approved on 28 October 2004  |   |
| The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulas determined by the Divisional Head: Water and Sanitation as published in July 2010.    |   |

|   | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>to 30 June 2021 |
|---|---|
| <b>E. MISCELLANEOUS FEES</b>  |   |
| <p>1. (a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned special residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost.</p> |   |
| <p>The connection fees indicated under Item B.1. are applicable. In this instance the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one.</p>   |   |
| <p>(b) When the water supply to the premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted on account of the non-payment of accounts or non-compliance with any of the Municipality's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2 is applicable before the premises may be reconnected.</p>   |   |
| <p>(c) When the water supply to the premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the City of Tshwane an amount equal to the actual cost.</p>  |   |
| <p>2. For work that the City may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the City of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision.</p>  |   |
| <p>3. The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer:</p>  |   |
| <p>(a) For reading or rereading a water meter:<br/>Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division determines otherwise.</p>   | <p>R 166,00</p>                                 |
| <p>(b) For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm:</p>  |   |
| <p>(i) Maximum distance of 5 m</p>  | <p>R 1 005,99</p>                               |
| <p>(ii) Further than 5 m</p>  | <p>1 671,11</p>                                 |

|  | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>to 30 June 2021 |
|--|---|
| (c) For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm:<br><br>At cost, with a deposit of  | 5 533,48  |
| (d) When the water supply to the premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the City.   |   |
| (e) Where a consumer queries the validity of an unauthorised water consumption charge, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee will only be refunded to the consumer when his/her query proves to be sustainable, and is paid on the next account.  | 791,29  |
| <b>F. BASIC CHARGE</b><br><br>Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned special residential which, in the opinion of the City can be connected to the water main, is the tariff per month or part of a month, provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scale A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection. | 265,61  |
| <b>G. DEPOSITS</b>   | R   |
| 1 The deposit for water consumption will be calculated as follows:   |   |
| (a) (i) For residential consumers (Scale A and B)  | 520,30  |
| (ii) For residents of subsidised low-cost housing developments   | 143,87  |
| (iii) For all other consumers the consumption will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months.   |   |
| (b) Initially the deposit stated in (a) above will be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption.  |   |
| (c) Where any deposit amounts to more than R32 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his/her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.   | 33 568,00                                       |



|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>to 30 June 2021 |
| (d) The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place it would be done in accordance with Subitem (b) above. |   |
| (e) No deposit for water consumption is payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepaid water meter.  |   |

**PART II  
INTERPRETATIONS**

"unauthorised water consumption" means water that is not registered by the City of Tshwane's water meter for any reason whatsoever

Water used for firefighting and/or unmetered water used from the City of Tshwane system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Division is deemed to be authorised water use.

"flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction

"home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction

"stand" means any erf, agricultural holding or farm portion

**Note**

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991) will be levied on the above charges.

**SCHEDULE 4**  
**SANITATION TARIFF**  
**PART I**

|           |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|---|---|
| <b>A</b>  | <b>CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b>  |   |
|           | For properties with a value of R150 000 and less, as well as all official registered indigent customers at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, network access charges per 30-day period will be afforded free of charge. |   |
| <b>1.</b> | <b>AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL USE (TOWNSHIP ZONING AGRICULTURAL AND UNDETERMINED)</b>  |   |
|           | The following tariff is applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water and who discharges into the City's sewer system, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:  | R   |
| (a)       | A network access charge per 30 days   | 70,00   |
| (b)       | The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.   |   |
|           |   | R/kℓ  |
| (i)       | 0 to 9 kℓ per 30 days   | 98 0,00   |
| (ii)      | 10 to 12 kℓ per 30 days   | 90 15,21  |
| (iii)     | 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days   | 75 15,21  |
| (iv)      | 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days   | 60 15,21  |
| (v)       | 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days   | 52 15,21  |
| (vi)      | 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days   | 10 15,21  |
| (vii)     | More than 42 kℓ per 30 days   | 1 15,21   |
| (c)       | The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale A of the water tariffs.  |   |
| <b>2.</b> | <b>SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES (TOWNSHIP ZONING RESIDENTIAL 1)</b>   |   |
|           | This tariff is applicable to all consumers in a dwelling house supplied with water and that discharge into the City's sewer system, calculated as follows:  | R   |
| (a)       | A network access charge per 30 days   | 70,00   |

|   |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|---|
| (b)   | The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   | (i) 0 to 9 kℓ per 30 days  | % discharged 98 R/kℓ 0,00                             |
|   | (ii) 10 to 12 kℓ per 30 days   | 90 15,21  |
|   | (iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days  | 75 15,21  |
|   | (iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days   | 60 15,21  |
|   | (v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days  | 52 15,21  |
|   | (vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days   | 10 15,21  |
|   | (vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days  | 1 15,21   |
| <p>Provided further that in the case of duet houses or a residential complex not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increased by the number of units.</p> <p>Further where shared billing is done via a bulk meter and the number of residential units exceeds 100 units, a discount of 5% will be given.</p> |  |   |
| (c)   | The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale B of the water tariffs.   |   |
| 3.  | <b>FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the City) (TOWN PLANNING ZONING RESIDENTIAL 2, 3, 4, 5 AND SPECIAL WITH RESIDENTIAL RIGHTS IN ANNEXURE T)</b> | R   |
| (a)   | A network access charge per 30 days  | 70,00   |
| (b)   | The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   | (i) 0 to 9 kℓ per 30 days  | % discharged 98 R/kℓ 0,00                             |
|   | (ii) 10 to 12 kℓ per 30 days   | 90 15,21  |
|   | (iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days  | 75 15,21  |
|   | (iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days   | 60 15,21  |
|   | (v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days  | 52 15,21  |
|   | (vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days   | 10 15,21  |
|   | (vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days  | 1 15,21   |
| <p>Where the number of residential units exceeds 100 units, a discount of 5% will be given.</p>   |  |   |
| (c)   | The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs.   |   |

|           |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|---|---|
| <b>4.</b> | <b>HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES<br/>(with a restriction of age to elderly people on zoning certificate)</b>                                      |   |
| (a)       | The quantity of waste water discharged.   |   |
| (b)       | The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.   |   |
|           |   | R/kl  |
| (i)       | The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days  | 98 0,00   |
| (ii)      | The remaining water consumption   | 60 15,21  |
| (c)       | The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs.  |   |
| <b>5.</b> | <b>COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT</b>   |   |
| (a)       | The quantity charge for waste water discharged.   | 15,21   |
| (b)       | The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division.   |   |
| <b>6.</b> | <b>IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL</b> |   |
| <b>B.</b> | <b>CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON-RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b>  |   |
| <b>1.</b> | <b>INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT</b>   |   |
|           |   | R/kl  |
| (a)       | The quantity charge for waste water discharged.   | 60 9,74   |
| (b)       | The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 60% of the water supplied.  |   |
| <b>2.</b> | <b>PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS</b>  |   |
|           |   | R/kl  |
| (a)       | The quantity charge for waste water discharged.   | 2 9,74  |
| (b)       | The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 2% of the water supplied.   |   |
| <b>3.</b> | <b>EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORT GROUNDS</b>   |   |
|           |   | R/kl  |
| (a)       | The quantity charge for waste water discharged.   | 45 9,74   |
| (b)       | The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 45% of the water supplied.  |   |

|           |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|---|---|
| <b>4.</b> | <b>ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1 TO 3</b>   |   |
|           | (a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged.   % discharged 80   | R/kℓ 9,74   |
|           | (b) The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 80% of the water supplied.  |   |
| <b>5.</b> | <b>COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT</b>   |   |
|           | (a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged.   | R/kℓ 9,74   |
|           | (b) The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division.   |   |
| <b>6.</b> | <b>IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL</b>   |   |
| <b>C.</b> | <b>PURIFYING OF EFFLUENT FOR OTHER LOCAL AUTHORITIES</b>  |   |
|           | The purification of effluent received from other local authorities by agreement.  | R/kℓ 4,28   |
| <b>D.</b> | <b>SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER</b>   |   |
|           | The supply of purified waste water by special agreement.  | R/kℓ 1,11   |
| <b>E.</b> | <b>INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE'S AREA OF JURISDICTION</b>   |   |
| <b>1.</b> | <b>Normal conveyance and treatment cost</b>   | R/kℓ  |
|           | This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of waste water, of quality equal to domestic waste water, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a waste water treatment plant where it is treated.  | 9,74  |
|           | This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of waste water discharged into the sewer system. Industrial consumers will pay for all waste water discharged into the system. The unit cost is the tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate. | 10%   |

|   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|
| <p><b>2. Extraordinary treatment cost</b></p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewer system exceeds the pollution loading of normal waste water, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost.</p> <p>The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:</p> $T_c = Q_c t \left( 0,6 \frac{(COD_c - COD_d)}{COD_d} + 0,25 \frac{(P_c - P_d)}{P_d} + 0,15 \frac{(N_c - N_d)}{N_d} \right)$ <p> <math>T_c</math> = Extraordinary treatment cost to consumer<br/> <math>Q_c</math> = Waste water volume discharged by consumer in kℓ<br/> <math>t</math> = Unit treatment cost of waste water in R/kℓ<br/> <math>COD_c</math> = Total COD of waste water discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and<br/> <math>COD_d</math> = Total COD of domestic waste water in milligrams/litre<br/> <math>P_c</math> = Ortho-phosphate concentration of waste water discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre<br/> <math>P_d</math> = Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic waste water in milligrams of phosphorus/litre<br/> <math>N_c</math> = Ammonia concentration of waste water discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre<br/> <math>N_d</math> = Ammonia concentration of domestic waste water in milligrams of nitrogen/litre </p> <p>The following are applicable:</p> <p> <math>t = R0,94/kℓ</math><br/> <math>COD_d = 700 \text{ mg/ℓ}</math><br/> <math>P_d = 8 \text{ mg/ℓ}</math><br/> <math>N_d = 31 \text{ mg/ℓ}</math> </p> <p><b>3. Non-compliance with by-law limits</b></p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law, the following formula will be applicable:</p> $T_c = Q/D.N (C_{AIP} - B_{LL}/ W_{PL}) t_{nc}$ <p> <math>T_c</math> = Charge for non-compliance with by-laws<br/> <math>Q</math> = Monthly volume of industrial effluent<br/> <math>D</math> = Working days in the month<br/> <math>N</math> = Number exceeding<br/> <math>C_{AIP}</math> = Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the limit<br/> <math>B_{LL}</math> = By-law limit<br/> <math>W_{PL}</math> = Water Affairs' special standard limitation on the specific parameter<br/> <math>t_{nc}</math> = Tariff </p> | 0,84  |

|  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|---|
| <b>4. Inspections</b>  |   |   |
| The following inspection fees will be levied for reinspection of industries and new sewer connections:   |   |   |
| Fee per visit  | R | 491,31  |
| <b>F. AVAILABILITY CHARGE</b>  |   |   |
| The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned as special residential, which can be connected to a sewer system in the City of Tshwane's opinion, must pay a fixed charge.  |   | 187,03  |
| <b>G. THE CHARGE FOR WASTE FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS</b>   |   |   |
| The City may permit the effluent from a waste food disposal unit to enter the sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge.  |   | 1 204,87  |
| <b>H. BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE</b>  |   |   |
| In areas where the City's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property.  |   |   |
| For the first period of 30 minutes, or part thereof  |   | 982,61  |
| For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part thereof  |   | 339,24  |
| In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on-site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a call-out charge will be levied against the complainant's account.   |   |   |
| Call-out charge  |   | 339,24  |
| <b>I. FOR WORK THAT THE CITY MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AN AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES</b> |   |   |
| <b>J. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</b>   |   |   |
| <b>1. Unit rates for waste water</b>   |   |   |
| Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area.  |   |   |
| <b>1.1 New townships</b>   |   |   |
| 1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day  |   | 10 225,86   |
| 1.1.2 Rebate according to policy*  |   | 1 022,59  |



|   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|
| <b>1.2 All new scheme amendments</b>  |   |
| 1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day   | 11 881,48   |
| 1.2.2 Rebate according to policy*<br>"Policy on levying contributions for the provision of engineering services" approved on 28 October 2004.<br>The water consumption and sewage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Divisional Head: Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation dated July 2010. | 1 022,59  |
| <b>K. MONITORING OF SEWAGE PACKAGE PLANTS SERVING MORE THAN ONE STAND</b>   |   |
| The owner will be liable for the monitoring cost of the operations and effluent discharged by the package plant.  |   |
| Package Plant Type A (no larger than 250 kℓ per day design capacity)  | 2 503,32  |
| Package Plant Type B (no larger than 500 kℓ per day design capacity)  | 4 532,89  |
| Package Plant Type C (no larger than 1 000 kℓ per day design capacity)  | 5 556,44  |
| Package Plant Type D (no larger than 2 000 kℓ per day design capacity)  | 7 077,15  |
| It will be a requirement that the owner of the package plant analyse the effluent of the package plant at their own cost and make the results available to the City of Tshwane on request.  |   |
| Non-compliance will result in the City of Tshwane effecting corrective measures at the cost of the owner of the plant.  |   |

## PART II INTERPRETATIONS

"flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction

"home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction

"children's home" means a dwelling unit occupied exclusively by children whose parents are dead or unable to take care of them

"special residential" means an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family

"parks" means public areas where no access fee is charged and no business is run from

### Note

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991) will be levied on the above charges.

**SCHEDULE 5****TARIFFS FOR REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES**

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services. Only the City or its authorised agent may service or remove containers that are owned by the City.

The service per residential area or user for the removal of refuse will be determined by the Municipal Manager.

Smallholdings that are not serviced by the City may dispose of their refuse free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.

A daily service is compulsory for each and every business that generates food residue, in accordance with provisions of the National Health Act, 2003 and the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectant Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1972), Regulations Governing General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises and the Transport of Food.

Only containers provided by the City of Tshwane and marked as such will be serviced by the City or its authorised agent.

Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises, irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.

Damaged containers (including those damaged by the collection vehicles of the City, but excluding those damaged by fire or excessive heat or negligence by the user) may be exchanged by the City at no cost.

The replacement cost of a waste container shall be charged at the same price as the contract price of the City.

All vehicles of the City of Tshwane that enter and dispose of refuse at a landfill will be charged the applicable tariff.

All households with properties with a value of R150 000 and less are exempted from paying refuse removal.

Applications for waste transportation permits will be charged a once-off administrative fee as indicated in Table G.

**REFUSE SERVICES  
SCHEDULE  
REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES TARIFF**

**A. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC AND BUSINESS REFUSE**

|                                     | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------------------------------|---|
|                                     | Per month<br>R  |
| <b>Weekly service charge</b>        |   |
| 85 ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)   | 107,19  |
| 85 ℓ x 2 days per week (black bin)  | 214,38  |
| 140 ℓ x 1 day per week              | 176,50  |
| 240 ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)  | 302,61  |
| 1 100 ℓ x 1 day per week            | 1 387,15  |
| <b>Daily service</b>                |   |
| 240 ℓ x 5 days per week (green bin) | 1 513,04  |
| 240 ℓ x 6 days per week (green bin) | 1 815,65  |
| 240 ℓ x 7 days per week (green bin) | 2 118,26  |
| 1 100 ℓ x 5 days per week           | 6 935,76  |
| 1 100 ℓ x 6 days per week           | 8 322,91  |
| 1 100 ℓ x 7 days per week           | 9 710,06  |

**B. REMOVAL OF REFUSE IN BULK CONTAINERS (containers other than 85 ℓ, 240 ℓ and 1 100 ℓ)**

|   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|
|   | Per month<br>R  |
| The service tariff is per container per lift and on a call-for-service basis.   |   |
| Tariff per cubic metre  | 315,35  |
| <b>4 m<sup>3</sup></b> (± 2 ton): May be used for sand, building rubble, and garden and domestic refuse                         | 1 261,35  |
| <b>6 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for sand, building rubble, and garden and domestic refuse                                  | 1 892,05  |
| <b>11 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for garden refuse, paper and cardboard (no building rubble or logs)                       | 3 468,78  |
| <b>12 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for sand, building rubble, and garden and domestic refuse                                 | 3 784,11  |
| <b>20 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for sand, tyres, garden and domestic refuse, and industrial refuse                        | 6 306,86  |
| <b>30 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for tyres   | 9 460,29  |
| All domestic or business refuse that is compacted on site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m <sup>3</sup> ) | 630,18  |

The service tariff is per container per lift whether it is full or not. Containers must be available for removal within 10 workdays.

This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not, and the full tariff for the applicable container will apply.

If workers of the City must put refuse in the containers, a 100% surcharge is applicable.

If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.

#### C. GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS (BULK CONTAINERS IN USE)

|   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|
|   | R   |
| Private individuals may dispose of garden waste at the garden waste sites as follows:                 |   |
| · Vehicles with a payload (carrying capacity) of up to 1 ton, ie:                                     | Free of charge  |
| * LDVs (bakkies)  |   |
| * Vehicle trailers – ½ ton, ¾ ton and luggage trailers (eg Venter trailers)                           |   |
| * LDVs with luggage trailers as indicated above   |   |
| · Light commercial vehicles and trailers with a payload of more than 1 ton but less than 1,3 ton, eg: | 268,86  |
| * Hyundai H100 bakkie   |   |
| * Kia K2700 and K2500 bakkies   |   |
| · Vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 ton  | 704,18  |

All transactions are on a monthly account basis. No cash transactions are allowed at the landfill sites.

Domestic refuse, business refuse, hazardous waste (e.g. oil, fluorescent tubes, medical waste, etc), building rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, rocks, and logs from tree-felling activities may not be disposed of at garden refuse sites.

#### D. DUMPING OF REFUSE AT WASTE DISPOSAL SITES

|  | With effect from<br>1 July 2019 until<br>30 June 2020 |
|--|---|
|  | R   |
| <b>Garden refuse</b>   |   |
| At special designated sites  | Free of charge  |
| At general waste disposal sites (vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 ton) | 704,19  |
| <b>Building rubble</b>   |   |
| At special designated sites  | Free of charge  |
| At general waste disposal sites (vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 ton) | 0.23 per kg   |
| <b>Domestic waste</b>  |   |
| At general waste disposal sites (vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 ton) | 0.23 per kg   |

(Note: The factor to convert ton to cubic metre is 2,2)

- 1 Refuse disposed at a landfill site
- 1,1 All landfill sites:
  - Per kg as indicated on the tare weight information of the vehicle or as weighed.  
(Also refer to GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS [BULK CONTAINERS IN USE])
- 1,2 All transactions are on a monthly account basis.  
No cash transactions are allowed.
- 2 Cover material  
If, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager or his delegate, the materials are suitable and required for covering purposes.
- 3 Compacted refuse  
A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with compacted refuse according to the tare weight information on the vehicle, if it is not weighed.

**E. DISPOSAL OF LARGE WASTE UNITS, eg furniture, electronic gadgets, refrigerators, etc**

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|   | R   |
| Large waste units will be disposed of at designated collection spaces at waste transfer stations, garden refuse sites and waste disposal sites. | Free of charge  |

**F. CLEANING OF ILLEGAL DUMPING**

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021     |
|   | R   |
| Loading and removal of illegally dumped refuse and rubble | 7 041,88<br><br>fine and cost of<br>removal + 10% of cost |

**G. TEMPORARY SERVICES**

|    |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2019 until<br>30 June 2020   |
|----|--|---|
|    |  | R   |
| 1. | Container rental (if removal is not required):<br>- per 240 ℓ container per day<br>- per 1 100 ℓ container per day<br>Loss of container<br><br>This is a cash-in-advance service.  | 75,52<br>325,71<br>Replacement cost of<br>the container   |
| 2. | Container rental (with removal required) (240 ℓ, 1 100 ℓ)<br><br>- Delivery of container – cash in advance<br>- Per lift – per invoice<br><br>- Wash car per tank emptied<br>- Bulk containers<br>- 240 ℓ container – per container per wash | 50% of removal tariff<br>applicable<br><br>Removal tariff as in<br>“A”<br>3 001,93<br>Tariff as in “C”<br>12,46 |
| 3. | Removal of refuse outside the area of jurisdiction of the City   | Will be negotiated<br>with the affected city<br>as may be necessary   |
| 4. | Application for waste transportation permit<br><br>Application for a waste service provider permit will be charged at a once-off administrative fee of R1 612,50.  |   |

**SCHEDULE 5 (CONTD)****Definitions:**

**"container"** means all types of container owned by the City, including 85 ℓ, 240 ℓ, 1 100 ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers;

**"applicable tariff"** means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate or subsidy determined by the municipal council;

**"approved"** means approved by the City or its authorised agent in writing.

**"authorised agent"** means –

- (a) any person authorised by the City to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or to exercise any power under, these by-laws; and/or
- (b) any person to whom the City has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and/or
- (c) any person appointed by the City in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;

**"determined"** means determined by the City from time to time;

**"dwelling unit"** means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building that contains two or more dwelling units;

**"emergency situation"** means any situation that, if allowed to continue, poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the City or a specific municipal service;

**"gated community"** means established residential areas changed to security areas by selective closure of existing streets;

**"household"** means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of eighteen and three persons of eighteen years or younger);

**"low-cost housing"** means the erection of residential dwellings that have been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme;

**"municipality"** means –

- (a) the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality or its successors-in-title; or
- (b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the performance of any action or the exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these by-laws; or
- (c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality;

**"municipal council"** means the municipal council as referred to in Section 157(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;



**"municipal manager"** means the person appointed by the municipal council as the municipal manager of the city in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person –

- (a) who acts in such position; and
- (b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;

**"municipal services"** means, for the purposes of these by-laws, services provided by the City, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;

**"occupier"** includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he or she occupies it, and, in the case of premises that are subdivided and let to lodgers or various tenants, includes the person that receives the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants, whether for his or her own account, or who acts as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;

**"owner"** means –

- (a) the person in whom the legal title to the premises is vested from time to time;
  - in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
- (b) in any case where the City is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;
- (c) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
- (d) in relation to –
  - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property; or
  - (ii) a section as defined in such act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed, and this includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;
- (e) a person who occupies land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

**"person"** means any natural person, local government body, company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons, whether incorporated or not, statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

**"premise"** means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on –

- (a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927) or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act 1937 (Act 47 of 1937);
- (b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
- (c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

**"public notice"** means a publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following –

- (a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council –
  - (i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the City; or
  - (ii) in the newspaper or newspapers that circulate in the area of the City and that is/are determined by the municipal council as a newspaper or newspapers of record; or
  - (iii) by means of radio broadcasts that cover the area of the City; or
- (b) display of a notice at appropriate offices and pay points of the City; or
- (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;

**"security complexes"** means complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrances guarded by security officials on a 24-hour basis or with an electronic entrance control device;

**"service unit"** means a container to be serviced, irrespective of the number of containers per address. Each individual container will be seen as a service unit.

**Note:**

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991) will be levied on the above-mentioned charges.

## SCHEDULE 6

## TSHWANE BUS SERVICES AND A RE YENG

## 1. Automated fare collection (AFC) single fares based on distances travelled

Table 1

| Fare band   | Distance band or range covered | Increment distance (km) | With effect from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 |   |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
|             |                                |                         | AFC fare for single trip for EMV cash value  | AFC fare for single trip for TSV points |
|             | km                             |                         | R  | Points                                  |
| Fare Band 1 | 0 to 3                         | 3                       | 9,00   | 9,00                                    |
| Fare Band 2 | 3 to 8                         | 5                       | 10,50  | 10,50                                   |
| Fare Band 3 | 8 to 14                        | 6                       | 12,50  | 12,50                                   |
| Fare Band 4 | 14 to 21                       | 7                       | 16,50  | 16,50                                   |
| Fare Band 5 | 21 to 29                       | 8                       | 18,50  | 18,50                                   |
| Fare Band 6 | 29 to 38                       | 9                       | 21,50  | 21,50                                   |
| Fare Band 7 | 38 to 48                       | 10                      | 23,50  | 23,50                                   |
| Fare Band 8 | 48 to 59                       | 11                      | 36,50  | 36,50                                   |
| Fare Band 9 | 59 to 71                       | 12                      | 38,50  | 38,50                                   |

## Conditions and notes

The above-mentioned single trip fares exclude any of the discounts and concessions listed below.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| • | The distance band represents a straight-line distance as the crow flies.  |
| • | The maximum fare that will be charged is R38,50 (or 38,50 TSV points) up to a distance of 71 km, and the minimum fare is R9,00 (or 9,0 TSV points), subject to discounts and concessions.   |
| • | The fare values apply to all Tshwane Bus Services and A Re Yeng routes, and they apply irrespective of whether a connecting transfer between feeder and trunk routes takes place.   |
| • | For a connecting journey (transfer) from one route to another, a set time window of 45 minutes will apply, that is, the duration between the tap-out time of the first leg of the journey and the tap-in time of the second leg. This applies for any transfers between A Re Yeng and Tshwane Bus Services. |
| • | If the transfer period is longer than the window of 45 minutes, the next leg will be charged as if it is a new trip.  |
| • | Trips can only be undertaken by means of an EMV card.   |

## 2. Discounts for single fares based on distances travelled

|   |  |
|---|--|
| • | The City reserves the right to discount fares for up to 100% on any trips made during a promotional period as part of a promotional campaign to be approved by the City Manager. |
|---|--|

## 3. Frequent traveller discounts based on TSV top-up points

|   |   |
|---|---|
| • | The system provides for a number of travel points to be awarded when a certain amount is loaded (deposited) onto the EMV card by the commuter.  |
| • | The higher the amount loaded, the more discount is awarded by means of more travel points that are loaded onto the card.  |
| • | Once a number of points are loaded on the card, each TSV point will represent R1 of the fare value for a trip as shown in Table 1 above.  |
| • | The number of travel points for the various top-up values are shown in Table 2 below and are retained for a period of three years from the date of purchase.  |
| • | Commuters will be allowed to load points from a minimum of 20 points for R20,00 to a maximum of 640 points for R500,00. All top-up amounts of R60,00 and less will not attract any discount. For top-ups from R80,00 and above, the following discounts will apply: |

Table 2

- 3,1 Connector packages that are sold through A Re Yeng stations and customer care centres, Tshwane Bus Services selling points, Absa cash-accepting ATMs, AFC mobile kiosks and other approved selected selling points:

| Connector package | Price  | TSV points awarded | Discount percentage |
|-------------------|--------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                   | R      |                    | %                   |
| Connector 20      | 20,00  | 20                 | 0%                  |
| Connector 60      | 60,00  | 60                 | 0%                  |
| Connector 80      | 80,00  | 96                 | 17%                 |
| Connector 100     | 100,00 | 122                | 18%                 |
| Connector 150     | 150,00 | 185                | 19%                 |
| Connector 200     | 200,00 | 250                | 20%                 |
| Connector 350     | 350,00 | 445                | 21%                 |
| Connector 500     | 500,00 | 640                | 22%                 |

- 3,2 Connector packages that are sold through AFC-approved vendors:

| Connector package | Price  | TSV points awarded | Discount percentage | Commission deducted on successful sale | Commission per Connector package |
|-------------------|--------|--------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|                   | R      |                    | %                   | %                                      | R                                |
| Connector 20      | 20,00  | 20                 | 0                   | 5 to 7                                 | 1.00 to 1.40                     |
| Connector 60      | 60,00  | 60                 | 0                   | 5 to 7                                 | 3.00 to 4.20                     |
| Connector 80      | 80,00  | 96                 | 17                  | 5 to 7                                 | 4.00 to 5.60                     |
| Connector 100     | 100,00 | 122                | 18                  | 5 to 7                                 | 5.00 to 7.00                     |
| Connector 150     | 150,00 | 185                | 19                  | 5 to 7                                 | 7.50 to 10.50                    |
| Connector 200     | 200,00 | 250                | 20                  | 5 to 7                                 | 10.00 to 14.00                   |
| Connector 350     | 350,00 | 445                | 21                  | 5 to 7                                 | 17.50 to 24.50                   |
| Connector 500     | 500,00 | 640                | 22                  | 5 to 7                                 | 25.00 to 35.00                   |

**Conditions and notes**

The above-mentioned commission shall be subject to the following conditions:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| • | The commission is subject to the City's AFC contractor or subcontractor entering into an agreement with an individual, company, franchisee or any form of retail or business establishment.   |
| • | The 5% to 7% commission range will be determined based on the need for a merchant in a particular area and the number of commuters expected to use the merchant for purchasing AFC products.  |
| • | The commission will be borne through the sales of fare products. The processing, recording and payment of the commission shall be processed by the AFC contractor, and the balance shall be paid to the City. The balance shall constitute the selling price of the product less any commission due or payable to the AFC vendor. The portion of the commission paid to merchants will be allocated to each service proportionally (A Re Yeng, Tshwane Bus Services or any other contracted services), based on a prior agreement entered into with the particular service. |
| • | Any reconciliation and other related documents regarding the accounting and management of the AFC vendors shall be subject to the City's perusal of a written request.  |
| • | The City reserves the right to revise the commission rate at any time. The revised rate shall be communicated to the AFC contractor in writing and shall take effect within 90 days.  |
| • | No commission shall be paid to any vendor for any EMV value loaded onto a card.   |

**4. Concession fares and types**

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| (i)   | <b>Scholars:</b> This concession is for passengers who have applied to the City for this concession and qualify in terms of the following requirements: A person who is in full-time education with a maximum age of 19 years (up to matriculation: Grade 12). The passenger will be granted a scholar concession card that is valid for 12 months. This concession excludes students at tertiary institutions. |
| (ii)  | <b>People living with disabilities:</b> This concession is for passengers living with disabilities who have applied to the City for this concession, who qualify in terms of the criteria set on the applicable form, and who have submitted all the relevant documents. The passenger will be granted a concession card for people living with disabilities that is valid for 12 months.                       |
| (iii) | <b>Pensioners:</b> This concession is for passengers who have applied to the City for a concession for the elderly and are 60 years or older. The passenger will be granted a concession card for the elderly which is valid for 12 months.   |
| (iv)  | The following valid documentation will be required for concessions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Valid South African identification document, driving licence or passport</li> <li>• Abridged birth certificate for children</li> <li>• Any other document required as detailed in the applicable form for a particular concession</li> </ul>   |
| (v)   | Passengers who qualify for concession cards must renew their card once a year for it to remain valid. Cards will be personalised with a picture of the passenger in order to minimise misuse. The City reserves the right to confiscate any concession card without a picture or to act against any misuse of cards.  |

**Table 3**

| <b>Concession type</b>        | <b>Concession allowed</b>   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Infants younger than 3 years  | Free, provided that the infant is guided by a paying adult and does not take up a separate seat.  |
| Scholars                      | A flat fare of R9,00 or 9.0 TSV points for a single trip undertaken on any day and at any time of day.  |
| People with disabilities      | A flat fare of R10,50 or 10,5 TSV points for a single trip undertaken on any day and at any time of day.  |
| Pensioners between 60 and 65  | 25% discount of the normal fare in accordance with Table 1 above, with trip starting times only during off-peak hours (any time other than from 06:00 to 08:00 and 15:30 to 17:00 from Mondays to Fridays). Normal fares will be charged when travelling during peak hours. |
| Pensioners over the age of 65 | Free, with trip starting times only during off-peak hours as above. Normal fares will be charged when travelling during peak hours.   |

#### 5. Penalties and other charges

**Table 4**

| <b>Type or fare rule</b>   | <b>Charge, penalty or rule</b>  |
|--|---|
| Cost of EMV card (new and replacement EMV card)  | R45,00, applicable any day and any time of the day.   |
| Cost of new concession card  | R45,00 for the first issue, with 30 free TSV points loaded.   |
| Cost of replacement concession card  | R45,00 for a replacement card.  |
| Value loaded at purchase of first new card, provided that the cardholder registers their details | 45 free TSV points value loaded on card, on condition that the cardholder is registered. No additional free TSV points will be loaded once the commuter has registered on the system, including when the commuter purchases a new or replacement card.                |
| Cost of EMV card issued to approved delegated City staff and service providers                   | Free, for first issue and R100,00 for any replacement card payable at any City revenue office and identified customer care centres.   |
| Minimum fare   | The minimum fare charged in accordance with Table 1 above, excluding concession rates charged at a flat rate.   |
| Maximum fare   | The maximum fare charged in accordance with Table 1 above, excluding concession rates charged at a flat rate.   |
| Penalty fare   | The maximum fare charged in accordance with Table 1 above for any fare evasion transgression less the base fare already charged.  |
| Fare evasion penalty   | The fee charged through fare evasion inspection and limited to the maximum penalty allowed in the applicable by-laws.   |
| Base fare  | The fare charged on entry to the paid area of the A Re Yeng system, limited to the minimum fare on the system.  |
| Loading fee  | A fee charged to commuters by the contracted banking partner at R1,50 for any EMV load value up to and including R60,00, 2,5% at ATMs and A Re Yeng or Tshwane Bus Services selling points of loading amounts of more than R60,00, and 3,5% at third-party merchants. |

**6. Fare rules and other applicable conditions**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| • | Passengers are not allowed to use A Re Yeng and Tshwane Bus Services without an EMV card.  |
| • | If a passenger does not have an EMV card, the passenger will not be allowed to board the bus or enter the paid area, and no other standalone single trip tickets will be made available.   |
| • | Passengers are allowed to make a connection trip without any extra charge for the connection (transfer), subject to the passenger not exceeding the defined time window to complete the transfer (tap-out from first leg to tap-in on second leg). The fare will be calculated for the total trip distance with one access fee.      |
| • | If a person takes a return or connection trip within the allowed time window and ends the trip at a station closer than 300 m to the starting point of the first trip, it will not be counted as a connecting trip and the standard single fare will apply for each trip.  |
| • | If a person illegally either taps in or out further than 0,5 km from a recognised station or stop on a route, the maximum fare will be charged for a single trip, or, alternatively, the system will assume that either the previous stop or the next stop is the legitimate stop for late or early tap-in or tap-out, respectively. |
| • | If a person does not tap in or out at all, a penalty fare will be charged for a single trip the next time they tap.  |
| • | In the event that A Re Yeng or Tshwane Bus Services cannot stop at the designated station or stop, the distance will be calculated to the nearest station or stop.   |
| • | Illegal use and misuse of EMV cards will result in cards being confiscated and/or hotlisted or blocked from use on the A Re Yeng or Tshwane Bus Services system.   |
| • | EMV cards will expire on the date imprinted on the card, subject to the terms and conditions supplied with the EMV card at purchase and activation. Any replacement fee for expired cards will be borne by the cardholders themselves.   |
| • | There will be no charge for luggage. The City reserves the right to refuse entry for excessive luggage that hampers operations and affects other passengers.   |

**SCHEDULE 6 (CONTD)**

| <b>SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF</b><br><b>(only applicable to Tshwane Bus Services)</b>   |           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|-----------|--|
|  |           | R  |
| SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF (EXTERNAL HIRE): PUBLIC INDIVIDUALS, PRIVATE COMPANIES, RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS AND NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS |           |  |
| SINGLE-DECKER BUS (excluding driver costs)   | per km    | 16,00  |
| OPEN-TOP BUS AND DOUBLE-DECKER BUS (excluding driver costs, for local schools during the week only)                                    | per km    | 19,10  |
| SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF: INTERNAL SERVICES (departmental service within the City of Tshwane)   |           |  |
| SINGLE-DECKER BUS (excluding driver costs)   | per km    | 16,40  |
| OPEN-TOP BUS (excluding driver costs)  | per km    | 19,70  |
| DRIVER COSTS   |           |  |
| Labour cost: Monday to Saturday (normal hours)   | per hour  | 154,20   |
| Labour cost: Sunday  | per hour  | 205,60   |
| Overnight allowance  | per night | 435,00   |

## Notes:

- \* Value-added tax (VAT) is not charged on public transport.
- \* Special hire services will not be calculated by AFC solution, as they are not scheduled services.

Conditions for special hires that require the bus driver to stay or drive overnight:

- \* An overnight allowance is to be included in the service charge.
- \* Proper accommodation for the driver is to be arranged.

**SERVICES RENDERED BY THE LICENCING SERVICES DIVISION**

| Particulars  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment on a Saturday for the renewal of a driving licence card | 340,00   |



**SCHEDULE 7****Tshwane Fresh Produce Market**

| Service   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 1. Ripening fee<br>Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of pallet, per day or part of a day                               | 18,00  |
| 2. Cold room fee  |  |
| (i) Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas per pallet or part of pallet, per day)                                     | 12,00  |
| (ii) Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m <sup>3</sup> or part of it, per day or part of a day | 12,00  |
| 3. Computer service fee   | 0,35   |
| 4. Trolley fee  |  |
| (i) Handcart rental (per day or part of a day)  | 8,00   |
| (ii) Trolley rental (per day or part of a day)  | 16,00  |
| (iii) Trolley rental per month  | 255,50   |
| (iv) Handcart deposit (refundable and payable in conjunction with fee in (i))   | 53,00  |
| 5. Buyer tag fee  |  |
| (i) First issue of buyer tag  |  |
| Tag fee   | 20,00  |
| (ii) Reissue of buyer tag   |  |
| Tag fee   | 20,00  |
| Reissue fee   | 40,00  |
| 6. Caddy bib fee  |  |
| (i) First issue of caddy bib  |  |
| Bib fee   | 90,00  |
| (ii) Reissue of caddy bib   |  |
| Bib fee   | 90,00  |
| Reissue fee   | 40,00  |

**SCHEDULE 8****Wonderboom National Airport****Landing fees per single landing: DOMESTIC**

| Maximum aircraft mass                                  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|
| Kilogram   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 1 to 500   | 60,00  |
| 501 to 1 000   | 92,00  |
| 1 001 to 1 500   | 118,00   |
| 1 501 to 2 000   | 141,00   |
| 2 001 to 2 500   | 166,00   |
| 2 501 to 3 000   | 196,00   |
| 3 001 to 4 000   | 266,00   |
| 4 001 to 5 000   | 338,00   |
| 5 001 to 6 000   | 417,00   |
| 6 001 to 7 000   | 493,00   |
| 7 001 to 8 000   | 568,00   |
| 8 001 to 9 000   | 649,00   |
| 9 001 to 10 000  | 731,00   |
| Thereafter for any additional 2 000 kg or part thereof | 130,00   |

**Passenger fees per passenger**

| Domestic   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Service charge per passenger who will disembark from the aircraft at an airport in the Republic of South Africa  | 56,00  |
| Service charge per passenger who will disembark from the aircraft at an airport in Botswana, Namibia or Swaziland  | 115,00   |
| Service charge per passenger who will disembark from the aircraft at an airport in any state or territory other than those mentioned in Paragraphs 1 and 2 | 151,00   |

**Approach fees per single approach**

| Maximum aircraft mass<br>Kilogram | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|                                   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 1 to 2 000                        | 67,00  |
| 2 001 to 5 700                    | 67,00  |
| 5 701 to 6 000                    | 67,00  |
| 6 001 to 7 000                    | 190,00   |
| 7 001 to 8 000                    | 253,00   |
| 8 001 to 9 000                    | 296,00   |
| 9 001 to 10 000                   | 321,00   |
| 10 001 to 11 000                  | 411,00   |
| 11 001 to 12 000                  | 449,00   |
| 12 001 to 13 000                  | 487,00   |
| 13 001 to 14 000                  | 513,00   |
| 14 001 to 15 000                  | 541,00   |
| 15 001 to 16 000                  | 569,00   |
| 16 001 to 17 000                  | 596,00   |
| 17 001 to 18 000                  | 621,00   |
| 18 001 to 19 000                  | 643,00   |
| 19 001 to 20 000                  | 667,00   |
| 20 001 to 30 000                  | 842,00   |
| 30 001 to 40 000                  | 997,00   |
| 40 001 to 50 000                  | 1 131,00   |
| 50 001 to 60 000                  | 1 251,00   |
| 60 001 to 70 000                  | 1 357,00   |
| 70 001 to 80 000                  | 1 456,00   |
| 80 001 to 90 000                  | 1 549,00   |
| 90 001 to 100 000                 | 1 636,00   |
| 100 001 to 110 000                | 1 721,00   |
| 110 001 to 120 000                | 1 807,00   |
| 120 001 to 130 000                | 1 894,00   |
| 130 001 to 140 000                | 1 980,00   |
| 140 001 to 150 000                | 2 066,00   |

**Charge per single aircraft parking (between 19:00 and 07:00 the following day)**

| Maximum aircraft mass<br>Kilogram | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|                                   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 1 to 2 000                        | 49,00  |
| 2 001 to 3 000                    | 94,00  |
| 3 001 to 4 000                    | 138,00   |
| 4 001 to 5 000                    | 183,00   |
| 5 001 to 10 000                   | 277,00   |
| 10 001 to 15 000                  | 358,00   |
| 15 001 to 20 000                  | 454,00   |
| 20 001 to 25 000                  | 535,00   |
| 25 001 to 50 000                  | 716,00   |
| 50 001 to 75 000                  | 876,00   |
| 75 001 to 100 000                 | 1 041,00   |
| 100 001 to 125 000                | 1 205,00   |
| 125 001 to 150 000                | 1 370,00   |

**Training fees per single landing**

| Maximum aircraft mass<br>Kilogram | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|                                   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 1 to 500                          | 28,00  |
| 501 to 1 000                      | 28,00  |
| 1 001 to 1 500                    | 28,00  |
| 1 501 to 2 000                    | 28,00  |
| 2 001 to 2 500                    | 30,00  |
| 2 501 to 3 000                    | 35,00  |
| 3 001 to 4 000                    | 48,00  |
| 4 001 to 5 000                    | 60,00  |
| 5 001 to 6 000                    | 73,00  |
| 6 001 to 7 000                    | 87,00  |
| 7 001 to 8 000                    | 101,00   |
| 8 001 to 9 000                    | 115,00   |
| 9 001 to 10 000                   | 128,00   |
| Per 2 000 kg                      | 23,00  |

**Training fees per single approach**

| Maximum aircraft mass<br>Kilogram | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|                                   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 1 to 2 000                        | 28,00  |
| 2 001 to 5 700                    | 28,00  |
| 5 701 to 6 000                    | 28,00  |
| 6 001 to 7 000                    | 38,00  |
| 7 001 to 8 000                    | 52,00  |
| 8 001 to 9 000                    | 60,00  |
| 9 001 to 10 000                   | 65,00  |
| 10 001 to 11 000                  | 83,00  |
| 11 001 to 12 000                  | 90,00  |
| 12 001 to 13 000                  | 99,00  |
| 13 001 to 14 000                  | 104,00   |
| 14 001 to 15 000                  | 108,00   |
| 15 001 to 16 000                  | 115,00   |
| 16 001 to 17 000                  | 120,00   |
| 17 001 to 18 000                  | 125,00   |
| 18 001 to 19 000                  | 130,00   |
| 19 001 to 20 000                  | 134,00   |
| 20 001 to 30 000                  | 169,00   |
| 30 001 to 40 000                  | 201,00   |
| 40 001 to 50 000                  | 227,00   |
| 50 001 to 60 000                  | 252,00   |
| 60 001 to 70 000                  | 273,00   |
| 70 001 to 80 000                  | 292,00   |
| 80 001 to 90 000                  | 311,00   |

**Entrance security permits (according to CAA and NASP specifications)**

|   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Lost security access permit                                   | 358,00   |
| New security access permit, including airside induction       | 264,00   |
| Renewal of security access permit                             | 143,00   |
| Temporary security access permit, including airside induction | 158,00   |
| Airside induction cost per person – new permit                | 86,00  |
| Temporary visitor's day permit                                | 30,00  |
| Aviation safety orientation course per person                 | 358,00   |

**Special events held at the airport during operational hours**

|   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Administration cost per hour  | 1 191,00   |
| Security service cost per hour (as required)                                      | 215,00   |
| Emergency services cost per hour (as required)                                    | 459,00   |
| Film shoot  | 11 130,00  |
| Photo shoot   | 5 565,20   |
| Music video   | 5 565,20   |
| Documentary   | 5 565,20   |
| Launch on apron, taxiway and/or runway  | 27 825,00  |
| <b>All tariffs double after hours (after 16:00 on weekdays and over weekends)</b> |  |

**Vehicle permit (according to CAA and NASP specifications)**

|  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Specialised vehicle security permit: Restricted airside area per annum | 846,00   |
| Maintenance area: Private vehicle per annum                            | 424,00   |

**Vehicle parking fees**

|                           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------------------------|--|
|                           |  |
| <b>Undercover parking</b> |  |
| 0 to 30 minutes           | Free   |
| 30 minutes to 1 hour      | 6,00   |
| 1 to 2 hours              | 14,00  |
| 2 to 4 hours              | 19,00  |
| 4 to 6 hours              | 25,00  |
| 6 to 8 hours              | 33,00  |
| 8 to 10 hours             | 38,00  |
| 10 to 12 hours            | 45,00  |
| 12 to 14 hours            | 50,00  |
| 14 to 24 hours            | 76,00  |
| For each additional day   | 76,00  |
| Lost ticket               | 477,00   |

**Advertisements\***

|   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Baggage trolley: Per trolley  | 112,00   |
| Board along Lintveld Road, from Airport Road leading to the airport   | 891,00   |
| Board at covered parking: Per side                                    | 1 133,00   |
| Board at departure hall (perspex)                                     | 1 133,00   |
| Light box in terminal building (to specifications)                    | 1 133,00   |
| Light box at restaurant lounge front                                  | 167,00   |
| Permanent light box above main entrance                               | 668,00   |
| Sticker-type advertisements: Terminal building front                  | 558,00   |
| Block-frame advertising (A3)  | 56,00  |
| Block-frame advertising (A0)  | 112,00   |
| Security trays (as prescribed specifications)                         | 56,00  |
| Parking booms (lightweight only)                                      | 222,00   |
| Digital advertisement on City of Tshwane fitted screen per 30 seconds | 555,00   |

\* Tariffs payable per month

**Miscellaneous**

|  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Interest on overdue accounts to be charged according to Council resolution at 10,25% per annum |  |
| Furnishing of information: Photocopies of accounts charged, per copy                           | 9,50   |
| Security camera replay charged, per hour   | 147,00   |
| Bowser refuelling levy fees charged, per transaction   | 56,00  |
| After-hour service fee for fuelling charged, per hour  | 183,00   |
| Ground frequency charged at 20% of landing fee   |  |
| Aviation fuel (Jet A1 and AVGAS) throughput fee  | 0,10   |

**Apron services**

|  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Pushback (tug) – per single aircraft pushback – luggage trolleys – minimum of four per flight. The fee includes trolleys, towing tractor to and from the aircraft, as well as cones. | 1 479,00   |
| Towable luggage trolleys (usage per single towable trolley between the terminal building and the aircraft, or between the aircraft and the terminal building)                        | 102,00   |
| Use of toilet cleaning trailer – usage per aircraft  | 510,00   |
| Use of potable water trailer – usage per aircraft  | 510,00   |

## SCHEDULE 9

## Emergency Services Department

## Fire and Rescue Operations Division

## Tariffs for fire and rescue services

## Utilisation of vehicles

| Type of vehicle  |  | With effect from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 |  |
|------------------|--|--|--|
|                  |  | Call-out cost                                | Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof |
|                  |  | Total (VAT included) R                       | Total (VAT included) R                               |
|                  |  |  |  |
| Engine pumper    |  | 636,00                                       | 1 895,00   |
| Aerial apparatus |  | 636,00                                       | 1 935,00   |
| Hazmat vehicle   |  | 636,00                                       | 1 445,00   |
| Tanker pumper    |  | 636,00                                       | 1 890,00   |
| Bush pumper      |  | 636,00                                       | 900,00   |

## Utilisation of emergency helicopter service

| Description                               |  | With effect from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 |           |
|---|--|--|-----------|
|   |  | Utilisation cost per hour or part hereof     |           |
|   |  | Total (VAT included) R                       |           |
|   |  |  |           |
| Aerial firefighting and/or rescue service |  |  | 50 000,00 |

## Materials

| Description of materials                 |  | With effect from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 |        |
|--|--|--|--------|
|  |  | Total (VAT included) R                       |        |
| DCP: 4,5 kg (contents only)              |  |  | 181,00 |
| DCP: 9 kg (contents only)                |  |  | 350,00 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> : 2,5 kg (contents only) |  |  | 100,00 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> : 5 kg (contents only)   |  |  | 200,00 |
| Firefighting foam (per litre)            |  |  | 78,00  |
| Flamezorb (25 l bag)                     |  |  | 135,00 |

## Note:

- 1 The call-out cost is calculated from the time of arrival to the time of departure.
- 2 The utilisation cost is calculated from time of work to time of make-up.
- 3 Utilisation cost includes the cost of personnel and equipment.



**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all City, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President, or upon written application and motivation to the Chief of Emergency Services.

Other exclusions include the following:

- (a) Humanitarian services, including urban search and rescue
- (b) False alarm with good intent
- (c) Services rendered due to civil commotion, riot or natural disaster
- (d) A service rendered in terms of a mutual aid agreement under Section 12 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act 99 of 1987) which explicitly provides for waiving the fees payable in such an agreement.

The categories below are exempted, provided that written submission with proof is made to the Chief of Emergency Services in terms of Section 10(3) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987:

- (e) Satisfactory proof that a vehicle was stolen and not recovered at the time of the incident
- (f) Pensioners
- (g) Deceased pedestrians

Any other person who is not covered by any of the exemptions or exclusions and who may be aggrieved by the fees payable must, in terms of Section 10(3) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, direct a written motivation to the City Manager (for the attention of the Chief of Emergency Services) which requests a reassessment of the fees payable, within 14 days of receiving such an account.

**Tariffs for standby service at events**

(The City may withdraw such equipment at any time should the City need it elsewhere.)

**Utilisation of vehicles**

| Type of vehicle  |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021                          |
|------------------|--|---|
|                  |  | Standby or<br>utilisation cost<br>per vehicle per<br>hour or part<br>hereof |
|                  |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R  |
| Engine pumper    |  | 2 711,00  |
| Aerial apparatus |  | 3 392,00  |
| Hazmat vehicle   |  | 2 305,00  |
| Tanker pumper    |  | 2 711,00  |
| Bush pumper      |  | 1 625,00  |

**Note:**

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure.
2. Utilisation cost includes the cost of personnel and equipment.
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged.
4. For all standby services and events, a full tariff for all the vehicles on standby will be issued for the total hours on standby.

**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all City, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President, or upon written application and motivation to the Chief of Emergency Services.

**Business Operations Division****Tariffs for built environment design, urban development and registration, fire prevention risk control and events safety**

| Description of service   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021                  |           |
|--|---|-----------|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R  |           |
| <b>Emergency planning: Built environment response design</b>   |   |           |
| Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants, per hydrant  |   | 330,00    |
| <b>Emergency planning: Urban development and registration</b>  |   |           |
| Issuing of a certificate of fitness for a public building  |   | 840,00    |
| Plan approval for fire protection plans, including a fire installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan   | Per m² or part thereof  | 5,00      |
|  | With a minimum fee per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of | 245,00    |
| Plan approval for tenant layouts, amendments or deviations   | Per floor or per tenant   | 42 492,00 |
| Plan approval for site development, including amendments (SDP)   | Per submission  | 415,00    |
| Plan approval for hazardous substances, including amendments or deviations   | Per submission  | 415,00    |
| Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand or erf  | Per submission  | 495,00    |
| Plans for temporary structures at events, including the rational design thereof  |   | 495,00    |
| Rational designs   |   | 1 075,00  |
| For a final reinspection due to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the first final inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each reinspection |   | 840,00    |
| Application for fireworks display or discharge   |   | 495,00    |
| Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates   |   | 2 885,00  |
| Inspection of spray booths and issuing of spray permits as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and the issuing of registration certificates   |   | 840,00    |
| Inspection of dangerous goods vehicles and issuing of transport permits  |   | 840,00    |
| Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in Section 2 of the Fire Brigade Services By-law   |   | 330,00    |
| Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events   |   | 65,00     |
| Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificates  |   | 415,00    |
| General fire safety compliance letter, inspection request or fire water reticulation test result that is outside the schedule  |   | 330,00    |
| <b>Emergency planning: Fire prevention risk control and events safety</b>  |   |           |
| Cost per officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections  |   | 330,00    |
| Application for remotely piloted aircraft systems (drones) for commercial operations   |   | 750,00    |

**General conditions for the payment of tariffs as set out above**

1. All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R840,00 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.
2. (a) The tariff for premises that are liable for registration in respect of inspection of a spray booth and issuing of a spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and for the issuing of a registration certificate, will be a single fee of R840,00 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items, provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.  
(b) If there are different divisions and/or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable for separate registration.
3. All monies are payable in advance.  
All fees are also applicable to the City.
4. All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Safety Section or Emergency Planning Section) or available online at [www.e-tshwane.co.za](http://www.e-tshwane.co.za). Online users must be registered to access the emergency services portal. All forms, whether manual or online, must be completed in full and, where applicable, signed properly.  
If certificates and/or spray or transport permits are refused, the applicant will be subject to an order to comply and must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the reinspection to be free of charge and to ensure that the relevant registration certificate or permit is issued. Where an applicant fails to rectify any non-compliance within 14 days, the applicant may be subject to a final order to comply or a prohibition notice, and any inspection thereafter will be regarded as a new inspection and will be subject to the full payment of the prescribed tariffs.
5. Restoration of a lapsed certificate (if each year's certificate has not been renewed) is R415,00 (including VAT) plus the registration fee for the current year.
- 6.

**Emergency Services Training Academy**

| Description of service   | Duration | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|----------|--|
|  |          | Total per person<br>(VAT included)<br>R            |
| 1. Basic firefighting information session                                  | 4 hours  | 340,00   |
| 2. Breathing apparatus (donning and doffing)                               | 16 hours | 2 265,00   |
| 3. Workplace firefighting and evacuation                                   | 2 days   | 620,00   |
| 4. Wildland firefighting   | 3 days   | 1 130,00   |
| 5. High-angle I course   | 5 days   | 2 040,00   |
| 6. High-angle II course  | 5 days   | 3 400,00   |
| 7. Motor vehicle rescue course   | 10 days  | 1 245,00   |
| 8. Pump operator course  | 20 days  | 3 400,00   |
| 9. Pump or aerial operator   | 20 days  | 3 970,00   |
| 10. Incident command course  | 5 days   | 2 270,00   |
| 11. Hazmat awareness   | 5 days   | 1 700,00   |
| 12. Hazmat operational   | 15 days  | 2 835,00   |
| 13. Further education and training certificate: Fire and rescue operations | 1 year   | 17 910,00  |
| 14. National certificate: Fire and rescue supervisory                      | 1 year   | 10 200,00  |
| 15. Assessor course  | 5 days   | 3 970,00   |
| 16. Moderator course   | 5 days   | 3 400,00   |
| 17. Facilitator course   | 5 days   | 5 100,00   |
| 18. HIV/AIDS   | 3 days   | 2 835,00   |
| 19. Basic firefighting   | 2 days   | 740,00   |
| 20. First aid Level 3  | 5 days   | 1 130,00   |
| 21. First aid Level 1  | 3 days   | 910,00   |
| 22. Duplication of certificates  | 1 copy   | 415,00   |
| 23. Fire courses challenges  |          | 910,00   |
| 24. Fire service instructor I  | 10 days  | 1 320,00   |
| 25. Firefighter I and II course  | 40 days  | 9 500,00   |
| 26. Firefighter I  | 30 days  | 6 500,00   |
| 27. Firefighter II course  | 10 days  | 5 400,00   |
| 28. Firefighter II challenge (per subject)                                 | 1 day    | 650,00   |
| 29. Hazmat awareness challenge   | 1 day    | 750,00   |
| 30. Hazmat operations challenge  | 1 day    | 750,00   |
| 31. Structural collapse (rescue technician component)                      | 10 days  | 11 500,00  |
| 32. Confined space (rescue technician component)                           | 10 days  | 11 500,00  |
| 33. Swift water (rescue technician component)                              | 10 days  | 11 500,00  |
| 34. Swift water rescue course  | 10 days  | 6 500,00   |
| 35. Trench rescue (rescue technician component)                            | 10 days  | 11 500,00  |
| 36. Trench collapse course   | 10 days  | 6 500,00   |
| 37. Rewrite cost per paper   | 4 hours  | 150,00   |
| 38. Fire extinguisher course: 1 day  | 1 day    | 650,00   |
| 39. Fire extinguisher course: 2 days                                       | 2 days   | 730,00   |
| 40. Fire marshal or evacuation   | 1 day    | 650,00   |
| 41. First aid refresher course   | 1 day    | 500,00   |
| 42. Self-contained breathing apparatus course                              | 2 days   | 5 500,00   |
| 43. Safety, health and environment representative activity course          | 2 days   | 2 500,00   |
| 44. Safety for supervisors course  | 3 days   | 2 650,00   |
| 45. Hazard identification and risk assessment (HIRA) course                | 2 days   | 2 100,00   |
| 46. Emergency evacuation   | 2 days   | 2 200,00   |

**Note: Training cost includes the following:**

1. Practical training
2. Cost of training and training materials  
All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Safety Section or Emergency Planning Section) or available online at [www.e-tshwane.co.za](http://www.e-tshwane.co.za). Online users must be registered to access the emergency services portal. All forms, whether manual or online, must be completed in full and, where applicable, signed properly.
- 3.

**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all City, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President, or upon written application and motivation to the Chief of Emergency Services.

**Emergency Medical Operations Division**

The City of Tshwane renders an ambulance and emergency medical service as an integral part of its emergency services.

**Patients without medical aid cover**

Tariffs as promulgated by the Gauteng provincial government will be applied accordingly within Tshwane for patients without medical aid cover and these include a call-out fee.

| Description of service   |                           |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|
|  |                           |  | Total<br>(VAT exempted)<br>R                       |
| <b>H1 classification: Single income of R0 to R5 833.00 per month or combined income of R0 to R100 000 per annum</b>                        |                           |  |  |
| H1: Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on basic life support (BLS) level of care                                  | Per 50 km or part thereof |  | 53,00  |
| H1: Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on intermediate life support (ILS) level of care                           | Per 50 km or part thereof |  | 74,00  |
| H1: Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on advanced life support (ALS) level of care                               | Per 50 km or part thereof |  | 121,00   |
| <b>H2 classification: Single income of R5 834.00 to R20 833.00 per month or combined income of between R100 000 and R350 000 per annum</b> |                           |  |  |
| H2: Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on basic life support (BLS) level of care                                  | Per 50 km or part thereof |  | 111,00   |
| H2: Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on intermediate life support (ILS) level of care                           | Per 50 km or part thereof |  | 148,00   |
| H2: Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on advanced life support (ALS) level of care                               | Per 50 km or part thereof |  | 248,00   |
| <b>Private classification: Single income of more than R20 834.00 per month or combined income of more than R350 000.00 per annum</b>       |                           |  |  |
| Private: Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on basic life support (BLS) level of care                             | Per 50 km or part thereof |  | 1 094,00   |
| Private: Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on intermediate life support (ILS) level of care                      | Per 50 km or part thereof |  | 1 479,00   |
| Private: Ambulance transport per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, on advanced life support (ALS) level of care                          | Per 50 km or part thereof |  | 2 460,00   |

Persons registered on the City's Indigent Register will be exempted from paying for emergency medical services.

The following persons **without medical aid** will be exempted:

Maternity patients  
Children under the age of 6  
Pensioners  
Patients with tuberculosis (TB) with a written confirmation of diagnosis  
Terminally ill patients

**Patients with medical aid cover**

Patients that have medical aid cover are charged according to the private tariffs as set out below which are in line with the Board of Healthcare Funders (BHF) tariffs and codes:

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>to 30 June 2021 |
|--|---|

| Level of treatment                           | Call-out cost             | Utilisation cost per vehicle up to 50 km | Utilisation cost per vehicle per kilometer from 51 km |
|--|---------------------------|--|---|
|  | Total (VAT exempted)<br>R | Total (VAT exempted)<br>R                | Total (VAT exempted)<br>R                             |
| Basic life support (BLS) practitioner        | 553,00                    | 1 535,00                                 | 35,00   |
| Intermediate life support (ILS) practitioner | 553,00                    | 2 205,00                                 | 35,00   |
| Advanced life support (ALS) practitioner     | 553,00                    | 3 825,00                                 | 35,00   |
| Resuscitation fee (ALS for cardiac arrest)   |                           | 3 500,00                                 |   |

**Utilisation of emergency helicopter service**

| Description            |  | With effect from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 |
|------------------------|--|--|
|                        |  | Utilisation cost per hour or part hereof     |
|                        |  | Total (VAT included)<br>R                    |
|                        |  | 50 000,00                                    |
| Aerial medical service |  |  |

**Planned patient transport**

Patients that are transported between medical clinics or hospitals are charged according to the tariffs as set out below. This service depends on the availability of resources.

| Description of service                                   |                           | With effect from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 |
|--|---------------------------|--|
|  |                           | Total (VAT exempted)<br>R                    |
| Basic life support (BLS) practitioner                    | Per 50 km or part thereof | 180,00                                       |
| Intermediate life support (ILS) practitioner             | Per 50 km or part thereof | 274,00                                       |
| Advanced life support (ALS) practitioner                 | Per 50 km or part thereof | 475,00                                       |
| General practitioner (doctor)                            | Per 50 km or part thereof | 1 319,00                                     |
| Emergency nurse (qualified and experienced practitioner) | Per 50 km or part thereof | 992,00                                       |
| Specialist person (specialist medical practitioner)      | Per 50 km or part thereof | 1 583,00                                     |

**Emergency medical standby service**

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance standby service. The tariffs are calculated from time of arrival to the time of departure from the point of standby service. Tariffs applicable to emergency medical and ambulance standby services are applied accordingly within Tshwane. All patients transported are charged according to the classification as set out by the promulgated Gauteng provincial government tariffs, and those who are on medical aid are charged according to the private tariffs as set out below.

| Description of service                                   |                          | With effect from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 |
|--|--------------------------|--|
|  |                          | Total (VAT exempted)<br>R                    |
| Emergency standby charges                                | Per hour or part thereof | 564,00                                       |
| Basic life support (BLS) practitioner                    | Per hour or part thereof | 180,00                                       |
| Intermediate life support (ILS) practitioner             | Per hour or part thereof | 274,00                                       |
| Advanced life support (ALS) practitioner                 | Per hour or part thereof | 475,00                                       |
| General practitioner (doctor)                            | Per hour or part thereof | 1 319,00                                     |
| Emergency nurse (qualified and experienced practitioner) | Per hour or part thereof | 992,00                                       |
| Specialist person (specialist medical practitioner)      | Per hour or part thereof | 1 583,00                                     |

**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all City, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President, or upon written application and motivation to the Chief of Emergency Services.

Ambulance standby services at a registered social sector non-profit organisation event are exempted from payment of fees for a single ambulance for a maximum of four hours. In the case of two ambulances, the second ambulance is billed from hour one and the first from hour five.

**General conditions for the payment of tariffs as set out above**

All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Emergency Medical Operations Division) or available online at [www.e-tshwane.co.za](http://www.e-tshwane.co.za). Online users must be registered to access the emergency services portal. All forms, whether manual or online, must be completed in full and, where applicable, signed properly.

All monies are payable in advance.

**Tariffs for rental of Emergency Services Department facilities**

| Description of services   |                          | With effect from 1<br>July 2020 to 30<br>June 2021 |
|---|--------------------------|--|
|   |                          | Total<br>(VAT exempted)<br>R                       |
| Rental of facilities: Conference rooms, halls and other facilities  | Per hour or part thereof | 125,00   |
| Rental of facilities: Auditoriums at the Emergency Services Department headquarters and Erasmuskloof Emergency Services Station | Per hour or part thereof | 340,00   |

**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all City, provincial and national departments, excluding the Office of the President, or upon written application and motivation to the Chief of Emergency Services.

## SCHEDULE 10

## Furnishing of information and related services

| Particulars   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 1. Any certificate in terms of Section 80(119) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939)   | 9,50   |
| 2. Issuing of any valuation certificate   | 15,50  |
| 3. Any certificate for the purposes of the Rent Control Act, 1976 (Act 80 of 1976)  | 4,80   |
| 4. Any written statement issued in terms of Section 118 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended   |  |
| (a) Clearance advice  | 72,60  |
| (b) Written statement   | 7,10   |
| (c) Extension of clearance certificates   | 76,10  |
| 5. Publications and information documents   |  |
| (a) Statistical tables (City of Tshwane municipal area), each:  |  |
| (i) Dwelling houses per suburb  | 34,50  |
| (ii) Population per suburb  | 25,00  |
| (iii) Population per suburb (details)   | 32,20  |
| (iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included)   | 53,50  |
| (v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included) (summary)   | 53,50  |
| (vi) Number of flat units and blocks of flats per suburb (summary)  | 25,00  |
| (vii) Number of houses, flat units and population per suburb (summary)  | 34,50  |
| (b) Valuation roll information per township (format: Microsoft Excel document on CD or via email)   |  |
| (i) Per record  | 0,20   |
| (ii) Minimum charge per township  | 277,30   |
| (c) Valuation roll (electronic format)  |  |
| (i) For the first copy on CD  | 3 552,70   |
| (ii) For the next four CD copies or right of use: Per CD or right of use (second to fifth copy)   | 1 777,00   |
| (iii) For the next five CD copies or right of use: Per CD or right of use (sixth to tenth copy)   | 1 421,00   |
| (iv) For all further CD copies or right of use: Per CD or right of use (11th or more copies)  | 890,20   |
| (d) For the document <i>Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works</i> , third edition 2005, each  | 234,40   |
| (e) For the document <i>Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works</i> , first edition 2010, each   | 234,40   |
| (f) Information brochure for public auctions of municipal properties:   |  |
| (i) 46 or more pages  | 36,90  |
| (ii) 36 to 45 pages   | 25,10  |
| (iii) 26 to 35 pages  | 19,00  |
| (iv) 25 or fewer pages  | 16,70  |
| (g) Quotations: Non-refundable deposit per quotation document to be paid to the City before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, minimum charge                                    | 62,30  |
| (h) Bid documents for tenders, municipal property sales: Non-refundable deposit per bid document to be paid to the City before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, minimum charge | 99,90  |
| (i) Engineering and construction works contracts if external consultants prepare the documents  |  |
| Non-refundable deposit per bid document to be paid to the City according to the budgeted value of the proposed works or class of contract, as stated below:                                 |  |
| Major contracts: More than R1 000 000,00  | 1 112,60   |
| Minor contract: Less than R1 000 000,00 but more than R500 000,00   | 663,50   |
| Micro contracts: Less than R500 000,00  | 449,10   |
| (j) In cases where a bid was cancelled, a free copy will be supplied to all bidders who had previously bought documents for the cancelled bid.  | Free   |
| (k) Aktex search  |  |
| (i) Per search  | 30,90  |
| (ii) Per printout   | 11,90  |
| (iii) Per unsuccessful search   | 11,90  |
| (iv) Title deed   | 132,10   |
| 6. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of any account rendered more than three months previously   | 8,30   |
| 7. Any continuous search for information: Per hour or part thereof  | 72,60  |
| 8. Vehicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period   |  |
| (a) If information is already available: Per survey   | 424,90   |



| Particulars  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| (b) If a survey must be especially undertaken: Per survey                    | 4 228,60   |
| 9. In respect of the furnishing of information with regard to road accidents |  |
| (a) Copy of accident report  | 120,30   |
| (b) Compilation of investigation album                                       | 161,40   |
| (c) Per photo  | 97,10  |
| (d) Sketch plan  | 538,10   |
| (e) Plan   | 1 613,10   |
| (f) Technical report   | 2 686,00   |
| (g) Technical report (including photos and sketches)                         | 6 715,80   |
| (h) Witness fee: Magisterial Court: Per hour                                 | 161,40   |
| (i) Witness fee: High Court: Per hour  | 270,10   |
| (j) Consultation fee: Per hour   | 161,40   |
| (k) Statement  | 161,40   |
| (l) Photocopies of investigation album, statements, sketches, etc: Per page  | 4,20   |
| (m) Computerised accident statistics   |  |
| (i) Initial basic tariff   | 21,10  |
| (ii) Additional pages for the same statistical search                        | 4,20   |

| Particulars |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|---|--|
|             |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 10.         | Other photos and colour transparencies  |  |
| (a)         | (i) Paper enlargements (photos):  |  |
|             | Colour:   |  |
|             | 12 cm x 17 cm   | 41,60  |
|             | 15 cm x 20 cm   | 45,20  |
|             | 20 cm x 25 cm   | 61,90  |
|             | 25 cm x 30 cm   | 113,10   |
|             | 30 cm x 40 cm   | 149,90   |
|             | 40 cm x 50 cm   | 190,40   |
|             | 50 cm x 60 cm   | 258,30   |
|             | Black and white:  |  |
|             | 9 cm x 13 cm  | 11,90  |
|             | 12 cm x 17 cm   | 33,20  |
|             | 15 cm x 20 cm   | 48,70  |
|             | 20 cm x 25 cm   | 59,50  |
|             | 25 cm x 30 cm   | 79,70  |
|             | 30 cm x 40 cm   | 148,80   |
|             | 40 cm x 50 cm   | 161,80   |
|             | 50 cm x 60 cm   | 305,80   |
|             | 1 m x 1 m   | 1 081,90   |
|             | (ii) Sepia  | 34,50  |
|             | (iii) Machine prints (standard size):   |  |
|             | 9 cm x 13 cm  | 7,10   |
|             | 10 cm x 15 cm   | 9,30   |
|             | 13 cm x 13 cm   | 11,90  |
| (b)         | (i) Mounting of photos on cardboard (colour, and black and white):  |  |
|             | 9 cm x 13 cm  | 28,60  |
|             | 15 cm x 20 cm   | 28,60  |
|             | 25 cm x 30 cm   | 36,90  |
|             | 30 cm x 40 cm   | 46,40  |
|             | 40 cm x 50 cm   | 57,10  |
|             | 50 cm x 60 cm   | 61,90  |
|             | (ii) Printing on cardboard  | 79,70  |
| (c)         | Copying of black-and-white photos   | 13,70  |
| (d)         | Duplication of 35 mm slides:  |  |
|             | Colour  | 79,70  |
|             | Black and white   | 57,10  |
| (e)         | Hiring of transparencies:   |  |
|             | Refundable deposit: Per transparency  | 1 628,10   |
| 11.         | Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the City and copies of the auditors' report |  |
| (a)         | Search fee  | 17,80  |
| (b)         | Per A4 size or part thereof   | 3,60   |

| Particulars   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 12. Photocopies made at Reprographic Services   |  |
| (a) Per A3 size   |  |
| (i) 1 to 500 copies: Per copy   | 3,60   |
| (ii) 500 and more copies: Per copy  | 3,50   |
| (b) Per A4 size   |  |
| (i) 1 to 500 copies: Per copy   | 1,80   |
| (ii) 500 and more copies: Per copy  | 1,80   |
| (c) Per A4 size (overtime basis)  |  |
| (i) 1 to 500 copies: Per copy   | 2,40   |
| (ii) 500 and more copies: Per copy  | 2,30   |
| 13. Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof: Per page or in electronic format |  |
| Per A4 size   | 3,60   |
| 14. Weighbridge fees  |  |
| (a) Per vehicle without load  |  |
| (i) Light motor vehicle   | 133,40   |
| (ii) Heavy motor vehicle  | 214,30   |
| (b) Per vehicle with load   |  |
| (i) Light motor vehicle   | 133,40   |
| (ii) Heavy motor vehicle  | 214,30   |
| 15. Postcards and publications for which provision has not been made elsewhere in this schedule                       |  |
| (a) Postcards (colour), each:   |  |
| (i) General: Melrose House  | 9,50   |
| (ii) General: Information Bureau  | 5,90   |
| (iii) Pretoria Art Museum   | 16,70  |
| (b) Postcards (black and white), each:  |  |
| (i) Melrose House   | 5,90   |
| (ii) Pretoria Art Museum  | 4,80   |
| (c) Other publications:   |  |
| (i) Melrose House (booklet)   | 58,30  |
| (ii) Melrose House colour pamphlet (glossy brochure)  | 16,70  |
| (iii) Melrose House and Anglo-Boer War  | 16,70  |
| (iv) Shops and offices in the south-eastern suburbs   | 365,50   |
| (v) Proposed townships  | 51,20  |
| (vi) Proclaimed townships   | 51,20  |
| 16. Any copy of a book, magazine, newspaper or any other information, by means of a coin-operated photocopier         |  |
| (a) Per A4 size   | 2,30   |
| (b) Per A3 size   | 3,60   |
| 17. Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions  |  |
| (a) Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or part thereof  | 39,30  |
| (b) Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof  | 59,50  |

| Particulars   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 18. Video and photo material of buildings on fire and car accidents (the applicant must provide the DVD or videotapes): |  |
| (a) Recording, editing and copying of video material: Per 60 minutes or part thereof                                    | 2 280,00   |
| (b) Per printed photo   | 33,00  |
| (c) Per digital copy photo  | 15,00  |
| 19. Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs   |  |
| (a) Telephone costs:  |  |
| (i) Local   | 35,80  |
| (ii) National and cellular networks   | 92,80  |
| (b) Information: Credit bureau  | 77,30  |
| (c) Duplicate agreements  | 14,20  |
| (d) Final demand: Letter from credit bureau   | 82,20  |
| (e) Final demand: Arrears debt  | 38,10  |
| (f) Legal steps:  |  |
| (i) Company search  | 38,10  |
| (ii) Letter to set aside a judgement  | 102,40   |
| (iii) Letter to cancel an interdict   | 65,40  |
| (iv) Detailed statement   | 76,20  |
| 20. Copy of integrated development plans: Citywide and planning zones   |  |
| (a) Black and white:  |  |
| Per A4  | 1,40   |
| Per A3  | 1,80   |
| (b) Colour copies:  |  |
| Per A4  | 32,20  |
| Per A3  | 61,90  |
| Per A2  | 82,20  |
| Per A1  | 132,10   |
| Per A0  | 210,70   |
| (c) Integrated development plans, spatial development plans and policies on CD format                                   | 206,00   |
| 21. Media on which cadastral data information is supplied   |  |
| (a) Magnetic media:   |  |
| (i) CD  | 14,00  |
| (ii) DVD  | 18,00  |
| (b) Publications:   |  |
| (i) Tshwane wall map: Per sheet   | 395,00   |
| (ii) Tshwane locality books (per region)  | 395,00   |
| (iii) Aerial photo mosaic of Tshwane municipal area: Per sheet  | 500,00   |
| (iv) Street guide   | 90,00  |

| Particulars  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| (c) Copies and prints:                                     |  |
| > A0 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm or 914 mm or 990 mm: Monochrome   |  |
| Bond paper   | 100,00   |
| High-quality paper   | 150,00   |
| Film   | 157,00   |
| 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm or 914 mm or 990 mm: Colour line       |  |
| Bond paper   | 180,00   |
| High-quality paper   | 200,00   |
| Film   | 240,00   |
| 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm or 914 mm or 990 mm: Colour full flood |  |
| Bond paper   | 220,00   |
| High-quality paper   | 270,00   |
| Film   | 300,00   |
| 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm or 914 mm or 990 mm: Photo colour      |  |
| Bond paper   | 250,00   |
| High-quality paper   | 290,00   |
| Film   | 380,00   |
| 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm or 914 mm or 990 mm: Photo monochrome  |  |
| Bond paper   | 290,00   |
| High-quality paper   | 280,00   |
| 2 000 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome                              |  |
| Bond paper   | 80,00  |
| 2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour line                             |  |
| Bond paper   | 175,00   |
| High-quality paper   | 190,00   |
| 2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour full flood                       |  |
| Bond paper   | 200,00   |
| High-quality paper   | 250,00   |
| 2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo colour                            |  |
| High quality paper   | 280,00   |
| 2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo monochrome                        |  |
| Bond paper   | 260,00   |
| 1 500 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome                              |  |
| Bond paper   | 60,00  |
| 1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour line                             |  |
| Bond paper   | 140,00   |
| High-quality paper   | 160,00   |
| 1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour full flood                       |  |
| Bond paper   | 160,00   |
| High-quality paper   | 180,00   |
| 1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo colour                            |  |
| High-quality paper   | 260,00   |
| 1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo monochrome                        |  |
| Bond paper   | 240,00   |
| 1 250 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome                              |  |
| Bond paper   | 50,00  |

| Particulars   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour line<br>Bond paper          | 120,00   |
| High-quality paper                                    | 140,00   |
| 1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour full flood<br>Bond paper    | 140,00   |
| High-quality paper                                    | 160,00   |
| 1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo colour<br>High-quality paper | 250,00   |
| 1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo monochrome<br>Bond paper     | 230,00   |
| <b>A0</b> 1 189 mm x 841 mm: monochrome<br>Bond paper | 40,00  |
| High-quality paper                                    | 80,00  |
| Film  | 100,00   |
| 1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour line<br>Bond paper          | 100,00   |
| Film  | 116,00   |
| 1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour full flood<br>Bond paper    | 130,00   |
| High-quality paper                                    | 150,00   |
| Film  | 180,00   |
| 1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo colour<br>Bond paper         | 225,00   |
| High-quality paper                                    | 240,00   |
| Film  | 250,00   |
| <b>A1</b> 841 mm x 594 mm: Monochrome<br>Bond paper   | 37,00  |
| Film  | 80,00  |
| 841 mm x 594 mm: Colour line<br>Bond paper            | 70,00  |
| Film  | 100,00   |
| 841 mm x 594 mm: Colour full flood<br>Bond paper      | 100,00   |
| High-quality paper                                    | 125,00   |
| Film  | 150,00   |
| 841 mm x 594 mm: Photo colour<br>Bond paper           | 110,00   |
| High-quality paper                                    | 150,00   |
| Film  | 200,00   |

| Particulars |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|--|--|
|             |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>A2</b>   | 594 mm x 420 mm: Monochrome<br>Bond paper        | 32,00  |
|             | Film   | 67,00  |
|             | 594 mm x 420 mm: Colour line<br>Bond paper       | 45,00  |
|             | Film   | 80,00  |
|             | 594 mm x 420 mm: Colour full flood<br>Bond paper | 66,00  |
|             | High-quality paper                               | 80,00  |
|             | Film   | 120,00   |
|             | 594 mm x 420 mm: Photo colour<br>Bond paper      | 80,00  |
|             | High-quality paper                               | 100,00   |
|             | Film   | 140,00   |
| <b>A3</b>   | 420 mm x 297 mm: Monochrome<br>Bond paper        | 11,00  |
|             | Film   | 35,00  |
|             | 420 mm x 297 mm: Colour line<br>Bond paper       | 18,00  |
|             | Film   | 37,00  |
|             | 420 mm x 297 mm: Colour full flood<br>Bond paper | 30,00  |
|             | Film   | 54,00  |
|             | 420 mm x 297 mm: Photo colour<br>Bond paper      | 50,00  |
|             | Film   | 80,00  |
|             | 420 mm x 297 mm: Photo monochrome<br>Bond paper  | 11,00  |
|             | Film   | 36,00  |
| <b>A4</b>   | 297 mm x 210 mm: Monochrome<br>Bond paper        | 6,00   |
|             | Film   | 15,00  |
|             | 297 mm x 210 mm: Colour line<br>Bond paper       | 12,00  |
|             | 297 mm x 210 mm: Colour full flood<br>Bond paper | 20,00  |
|             | 297 mm x 210 mm: Photo colour<br>Bond paper      | 30,00  |
|             | 297 mm x 210 mm: Photo monochrome<br>Bond paper  | 6,00   |

| Particulars  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| (d) Production A3 or A4 printing (internal clients)  |  |
| <b>A3</b> 420 mm x 297 mm: Monochrome printing, excluding media and optional extras, such as staples, ringbinding, etc                     | 2,00   |
| 420 mm x 297 mm: Colour full flood printing, excluding media and optional extras, such as staples, ringbinding, etc                        | 3,00   |
| <b>A4</b> 420 mm x 297 mm: Monochrome printing, excluding media and optional extras, such as staples, ringbinding, etc                     | 1,00   |
| 420 mm x 297 mm: Colour full flood printing, excluding media and optional extras, such as staples, ringbinding, etc                        | 1,50   |
| (e) Specialised mapmaking: Per hour  | 300,00   |
| 22. Placement of legal notices on notice boards  | 997,40   |
| 23. Levy in respect of dishonoured cheques and direct debit payments   | 291,60   |
| 24. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of the following:   |  |
| (a) Confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)                          | 65,40  |
| (b) Duplicate of Section 56 and Section 341 notices in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)                                | 60,10  |
| 25. Translation into the preferred language of the end user (African languages): Per 100 words   | 764,10   |
| 26. Issuing of information by the Customer Relations Management Department:  |  |
| (a) Furnishing of accounts rendered more than three months previously: Per account   | 9,50   |
| (b) Administration levy for furnishing accounts that exceed a period of one year: Per year   | 72,60  |
| (c) Furnishing of accounts on request of owner or his/her nominated agency that exceed three premises or business partners: Per account    | 9,50   |
| (d) An administration levy for furnishing accounts at the request of the owner or his/her nominated agency (for every 20 accounts printed) | 72,60  |
| 27. Viewing and storage of CCTV camera footage of incidents and scenes at locations equipped with CCTV surveillance cameras                |  |
| (a) Viewing of CCTV footage  | 357,70   |
| (b) Copying and storage of CCTV footage  | 1 070,80   |
| 28. Fees in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000) (PAIA)   |  |
| (a) For every photocopy of an A4-sized page or part thereof  | 1,20   |
| (b) For every printed copy of an A4-sized page or part thereof   | 1,80   |
| (c) Held on a computer or in electronic or machine-readable form for a copy in a computer-readable form on –                               |  |
| (i) compact disc   | 51,20  |
| (d) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4-sized page or part thereof  | 28,60  |
| (ii) For a copy of visual images   | 72,80  |
| (e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-sized page or part thereof   | 15,50  |
| (ii) For a copy of an audio record   | 21,40  |



| Particulars  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| (f) Document search fee for tenders and all committee reports  | 357,00   |
| Request fee payable by every requester other than a personal requester referred to in Section 22(1) of PAIA  | 44,10  |
| The access fees payable by a requester referred to in Section 22(7) of PAIA, unless exempted under Section 22(8) of PAIA, are as follows:                  |  |
| (a) For every photocopy of an A4-sized page or part thereof  | 1,30   |
| (b) For every printed copy of an A4-sized page or part thereof in a computer or electronic or machine-readable format on –                                 | 1,30   |
| (i) compact disc   | 51,20  |
| (c) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4-sized page or part thereof  | 28,60  |
| (ii) For a copy of visual images   | 76,30  |
| (d) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-sized page or part thereof   | 15,50  |
| (ii) For a copy of an audio record   | 21,40  |
| To search for the record for disclosure, R15,00 for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, that is reasonably required for such a search. |  |
| The actual postal fee is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester.  |  |
| For the purposes of Section 22(2) of PAIA, the following applies:  |  |
| (a) Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable  |  |
| (b) One-third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester   |  |
| Form of request  |  |
| A request for access to a record, as contemplated in Section 53(1) of PAIA, must be made by means of Form A of the Annexure to PAIA.                       |  |

## SCHEDULE 11

## Community library and information services

| PRIVILEGES  |  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|---|--|
|   |  |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>1. Membership</b>  |  |   |  |
| <b>1.1 Residents</b>  |  |   |  |
| Children: 0 to 13 years   | May borrow up to six items for two weeks                 |   | No charge  |
| Teenagers: 14 to 18 years   | May borrow up to six items for two weeks                 |   | No charge  |
| Adults: 19 to 59 years  | May borrow up to six items for two weeks                 |   | No charge  |
| Senior citizens: 60 years and older,<br>and persons with disabilities<br>(documentary proof required) | May borrow up to six items for two weeks                 |   | No charge  |
| <b>1.2 Non-residents</b>  |  |   |  |
| Membership for non-residents  |  |   | No charge  |
| <b>2. Penalties</b>   |  |   |  |
| <b>2.1 Fines</b>  |  |   |  |
| Items returned late   | All types of item  | Per item per week or part of a week                                     | 2.00   |
|   |  | Maximum fine  | 95.00  |
| <b>2.2 Replacement</b>  |  |   |  |
| Membership card   | When original is lost and membership is still active     |   | 34.00  |
| Books and audio-visual material   | Fiction  |   | 290.00   |
|   | Non-fiction  |   | 495.00   |
|   | CDs or DVDs (new)  |   | 350.00   |
| <b>3. Information services</b>  |  |   |  |
| <b>3.1 Reservation of items</b>   |  |   |  |
| Special requests  | Any items from a City of Tshwane library                 | Per item reserved   | 10.00  |
| <b>3.2 Inter-library Loans</b>  |  |   |  |
| Provincial or national  | Any items requested from another library in South Africa | Amount charged by the providing library, as regulated on national level |  |
| <b>3.3 Additional Items</b>   |  |   |  |
| Any item  | Borrowing of additional items                            |   | 2.00   |
| <b>4. Computer services</b>   |  |   |  |
| <b>4.1 Internet and PC use</b>  |  |   |  |
| Internet searches, use of PC for private purposes   | 30 minutes   |   | No charge  |
| <b>4.2 Scanning, saving or emailing information</b>   |  |   |  |
| All information   | Per copy   |   | 4.80   |
| <b>4.3 Printing of information</b>  |  |   |  |
| All information   | Black and white, per page                                |   | 3.00   |
|   | Colour, per page   |   | 13.00  |
| <b>4.4 Photos (saving, printing and email)</b>  |  |   |  |
|   | Per photo  |   | 14.00  |
| <b>4.5 Infopacks</b>  |  |   |  |
|   | Per page   |   | 4.00   |
| <b>5. Other services, if available</b>  |  |   |  |
| <b>5.1 Faxes</b>  |  |   |  |
| National  | Per page   |   | 7.00   |
| International   | Per page   |   | 28.00  |
| Receiving private documents per fax   | Per page   |   | 4.80   |
| <b>5.2 Photocopies</b>  |  |   |  |
| A4 size: Black and white  | Per copy   |   | 1.00   |
| A4 size: Colour   | Per copy   |   | 10.50  |
| A3 size: Black and white  | Per copy   |   | 2.00   |
| A3 size: Colour   | Per copy   |   | 22.00  |
| <b>5.3 Lamination</b>   |  |   |  |
| Business cards  | Per card   |   | 9.00   |
| A4 pages  | Per page   |   | 19.00  |
| A3 pages  | Per page   |   | 38.00  |
| <b>5.4 Ringbinding</b>  |  |   |  |
| 1 to 50 pages   |  |   | 30.00  |

| PRIVILEGES                                  |          |                                      | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|----------|--------------------------------------|--|
|   |          |                                      | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>6. Rental of facilities</b>              |          |                                      |  |
| Activity or seminar rooms or<br>auditoriums | Per hour | (including preparation and clean-up) | 180.00   |

## SCHEDULE 12

## Culture facilities, museums and related matters

## Saulsville Arena

Mondays to Fridays

| Hour                |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------------------|--|--|
|                     |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 06:00 to 18:00      | Per hour                               | 285,00   |
| 06:00 to 18:00      | Per event                              | 7 045,00   |
| 18:00 to 06:00      | Per hour                               | 695,00   |
| Rental of kitchen   | Per event                              | 1 515,00   |
| Rental of boardroom | Per hour                               | 60,00  |
|                     | Per day (between five and eight hours) | 265,00   |
| Damage deposit      | Per event                              | 1 535,00   |

Weekends and public holidays

| Day                            | Hour           |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
|                                |                |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Saturdays<br>(public holidays) | 06:00 to 18:00 | Per hour                               | 565,00   |
|                                | 18:00 to 00:00 | Per hour                               | 830,00   |
|                                | 00:00 to 06:00 | Per hour                               | 940,00   |
|                                | 08:00 to 00:00 | Per event                              | 10 065,00  |
| Sundays<br>(public holidays)   | 06:00 to 18:00 | Per event                              | 10 065,00  |
|                                | 08:00 to 18:00 | Per hour                               | 855,00   |
|                                | 18:00 to 00:00 | Per hour                               | 940,00   |
| Rental of kitchen              | Per event      |  | 1 515,00   |
| Rental of boardroom            | 08:00 to 18:00 | Per hour                               | 60,00  |
|                                | 08:00 to 18:00 | Per day (between five and eight hours) | 265,00   |
| Damage deposit                 | Per event      |  | 1 535,00   |

**Pretoria City Hall**

Cultural functions, concerts and meetings (for a five-hour period)

| Hall                              |          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
|                                   |          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Main Hall (excluding the gallery) | Per hour | 495,00   |
| Main Hall (including the gallery) | Per hour | 850,00   |
| Pretorius Hall                    | Per hour | 370,00   |
| Supper Hall                       | Per hour | 190,00   |
| Council Chamber                   | Per hour | 85,00  |
| Preparation and dismantling       | Per hour | 70,00  |
| Kitchen                           | Per hour | 790,00   |
| Overtime after 00:00              |          | 1 030,00   |
| Sound system                      |          | 415,00   |
| Hire of organ or piano            |          | 440,00   |
| Damage deposit                    |          | 1 415,00   |

Weekends and public holidays

| Hall                              |          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
|                                   |          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Main Hall (excluding the gallery) | Per hour | 935,00   |
| Main Hall (including the gallery) | Per hour | 1 235,00   |
| Pretorius Hall                    | Per hour | 790,00   |
| Supper Hall                       | Per hour | 590,00   |
| Council Chamber                   | Per hour | 490,00   |
| Preparation and dismantling       | Per hour | 490,00   |
| Kitchen                           | Per hour | 1 235,00   |
| Overtime after 00:00              |          | 1 450,00   |
| Sound system                      |          | 865,00   |
| Hire of organ or piano            |          | 865,00   |
| Damage deposit                    |          | 1 770,00   |

## Dinner-type functions

| Hall                        |          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|
|                             |          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Main Hall                   | Per hour | 2 460,00   |
| Pretorius Hall              | Per hour | 1 085,00   |
| Supper Hall                 | Per hour | 850,00   |
| Preparation and dismantling | Per hour | 160,00   |
| Sound system                |          | 415,00   |
| Damage deposit              |          | 1 400,00   |

## Weekends and public holidays

| Hall                        |          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|
|                             |          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Main Hall                   | Per hour | 3 000,00   |
| Pretorius Hall              | Per hour | 1 510,00   |
| Supper Hall                 | Per hour | 1 250,00   |
| Preparation and dismantling | Per hour | 580,00   |
| Sound system                |          | 630,00   |
| Damage deposit              |          | 1 530,00   |

**Solomon Mahlangu Amphitheatre**

## Solomon Mahlangu Amphitheatre – Day

|                 |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------|--|--|
|                 |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Tariff per day  |  | 1 670,00   |
| Tariff per hour |  | 160,00   |
| Damage deposit  |  | 1 220,00   |

**Centurion Auditorium**

Mondays to Fridays

|                |             |  |
|----------------|-------------|--|
| Hall           |             | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|                |             | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Auditorium     | Per hour    | 85,00  |
| Kitchen        | Per booking | 720,00   |
| Damage deposit |             | 180,00   |

Weekends and public holidays

|                |             |  |
|----------------|-------------|--|
| Hall           |             | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|                |             | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Auditorium     |             | 130,00   |
| Kitchen        | Per booking | 720,00   |
| Damage deposit |             | 1 180,00   |

**Mabopane Indoor Centre**

Mondays to Fridays

|                        |             |  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|
|                        |             | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|                        |             | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Main Hall or Side Hall |             |  |
| 06:00 to 18:00         | Per hour    | 90,00  |
| 18:00 to 06:00         | Per hour    | 100,00   |
| Kitchen                |             |  |
| 06:00 to 18:00         | Per booking | 715,00   |
| 18:00 to 06:00         | Per booking | 715,00   |
| Dance hall             |             |  |
| 06:00 to 18:00         | Per hour    | 125,00   |
| 18:00 to 06:00         | Per hour    | 135,00   |
| Damage deposit         |             | 180,00   |

## Weekends and public holidays

|                               |             | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--|
|                               |             | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Main Hall or Side Hall        |             |  |
| Saturdays and public holidays | Per hour    |  |
| 06:00 to 18:00                |             | 140,00   |
| 18:00 to 06:00                |             | 150,00   |
| Sundays and public holidays   | Per hour    |  |
| 06:00 to 18:00                |             | 155,00   |
| 18:00 to 06:00                |             | 165,00   |
| Boardroom                     |             |  |
| 06:00 to 18:00                | Per booking | 85,00  |
| 18:00 to 06:00                | Per booking | 90,00  |

## Special events

|                                       |                   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
|                                       |                   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Weddings and gala dinners             | Per event per day | 3 575,00   |
| Commercial events, concerts or bashes | Per event per day | 5 000,00   |
| Religious gatherings or festivals     | Per event per day | 2 570,00   |
| NB: Prices exclude use of the kitchen |                   |  |

## Commercial events

|                |           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|----------------|-----------|--|
|                |           | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 06:00 to 18:00 | Per hour  | 285,00   |
| 06:00 to 18:00 | Per event | 7 045,00   |
| 18:00 to 06:00 | Per hour  | 680,00   |



**Museums****Melrose House Museum**

|  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|--|
|  |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Hall   | Per hour  | 275,00   |
|  | Per day (08:00 to 16:00)  | 1 600,00   |
|  | Per day (16:00 to 00:00)  | 2 025,00   |
| Site   | Per hour  | 350,00   |
|  | Per day (08:00 to 16:00)  | 1 670,00   |
|  | Per day (16:00 to 00:00)  | 2 015,00   |
| Admission  | Per adult   | 25,00  |
|  | Per student, youth or pensioner   | 12,00  |
|  | Per schoolgoing child   | 7,00   |
|  | Special Wednesday admission per person: All age groups  | 2,00   |
|  | Free admission for preschoolers and trainee tour guides   |  |
|  | Free admission to members of the International Council of Museums (ICOM) and South African Museums Association (SAMA) |  |
|  | Free admission or discount on request for disadvantaged groups or groups with disabilities                            |  |
| Guided tours for children  | Per person (admission included)   | 22,00  |
| Guided tours for adults  | Per person (admission included)   | 42,00  |
| Educational programmes   | Free admission or discount on request for disadvantaged or disabled groups  |  |
|  | Per learner   | 22,00  |
|  | Free admission or discount on request for disadvantaged groups or groups with disabilities                            |  |
| Formal filming or photographic sessions of the interior and exterior | Per hour  | 845,00   |
|  | Per day (08:00 to 16:00)  | 5 010,00   |
|  | Per day (16:00 to 00:00)  | 5 010,00   |

**Fort Klapperkop Heritage Site**

|  |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Hall   | Per hour   | 260,00   |
|  | Per day (08:00 to 16:00)   | 1 130,00   |
|  | Per day (16:00 to 00:00)   | 1 515,00   |
| Site (lapa)  | Per hour   | 380,00   |
|  | Per day (08:00 to 16:00)   | 2 015,00   |
|  | Per day (16:00 to 00:00)   | 2 505,00   |
| Damage deposit or fee  | Per day  | 1 000,00   |
| Cleaning deposit or fee  | Per hour   | 190,00   |
|  | Per day  | 505,00   |
| Paved area   | Per hour   | 180,00   |
|  | Per day (08:00 to 16:00)   | 765,00   |
|  | Per day (16:00 to 00:00)   | 1 175,00   |
| Standing fee   | Per day  | 825,00   |
| Admission  | Per adult  | 25,00  |
|  | Per student, youth or pensioner  | 12,00  |
|  | Per schoolgoing child  | 7,00   |
|  | Special Wednesday admission per person: All age groups<br>(1 September to 31 January, 17:00 to 20:00)                    | 2,00   |
| Sundowner experience   | Per person   | 55,00  |
|  | Free admission for preschoolers and trainee tour guides  |  |
|  | Free admission to members of the International Council of<br>Museums (ICOM) and South African Museums Association (SAMA) |  |
|  | Free admission or discount on request for disadvantaged groups<br>or groups with disabilities                            |  |
|  | Free admission for visitors who are honouring family members<br>whose names are inscribed on the war veterans' memorial  |  |
|  | Free admission to the stable complex: Horse-riding students and<br>parents   |  |
| Guided tours   | Per group plus admission   | 170,00   |
| Guided tours for children  | Per person (admission included)  | 22,00  |
| Guided tours for adults  | Per person (admission included)  | 42,00  |
| Educational programmes   | Per learner (admission fee included)   | 22,00  |
|  | Guided tour or demonstration per hour  | 185,00   |
|  | Free admission or discount on request for disadvantaged groups<br>or groups with disabilities                            |  |
| Formal filming or photographic<br>sessions of the interior and<br>exterior | Per hour   | 845,00   |
|  | Per day (08:00 to 16:00)   | 5 010,00   |
|  | Per day (16:00 to 00:00)   | 5 010,00   |

**Pretoria Art Museum**

|  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|--|
|  |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Henry Preiss Hall  | Per hour  | 285,00   |
|  | Per day (08:00 to 16:00)  | 1 645,00   |
|  | Per day (16:00 to 00:00)  | 2 120,00   |
|  | (Availability depends on the current exhibitions.)  |  |
| Admission  | Per adult   | 25,00  |
|  | Per student, youth or pensioner   | 12,00  |
|  | Per schoolgoing child   | 7,00   |
|  | Special Wednesday admission per person: All age groups  | 2,00   |
|  | Free admission for disadvantaged groups or groups with disabilities, requested in advance   |  |
|  | Free admission to members of the International Council of Museums (ICOM), the International Association of Arts (IAA), the South African Museums Association (SAMA), the South African National Association for the Visual Arts (SANAVA) and the Friends of the Pretoria Art Museum |  |
| Formal filming or photographic sessions of the interior and exterior | Per hour  | 845,00   |
|  | Per day (08:00 to 16:00)  | 5 010,00   |
|  | Per day (16:00 to 00:00)  | 5 010,00   |
| Guided tours for children  | Per person (admission included)   | 22,00  |
| Guided tours for adults  | Per person (admission included)   | 42,00  |

**Centurion Art Gallery**

| Gallery   |                                       | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
|   |                                       | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Exhibition gallery                                | Per exhibition for a one-month period | 1 000,00   |
|   | For two weeks                         | 500,00   |
| City of Tshwane commission on the sale of artwork |                                       | 22% per artwork                                    |

**SCHEDULE 13****Sport and recreation centres and related services**

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

**1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (A: BIG HALLS)**

- 1.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nellmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sport Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multipurpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre, Cronje Park, Hercules, Danville and Capital Park**

**1.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS**

|                                       | Hour                 | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
|                                       |                      | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 06:00 to 12:00                        | Per hour             | 46,00  |
| 12:00 to 18:00                        | Per hour             | 85,00  |
| 18:00 to 06:00                        | Per hour             | 124,00   |
| Church services and commercial events | For first four hours | 1 002,00   |
|                                       | Per hour thereafter  | 178,00   |
| Damage deposit                        | Per occasion         | 1 772,00   |

**1.1.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SUNDAYS)**

| Day                                   |                | Hour                 | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|
|                                       |                |                      | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Fridays                               | 06:00 to 06:00 | Per hour             | 141,00   |
| Saturdays                             | 06:00 to 06:00 | Per hour             | 138,00   |
| Sundays                               | 06:00 to 06:00 | Per hour             | 202,00   |
| Public holidays                       | 06:00 to 06:00 | Per hour             | 202,00   |
| Church services and commercial events |                | For first four hours | 1 575,00   |
|                                       |                | Per hour thereafter  | 202,00   |
| Damage deposit                        |                | Per occasion         | 1 772,00   |

**2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (B: SMALLER HALLS)****2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, Mlambo Community Hall, Winterveld Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Heuweloord Community Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multipurpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre****2.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS**

|                | Hour         | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|----------------|--------------|--|
|                |              | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 06:00 to 12:00 | Per hour     | 30,00  |
| 12:00 to 18:00 | Per hour     | 44,00  |
| 18:00 to 06:00 | Per hour     | 66,00  |
| Damage deposit | Per occasion | 1 477,00   |

**2.1.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SUNDAYS)**

| Day                                   | Hour                 | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
|                                       |                      | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Fridays                               | 18:00 to 06:00       | Per hour 98,00                                     |
| Saturdays                             | 06:00 to 06:00       | Per hour 119,00                                    |
| Sundays                               | 06:00 to 06:00       | Per hour 179,00                                    |
| Public holidays                       | 06:00 to 06:00       | Per hour 179,00                                    |
| Church services and commercial events | For first four hours | 1 010,00   |
|                                       | Per hour thereafter  | 179,00   |
| Damage deposit                        | Per occasion         | 1 477,00   |

**2.1.3 LUCAS VAN DER BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE****Main hall**

| Day                                   | Hour                 | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
|                                       |                      | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 06:00 to 12:00                        | Per hour             | 46,00  |
| 12:00 to 18:00                        | Per hour             | 85,00  |
| 18:00 to 06:00                        | Per hour             | 126,00   |
| Saturdays                             | Per hour             | 138,00   |
| Sundays and public holidays           | Per hour             | 202,00   |
| Monday to Thursdays                   | Daily                | 883,00   |
| Fridays                               | Daily                | 1 558,00   |
| Saturdays                             | Daily                | 2 204,00   |
| Sundays                               | Daily                | 2 204,00   |
| Public holidays                       | Daily                | 2 204,00   |
| Church services and commercial events | For first four hours | 1 575,00   |
|                                       | Per hour thereafter  | 199,00   |
| Damage deposit                        | Per occasion         | 1 887,00   |

**Sub-hall**

| Day                         | Hour     | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|
|                             |          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 06:00 to 12:00              | Per hour | 33,00  |
| 12:00 to 18:00              | Per hour | 46,00  |
| 18:00 to 06:00              | Per hour | 46,00  |
| Saturdays                   | Per hour | 62,00  |
| Sundays and public holidays | Per hour | 92,00  |

|                                       |                      |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Mondays to Thursdays                  | Daily                | 379,00   |
| Fridays                               | Daily                | 756,00   |
| Saturdays                             | Daily                | 1 119,00 |
| Sundays                               | Daily                | 1 119,00 |
| Public holidays                       | Daily                | 1 119,00 |
| Church services and commercial events | For first four hours | 1 010,00 |
|                                       | Per hour thereafter  | 179,00   |
| Damage deposit                        | Per occasion         | 1 414,00 |

**2.1.4 Hammanskraal Community Centre Lapa, Hammanskraal Community Centre Park, Hammanskraal Sport Complex Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Park Area, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre Lapa, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre Park**

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
|                                | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|                                | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Tariff per occasion or per day | 1 023,00   |
| Damage deposit                 | 1 769,00   |

**3. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (C: SUB-HALLS)**

**3.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, Masupa Indoor Sport Hall, Nellmapius Indoor Sport Centre, Makgoba Sebothoma Multipurpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre**

**3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS**

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Hour            | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|                 | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 06:00 to 12:00  | Per hour 24,00                                     |
| 12:00 to 18:00  | Per hour 39,00                                     |
| 18:00 to 06:00  | Per hour 46,00                                     |
| Church services | For first four hours 194,00                        |
|                 | Per hour thereafter 40,00                          |
| Damage deposit  | Per occasion 1 179,00                              |

### 3.1.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SUNDAYS)

| Day                                   | Hour           |                      | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|
|                                       |                |                      | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Fridays                               | 18:00 to 06:00 | Per hour             | 45,00  |
| Saturdays                             | 06:00 to 06:00 | Per hour             | 62,00  |
| Sundays                               | 06:00 to 06:00 | Per hour             | 92,00  |
| Public holidays                       | 06:00 to 06:00 | Per hour             | 92,00  |
| Church services and commercial events |                | For first four hours | 194,00   |
|                                       |                | Per hour thereafter  | 40,00  |
| Damage deposit                        |                | Per occasion         | 1 179,00   |

### 4. MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (A: BIG HALLS)

#### 4.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Temba Indoor Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multipurpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre

| Hours per week                   |           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--|
|                                  |           | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 1 hour per week                  | Per week  | 80,00  |
| 2 hours per week                 | Per week  | 141,00   |
| 3 hours per week                 | Per week  | 228,00   |
| 4 hours per week                 | Per week  | 301,00   |
| 5 hours per week                 | Per week  | 379,00   |
| Damage deposit (activity groups) | Per year  | 1 769,00   |
| Rental of office space           | Per month | 720,00   |

### 4.2 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (B: SMALLER HALLS)

#### 4.2.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Lucas van der Berg Community Centre, Atteridgeville Community Centre, Masupha Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multipurpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre

| Hours per week                   |          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|
|                                  |          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 1 hour per week                  | Per week | 39,00  |
| 2 hours per week                 | Per week | 70,00  |
| 3 hours per week                 | Per week | 109,00   |
| 4 hours per week                 | Per week | 141,00   |
| 5 hours per week                 | Per week | 173,00   |
| Damage deposit (activity groups) | Per year | 1 477,00   |

**5. HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS, CLUBHOUSES AND KITCHENS**

For all sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane

**5.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS**

| Hours per week |              | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|----------------|--------------|--|
|                |              | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| 06:00 to 12:00 | Per hour     | 39,00  |
| 12:00 to 18:00 | Per hour     | 46,00  |
| 18:00 to 06:00 | Per hour     | 63,00  |
| Damage deposit | Per occasion | 1 179,00   |

**5.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SUNDAYS)**

| Day                         | Hour           |                      | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|
|                             |                |                      | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Fridays                     | 18:00 to 06:00 | Per hour             | 45,00  |
| Saturdays                   | 06:00 to 06:00 | Per hour             | 62,00  |
| Sundays and public holidays | 06:00 to 06:00 | Per hour             | 45,00  |
| Church services             |                | For first four hours | 1 575,00   |
|                             |                | Per hour thereafter  | 195,00   |
| Damage deposit              |                | Per occasion         | 1 179,00   |

**6. EERSTERUST SPORT AND RECREATION CENTRE****6.1 MAIN HALL****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

|  |                                  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
|  |                                  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Mondays to Thursdays                   | 06:00 to 18:00 or 18:00 to 00:00 | 1 340,00   |
| Fridays to Sundays and public holidays | 06:00 to 00:00                   | 3 674,00   |
| Damage deposit                         |                                  | 1 769,00   |

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than four hours at a time**

|  |          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|----------|--|
|  |          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Mondays to Thursdays                   | Per hour | 183,00   |
| Fridays to Sundays and public holidays | Per hour | 377,00   |



**6.2 EXHIBITION HALL****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS (only available for functions if the main hall is not in use)**

|  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
|  |                                  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|  |                                  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Mondays to Thursdays                   | 06:00 to 18:00 or 18:00 to 00:00 | 328,00   |
| Fridays to Sundays and public holidays | 06:00 to 00:00                   | 959,00   |
| Damage deposit                         |                                  | 1 769,00   |

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than four hours at a time**

|  |          |  |
|--|----------|--|
|  |          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|  |          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Mondays to Thursdays<br>16:00 to 00:00                   | Per hour | 1 263,00   |
| Fridays to Sundays and public holidays<br>16:00 to 00:00 | Per hour | 246,00   |

**6.3 400 CONFERENCE HALL****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

|  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
|  |                                  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|  |                                  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Mondays to Thursdays                   | 06:00 to 18:00 or 18:00 to 00:00 | 578,00   |
| Fridays to Sundays and public holidays | 06:00 to 00:00                   | 1 240,00   |
| Damage deposit                         |                                  | 1 769,00   |

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than four hours at a time**

|  |          |  |
|--|----------|--|
|  |          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|  |          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Mondays to Thursdays<br>16:00 to 00:00                   | Per hour | 275,00   |
| Fridays to Sundays and public holidays<br>16:00 to 00:00 | Per hour | 545,00   |

| Activity group   | Gym Hall                       | Exhibition Hall  |           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--|
|                  |                                |                  |           | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Ballroom dancing |                                | 4 hours per week | Per month | 917,00   |
| Tae Bo           |                                | 4 hours per week | Per month | 917,00   |
| Dancing          | 4 hours per week<br>(off-peak) |                  | Per month | 366,00   |

**6.4 EXHIBITION HALL TUCK SHOP****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

|  |                | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|----------------|--|
|  |                | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Mondays to Thursdays                   | 18:00 to 00:00 | 214,00   |
| Fridays to Sundays and public holidays | 06:00 to 00:00 | 262,00   |

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than four hours at a time**

|  |          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|----------|--|
|  |          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Mondays to Thursdays<br>16:00 to 00:00                   | Per hour | 96,00  |
| Fridays to Sundays and public holidays<br>16:00 to 00:00 | Per hour | 185,00   |

**7. STADIUM HALL****HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

|  |                                  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
|  |                                  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Mondays to Thursdays                   | 06:00 to 18:00 or 18:00 to 00:00 | 1 215,00   |
| Fridays to Sundays and public holidays | 06:00 to 00:00                   | 1 215,00   |
| Damage deposit                         |                                  | 1 769,00   |

**HIRE PER HOUR for not more than four hours at a time**

|  |          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|----------|--|
|  |          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Mondays to Thursdays (for meetings only) | Per hour | 126,00   |
| 16:00 to 00:00                           |          |  |
| Fridays to Sundays and public holidays   | Per hour | 140,00   |
| 06:00 to 12:00                           |          |  |
| 12:00 to 16:00                           | Per hour | 183,00   |
| 16:00 to 00:00                           | Per hour | 246,00   |

**8. CLUB RENDEZVOUS TARIFFS****8.1 HALL HIRE: SPECIAL FUNCTIONS**

| Location       | Day             | Time           |                | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                |                 |                |                | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Small hall     | Fridays         | Daily          |                | 1 804,00   |
| Small hall     | Saturdays       | Daily          |                | 2 179,00   |
| Small hall     | Preparation fee | Daily          |                | 992,00   |
| Small hall     | Weekdays        | 08:00 to 17:00 | Per hour       | 68,00  |
| Small hall     | Weekdays        | 17:00 to 20:00 | Per hour       | 151,00   |
| Big hall       | Fridays         | Daily          |                | 3 318,00   |
| Big hall       | Saturdays       | Daily          |                | 4 367,00   |
| Big hall       | Preparation fee | Daily          |                | 1 383,00   |
| Big hall       | Weekdays        | 08:00 to 17:00 | Per hour       | 178,00   |
| Big hall       | Weekdays        | 17:00 to 20:00 | Per hour       | 433,00   |
| Boardroom      | Weekdays        | 08:00 to 17:00 | Per hour       | 81,00  |
| Boardroom      | Weekdays        | 17:00 to 20:00 | Per hour       | 126,00   |
| Boardroom      | Saturdays       | Daily          |                | 88,00  |
|                |                 |                | Per hour up to | 871,00   |
| Boardroom      | Sundays         | Daily          |                | 569,00   |
| Activity room  | Weekdays        | 08:00 to 17:00 |                | 100,00   |
| Activity room  | Weekdays        | 17:00 to 20:00 |                | 176,00   |
| Activity room  | Fridays         | Daily          |                | 1 140,00   |
| Activity room  | Saturdays       | Daily          |                | 176,00   |
|                |                 |                | Per hour up to | 1 766,00   |
| Activity room  | Sundays         | Daily          |                | 965,00   |
| Damage deposit |                 |                |                | 1 828,00   |

**8.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS**

| Location                    | Time           |                               | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--|
|                             |                |                               | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Big hall                    | 08:00 to 17:00 | Per month for<br>one hour per | 123,00   |
| Big hall                    | 17:00 to 20:00 | Per month for<br>one hour per | 358,00   |
| Small hall                  | 08:00 to 17:00 | Per month for<br>one hour per | 64,00  |
| Small hall                  | 17:00 to 20:00 | Per month for<br>one hour per | 126,00   |
| Activity room and boardroom | 08:00 to 17:00 | Per month for<br>one hour per | 56,00  |
| Activity room and boardroom | 17:00 to 20:00 | Per month for<br>one hour per | 96,00  |

**8.3 SPECIAL TARIFFS**

This tariff is only used for churches and Coolbox Dance that are regular users of the facility and booked for a year in advance

| Location | Lessee             | Days used           |              | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|
|          |                    |                     |              | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Big hall | Jesus Alive Church | Every Sunday        | Per month    | 842,00   |
| Big hall | Coolbox Dance      | Every second Friday | Per day used | 1 374,00   |

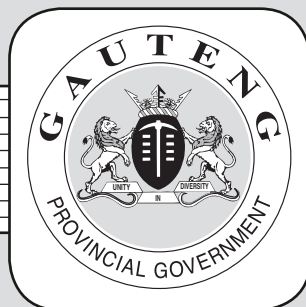
**9. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE****9.1 HALL HIRE FOR BIG HALL**

\* If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it will cost an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday at 12:00

| TARIFF PER DAY          |   |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
|                         |   |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Tariff per hire         | Fridays or Saturdays                    |  | 2 778,00   |
| Tariff per hire         | Mondays to Thursdays                    |  | 1 653,00   |
| Tariff per hire         | * Friday, added to a Saturday hall hire |  | 291,00   |
| Damage deposit per hire | Fridays or Saturdays                    |  | 2 124,00   |
| Damage deposit per hire | Mondays to Thursdays                    |  | 2 124,00   |

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3**

***THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG***



***DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG***

# **Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant**

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

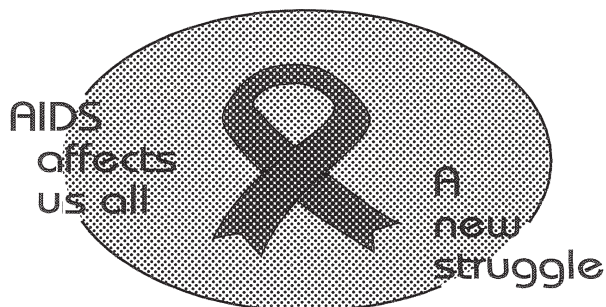
**Vol. 26**

**PRETORIA**  
5 AUGUST 2020  
5 AUGUSTUS 2020

**No. 130**

## **PART 3 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00130



**9.2 HALL HIRE FOR SIDE HALL**

\* If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it will cost an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday at 12:00.

| TARIFF PER DAY          |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------------------|---|--|
|                         |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Tariff per hire         | Fridays or Saturdays                    | 2 046,00   |
| Tariff per hire         | Mondays to Thursdays                    | 1 463,00   |
| Tariff per hire         | * Friday, added to a Saturday hall hire | 291,00   |
| Damage deposit per hire | Fridays or Saturdays                    | 2 124,00   |
| Damage deposit per hire | Mondays to Thursdays                    | 2 124,00   |

| Activity group     | Main Hall        | Side Hall         |           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|--|
|                    |                  |                   |           | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Dance studio       |                  | 12 hours per week | Per month | 992,00   |
| Modelling          | 4 hours per week |                   | Per month | 644,00   |
| Weigh Less         |                  | 4 hours per week  | Per month | 937,00   |
| Badminton          |                  |                   | Per hour  | 166,00   |
| Agallia Ministries | 4 hours per week |                   | Per month | 1 266,00   |
| Computer centre    |                  |                   |           | 964,00   |
| Gemeente van die   | 2 hours per week |                   | Per hour  | 102,00   |
| Verbondsvolk       |                  |                   |           |  |
| Ballet             | 2 hours per week |                   | Per month | 359,00   |

## 10. REFILWE, RAYTON AND ROODEPLAAT

| Activity group  |                      | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|----------------------|--|
|   |                      | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Deposit per lease period  | 08:00 to 00:00       | 1 063,00   |
| Residents   |                      | 734,00   |
| Non-residents   |                      | 1 378,00   |
| Additional time required for preparations or cleaning per hour or part of an hour | 00:00 to 02:00       | 179,00   |
| Change, postponement or cancellation of reservation                               |                      | 366,00   |
| <b>Hourly rentals: Mondays to Thursdays</b>                                       |                      |  |
| 06:00 to 12:00  | Per hour             | 33,00  |
| 12:00 to 18:00  | Per hour             | 46,00  |
| 18:00 to 06:00  | Per hour             | 72,00  |
| <b>NB: Only up to four hours per day</b>  |                      |  |
| <b>Weekends and public holidays</b>   |                      |  |
| Fridays 18:00 to 06:00  | Per hour             | 98,00  |
| Saturdays 06:00 to 18:00  | Per hour             | 119,00   |
| Saturdays 18:00 to 06:00  | Per hour             | 179,00   |
| Sundays and public holidays 06:00 to 06:00  | Per hour             | 179,00   |
| <b>NB: Only up to four hours per day</b>  |                      |  |
| <b>Special tariff for churches and schools</b>                                    |                      |  |
| Rental for churches for religious purposes  | For first four hours | 572,00   |
|   | Per hour thereafter  | 179,00   |
| Rental for schools for scholastic purposes  | Per day              | 275,00   |
| <b>Activity groups: Aerobics, dance lessons or any other social interaction</b>   |                      |  |
| <b>Hours per week</b>   |                      |  |
| 1 hour per week   | Per week             | 39,00  |
| 2 hours per week  | Per week             | 72,00  |
| 3 hours per week  | Per week             | 109,00   |
| 4 hours per week  | Per week             | 141,00   |
| 5 hours per week  | Per week             | 173,00   |



## 11. ONVERWACHT COMMUNITY HALL

|   |                      | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|----------------------|--|
|   |                      | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Damage deposit per lease period   | 06:00 to 00:00       | 1 072,00   |
| Residents   |                      | 689,00   |
| Non-residents   |                      | 1 378,00   |
| Additional time required for preparations or cleaning per hour or part of an hour | 00:00 to 02:00       | 92,00  |
| Change, postponement or cancellation of reservation                               |                      | 366,00   |
| <b>Hourly rentals: Mondays to Thursdays</b>                                       |                      |  |
| 06:00 to 12:00  | Per hour             | 24,00  |
| 12:00 to 18:00  | Per hour             | 39,00  |
| 18:00 to 06:00  | Per hour             | 59,00  |
| NB: Only up to four hours per day   |                      |  |
| <b>Weekends and public holidays</b>   |                      |  |
| Fridays 18:00 to 06:00  | Per hour             | 73,00  |
| Saturdays 06:00 to 18:00  | Per hour             | 87,00  |
| Saturdays 18:00 to 06:00  | Per hour             | 119,00   |
| Sundays and public holidays 06:00 to 06:00  | Per hour             | 119,00   |
| NB: Only up to four hours per day   |                      |  |
| <b>Special tariff for churches and schools</b>                                    |                      |  |
| Rental for churches for religious purposes  | For first four hours | 295,00   |
|   | Per hour thereafter  | 119,00   |
| Rental for schools for scholastic purposes  | Per day              | 275,00   |
| <b>Activity groups: Aerobics, dance lessons, or any other social interaction</b>  |                      |  |
| <b>Hours per week</b>   |                      |  |
| 1 hour per week   | Per week             | 39,00  |
| 2 hours per week  | Per week             | 72,00  |
| 3 hours per week  | Per week             | 109,00   |
| 4 hours per week  | Per week             | 141,00   |
| 5 hours per week  | Per week             | 173,00   |

## 12. CULLINAN LIBRARY PARK

## 12.1 Main Hall (Indoor Sport Complex)

## HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

| DAY  |                | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|----------------|--|
|  |                | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Damage deposit per lease period                      |                | 1 769,00   |
| Mondays to Thursdays                                 | 06:00 to 18:00 | 946,00   |
| Mondays to Thursdays                                 | 18:00 to 00:00 | 1 608,00   |
| Fridays to Sundays and public holidays               | 06:00 to 17:00 | 1 552,00   |
| Fridays to Sundays and public holidays               | 18:00 to 00:00 | 1 139,00   |
| DAY  | Hour           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|  |                | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>Mondays to Thursdays</b>                          |                |  |
| 06:00 to 12:00                                       | Per hour       | 46,00  |
| 12:00 to 18:00                                       | Per hour       | 85,00  |
| 18:00 to 00:00                                       | Per hour       | 126,00   |
| Hire per hour for not more than four hours at a time |                |  |
| <b>Weekends and public holidays</b>                  |                |  |
| Fridays  | 18:00 to 06:00 | 183,00   |
| Saturdays  | 06:00 to 18:00 | 279,00   |
| Saturdays  | 18:00 to 06:00 | 377,00   |
| Sundays and public holidays                          | 06:00 to 06:00 | 377,00   |

## 12.2 Dance Hall

## HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

| DAY                                 | Hour           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
|                                     |                | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Damage deposit per lease period     |                | 1 769,00   |
| <b>Mondays to Thursdays</b>         |                |  |
| 06:00 to 12:00                      | Per hour       | 24,00  |
| 12:00 to 18:00                      | Per hour       | 39,00  |
| 18:00 to 00:00                      | Per hour       | 46,00  |
| <b>Weekends and public holidays</b> |                |  |
| Fridays                             | 18:00 to 06:00 | 62,00  |
| Saturdays                           | 06:00 to 06:00 | 76,00  |
| Sundays and public holidays         | 06:00 to 00:00 | 92,00  |

**12.3 Conference Hall****Hire for functions**

| DAY                                 | Hour           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
|                                     |                | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Damage deposit per lease period     |                | 1 769,00   |
| <b>Mondays to Thursdays</b>         |                |  |
| 06:00 to 12:00                      | Per hour       | 24,00  |
| 12:00 to 18:00                      | Per hour       | 39,00  |
| 18:00 to 00:00                      | Per hour       | 46,00  |
| <b>Weekends and public holidays</b> |                |  |
| Fridays                             | 18:00 to 06:00 | 62,00  |
| Saturdays                           | 06:00 to 06:00 | 76,00  |
| Sundays and public holidays         | 06:00 to 00:00 | 92,00  |

**12.4 Activity groups****Main Hall**

| Sport clubs                      |           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--|
|                                  |           | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>Hours per week</b>            |           |  |
| Mondays to Thursdays             |           |  |
| 1 hour per week                  | Per week  | 80,00  |
| 2 hours per week                 | Per week  | 141,00   |
| 3 hours per week                 | Per week  | 228,00   |
| 4 hours per week                 | Per week  | 300,00   |
| Bays                             | Per month | 379,00   |
| Damage deposit (activity groups) | Per year  | 1 769,00   |

**DANCE HALL**

| Activity groups: Aerobics, dance lessons or any other daily social interaction |          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|----------|--|
|  |          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>Hours per week</b>  |          |  |
| 1 hour per week  | Per week | 39,00  |
| 2 hours per week   | Per week | 72,00  |
| 3 hours per week   | Per week | 109,00   |
| 4 hours per week   | Per week | 141,00   |
| 5 hours per week   | Per week | 173,00   |
| Damage deposit (activity groups)   | Per year | 1 475,00   |

## 13. Central Sport Centre

| Activity group  |               |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---------------|--|--|
|   |               |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Rental for sport clubs  |               | Mondays to<br>Thursdays, two<br>periods per week,<br>per month | 734,00   |
| Bays: Rental for sport clubs only                               |               | Per period   | 92,00  |
| Rental – functions or social gatherings at sport<br>centre hall |               | Per month  | 92,00  |
| Private functions   |               |  | 917,00   |
| Non-refundable application fee                                  |               |  | 185,00   |
| Rental  | Weekends only | Per day or part of<br>a day                                    | 917,00   |
| Damage deposit  |               | Per day or part of<br>a day                                    | 1 769,00   |
| Damage deposit  |               | For two days or<br>more  | 2 477,00   |
| Official functions of the City                                  |               |  | Free of charge                                     |
| Community functions (mass)                                      |               |  |  |
| Non-refundable application fee                                  |               |  | 185,00   |
| Rental  | Weekends only | Per day or part of<br>a day                                    | 1 378,00   |
| Damage deposit  |               | Per day or part of<br>a day                                    | 1 769,00   |
| Damage deposit  |               | For two days or<br>more  | 3 622,00   |

## 14. DIE LAPA

| Activity group                 |                         |                             | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                                |                         |                             | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Private functions              |                         |                             | 185,00   |
| Non-refundable application fee |                         |                             | 734,00   |
| Rental                         | Sundays to<br>Thursdays | Per day or part of<br>a day |  |
| Rental                         | Fridays or Saturdays    | Per day or part of<br>a day | 917,00   |
| Damage deposit                 |                         | Per day or part of<br>a day | 826,00   |
| Damage deposit                 |                         | For two days or<br>more     | 2 477,00   |
| Official functions of the City |                         |                             | Free of charge                                     |
| Community functions (mass)     |                         |                             |  |
| Non-refundable application fee |                         |                             | 185,00   |
| Rental                         | Sundays to<br>Thursdays | Per day or part of<br>a day | 1 378,00   |
| Rental                         | Fridays or Saturdays    | Per day or part of<br>a day | 1 836,00   |
| Damage deposit                 |                         | Per day or part of<br>a day | 1 769,00   |
| Damage deposit                 |                         | For two days or<br>more     | 3 622,00   |

**15. ZITHOBENI, RETHABISENG, EKANGALA AND MASAKANE COMMUNITY CENTRE (EKANGALA F)**

| Activity group                 |                         |                             | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                                |                         |                             | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Private functions              |                         |                             |  |
| Non-refundable application fee |                         |                             | 185,00   |
| Rental                         |                         | Per day or part of<br>a day | 276,00   |
| Damage deposit                 |                         |                             | 826,00   |
| Official functions of the City |                         |                             | Free of charge                                     |
| Community functions (mass)     |                         |                             |  |
| Non-refundable application fee |                         |                             | 185,00   |
| Rental                         | Sundays to<br>Thursdays | Per day or part of<br>a day | 1 378,00   |
| Rental                         | Fridays or Saturdays    | Per day or part of<br>a day | 1 836,00   |
| Damage deposit                 |                         | Per day or part of<br>a day | 1 769,00   |
| Damage deposit                 |                         | For two days or<br>more     | 3 417,00   |

**16. GROUP ACTIVITY ROOM AT BRONKHORSTSPRUIT LIBRARY**

| Activity group                 |                             | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                                |                             | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Non-refundable application fee |                             | 174,00   |
| Rental                         | Per day or part of<br>a day | 85,00  |
| Damage deposit                 |                             | 82,00  |

**17. COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT (Atteridgeville Community Centre, Lucas van der Berg Community Centre, Mbolekwa Hall, Mlambo Hall, Masupha Hall, Cronje Park, Makgoba Sebothoma Multipurpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre)**

These tariffs relate to all events presented at the facilities where performances by bands or disc jockeys, or music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged.

Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include the following:

1. Approval in writing must be provided by the Tshwane Metro Police Department.
2. Where applicable, a valid liquor licence must be provided.
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider must be provided.
4. Compliance certificates are required in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers.

5. The event must comply with the requirements of the City's Joint Operations Committee.

|                |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|----------------|--|--|
|                |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Rental         |  | 11 805,00  |
| Damage deposit |  | 21 885,00  |

**18. DISCOUNT**

Discounts and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant Regional Head or MMC of the region applicable, upon submission of an application from the respective client 30 days before the event.

**19. BOOKINGS**

To book a hall, the following procedure must be followed:

1. The deposit must be paid on the day when the booking is made.
2. The balance of the total amount owed must be paid two weeks before the function.

3. No pencil placements will be permitted.

**20. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS**

To cancel a booking, the following procedure must be followed:

1. Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least two weeks before the function.
2. If written notice is not received two weeks in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
3. If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for the City.

**21. SECURITY DEPOSITS**

No booking will be considered to be made without payment of the damage deposit applicable to the specific facility, as stipulated in the above-mentioned tariff structure.

**SCHEDULE 14****Sport facilities****UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR CITY OF TSHWANE SPORT FACILITIES****THE TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORT FACILITIES IS DIVIDED INTO VARIOUS OPTIONS:**

|               |                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| SCHEME A:     | STADIUMS                         |
| SCHEME B:     | SELF-MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY  |
| SCHEME C:     | ANNUAL RENTAL                    |
| SCHEME D:     | SEASONAL RENTAL                  |
| SCHEME F:     | SELF-MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY |
| PAY-FOR-PLAY: | OCCASIONAL USE                   |
| PAY-FOR-PLAY: | ANNUAL TARIFFS                   |

**DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OPTION ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDELINE IN NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS.**

**SCHEME A: STADIUMS**

|   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>SPORTING CODES</b>   |  |
| All sport types conducive to identified stadiums  |  |
| No lease agreements are applicable  |  |
| Individual tariffs for stadiums are subject to negotiation with specific users  |  |
| <b>Concerts, non-sporting events and commercial events will not be considered at stadiums.</b>                                  |  |
| Payment for the use of office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market-related rate by property valuation services. |  |
| National, international or professional sport:  |  |
| Rental: Per day or part of a day  | 10% of gate<br>money                               |
| with a minimum of   | 14 310,00  |
| Damage or security deposit  | 31 413,00  |
| Cleaning fee  | 7 155,00   |
| Professional training sessions  | 2 146,00   |
| Political meetings:   |  |
| Rental: Per day or part of a day  | 10 731,00  |
| Damage or security deposit  | 31 413,00  |
| Cleaning fee  | 7 155,00   |

|   |                            | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|----------------------------|--|
|   |                            | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Churches:   |                            |  |
| Rental: Per day or part of a day                                |                            | 11 448,00  |
| Damage or security deposit                                      |                            | 12 565,00  |
| Cleaning fee  |                            | 7 155,00   |
| Special events or opening ceremonies, etc (subject to approval) |                            | 26 872,00  |
| Damage or security deposit                                      |                            | 31 855,00  |
| Cleaning fee  |                            | 7 254,00   |
| Parking area per day  |                            | 2 149,00   |
| Kiosks  |                            | 315,00   |
| School athletics: Grass athletics tracks                        | Rental:                    |  |
| (per day or part of a day)                                      | Primary schools            | 806,00   |
|   | Combined schools           | 942,00   |
|   | Secondary schools          | 1 075,00   |
|   | Damage or security deposit | 1 887,00   |
|   | Marking fee                | 538,00   |
| Amateur soccer clubs:   | Rental                     | 1 431,00   |
| (per day or part of a day)                                      | Marking fee                | 429,00   |
|   | Damage or security deposit | 1 887,00   |

**SCHEME B: SELF-MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY**

| Sporting codes     |                      | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|
|                    |                      | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Tennis             | Per court per year   | 9 378,00   |
| Basketball         | Per court per year   | 8 141,00   |
| Netball or korfbal | Per court per year   | 6 980,00   |
| Cricket            | Per field per year   | 27 819,00  |
| Rugby              | Per field per year   | 23 567,00  |
| Soccer             | Per field per year   | 22 928,00  |
| Baseball           | Per diamond per year | 10 561,00  |
| Softball           | Per diamond per year | 10 561,00  |
| Hockey             | Per field per year   | 10 561,00  |
| Jukskei            | Per pit per year     | 1 801,00   |
| Bowls              | Per green per year   | 42 141,00  |
| Golf               | Per course per year  | 98 800,00  |
| Cricket nets       | Per net per year     | 6 014,00   |
| Squash             | Per court per year   | 3 636,00   |

The clubs are liable for the payment of an annual administration fee of R1 738,00 (including VAT), which will be subject to a CPI-related annual increase.

**SCHEMES C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL**

To ensure access for the community to Scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

"The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club."



| Sporting codes                    |                                | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                                   |                                | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Korfbal                           | Per court per year             | 3 459,00   |
| Netball                           | Per court per year             | 3 459,00   |
| Tennis                            | Per court per year             | 3 990,00   |
| Volleyball                        | Per court per year             | 3 459,00   |
| Basketball or handball            | Per court per year             | 3 459,00   |
| Athletics                         |                                | No annual rental<br>fee applicable                 |
| Baseball (juniors)                | Per diamond per year           | 5 320,00   |
| Baseball (seniors)                | Per diamond per year           | 5 320,00   |
| Hockey                            | Per field per year             | 5 320,00   |
| International korfbal             | or a rugby field size per year | 7 974,00   |
| Jukskei                           | Per pit per year               | 672,00   |
| Cricket                           | <u>Cement pitch</u>            |  |
|                                   | Per field per year             | 6 155,00   |
|                                   | <u>Turf pitch</u>              |  |
|                                   | Per field per year             | 8 619,00   |
| Bowls                             | Per green per year             | 15 949,00  |
| Rugby                             | Per field per year             | 8 503,00   |
| Softball                          | Per diamond per year           | 5 320,00   |
| Squash                            | Per court per year             | 4 822,00   |
| Five-a-side soccer                | Per field per month            | 2 513,00   |
| Five-a-side soccer clubhouse      | Per month                      | 15 101,00  |
| Soccer                            | Per field per year             | 8 503,00   |
| Parking area (small parking area) | Per day                        | 1 010,00   |
| Parking area                      | Per day                        | 2 149,00   |

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are utilised by more than one sporting code during different times of the year. The Scheme D option limits access to the club in the season of the year that its code is engaged in league activities. This usually only applies when cricket and rugby clubs utilise the same grounds, and the option will only be used in these cases.

#### SCHEME F: SELF-MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY

| Sporting codes           |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------|--|--|
|                          |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| All codes and clubhouses | Administration fee per facility per year<br>CPI-related increase in the administration fee | 1 431,00   |

This option applies to a variety of facilities, including sport grounds used by individuals for non-league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services at the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is the ideal option for sport types where only a building is needed for a clubhouse and no sport grounds are included. Examples include racing pigeon clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.

#### PAY-FOR-PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full-time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes, a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can use a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged excludes the marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league-standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

| Sporting codes             |              |                                  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                            |              |                                  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Athletics                  |              | Marking fee or field preparation | 544,00   |
|                            |              | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Tennis                     |              | Per facility                     | 544,00   |
| Soccer: Professional games | Per field    | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Soccer: Vodacom League     | Per field    | Marking fee or field preparation | 544,00   |
|                            | Per field    | Training per annum               | 544,00   |
| Local sport leagues        | Per field    | Training per annum               | 544,00   |
| Soccer                     | Per field    | Marking fee or field preparation | 544,00   |
|                            | Per day      | Matches, events or training      | 544,00   |
| Softball                   | Per field    | Marking fee or field preparation | 403,00   |
|                            | Per day      | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Baseball                   | Per field    | Marking fee or field preparation | 403,00   |
|                            | Per day      | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Hockey                     | Per field    | Marking fee or field preparation | 403,00   |
|                            | Per day      | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Jukskei                    | Per facility | Marking fee or field preparation | n/a  |
|                            | Per day      | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Bowls                      | Per green    | Marking fee or field preparation | n/a  |
|                            | Per day      | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Volleyball                 | Per facility | Marking fee or field preparation | 403,00   |
|                            | Per day      | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Basketball                 | Per facility | Marking fee or field preparation | n/a  |
|                            | Per day      | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Netball                    | Per facility | Marking fee or field preparation | n/a  |
|                            | Per day      | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Korfbal                    | Per facility | Marking fee or field preparation | 403,00   |
|                            | Per day      | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Tennikoit                  | Per facility | Marking fee or field preparation | 403,00   |
|                            | Per day      | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Cricket                    | Per field    | Marking fee or field preparation | 544,00   |
|                            | Per day      | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Rugby                      | Per field    | Marking fee or field preparation | 403,00   |
|                            | Per day      | Matches or events                | 544,00   |
| Parking area               | Per day      | Per facility                     | 1 010,00   |

**PAY-FOR-PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS**

This is an annual tariff that caters for individuals, clubs and schools that wish to use facilities on a regular basis, but are not willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question is not considered conducive to granting a lease. This ensures maximum use of the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the sport and recreation officials in the area. All coordination for use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the sport and recreation official with the input of the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools that wish to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an *ad hoc* basis. Where applicable, a membership card system will be put in place in order to ensure effective access control.

| Category                  | Facility  |                      | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
|                           |   |                      | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Scholars and students     | All facilities not subject to a lease agreement | Per annum per person | 51,00  |
| Persons with disabilities |   |                      | 51,00  |
| Senior citizens           |   |                      | 51,00  |
| Individuals               | All facilities not subject to a lease agreement | Per annum            | 75,00  |

This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals that utilise facilities for training purposes, and it does not include marking.

**FLOODLIGHTS**

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to prepayment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped as Class 1, 2 or 3, with the highest level being Class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums. The second class is league-level lighting, and the lowest class is for training lights.

| Class   | Facility                    |                          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|         |                             |                          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Class 1 | Pilditch Stadium            | Per hour                 | 287,00   |
|         |                             | Per game                 | 572,00   |
|         | Caledonian Stadium          | Per hour                 | 287,00   |
|         |                             | Per game                 | 572,00   |
|         | Eersterust Stadium          | Per soccer or rugby game | 572,00   |
|         | Lucas Moripe Stadium        | Per hour                 | 287,00   |
|         |                             | Per game                 | 572,00   |
| Class 2 | Giant Stadium               | Per hour                 | 287,00   |
|         |                             | Per game                 | 572,00   |
|         | Laudium Stadium             | Per hour                 | 104,00   |
|         | Stanza Bopape Sport Complex | Per game                 | 188,00   |
| Class 3 | All other facilities        | Per hour                 | 75,00  |
|         | with floodlights            | Per game                 | 143,00   |

Classification of the quality of lighting on the various grounds is subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities may be adjusted when this occurs.

**SPORT HALLS**

A few sporting codes in Tshwane make use of halls that are specifically designed for sport. These are often multi-million-rand facilities, and, where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above-mentioned categories, the Property Asset Management and Advisory Services Division will be requested to determine a market-related rental for the facility.

The management of the Sport, Recreation and Infrastructure Development Division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income-generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.

A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities which takes into account the specifications of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

| KORFBALL PARK                               |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|--|
|   |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Main hall for functions and sporting events | Mondays to Thursdays                   | 1 431,00   |
|   | Fridays to Sundays and public holidays | 4 293,00   |
|   | Damage deposit                         | 1 769,00   |
| Commercial events                           | Per event                              | 11 703,00  |
| Damage deposit                              | Per event                              | 21 885,00  |
| Hall hire for annual sport groups           | Per hour (maximum four hours)          | 73,00  |
|   | Daily for events                       | 403,00   |
| Korfbal                                     | For normal league purposes only        |  |
|   | No events Per court per year           | 3 580,00   |
|   | Weekdays Per day                       | 580,00   |
| Netball                                     | For normal league purposes only        |  |
|   | No events Per court per year           | 3 580,00   |
|   | Weekdays Per day                       | 580,00   |
| Court hire                                  | Floodlights Per hour                   | 73,00  |
| Sport days                                  | Full day                               | 2 149,00   |
| Office rental                               | Per month                              | 720,00   |
| Entertainment area                          | Per occasion                           | 1 670,00   |
| Kiosk                                       | Per day                                | 403,00   |
| Boardroom or referees room                  | Per day                                | 523,00   |
| Storerooms                                  | Per month                              | 378,00   |
| Damage or security deposit                  | Per occasion                           | 1 553,00   |
| Parking area                                | Per day                                | 1 151,00   |

**MBOLEKWA ARTIFICIAL SURFACE RENTAL**

| Rental                                |           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|
|                                       |           | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Refundable damage or security deposit | Per event | 1 887,00   |
| Schools, clubs, LFAs, etc             | Per match | 720,00   |
|                                       | Per day   | 1 431,00   |
| Floodlights                           | Per game  | 143,00   |
|                                       | Per hour  | 73,00  |
| Parking area                          | Per day   | 1 010,00   |

**PILDITCH STADIUM**

| Event   | Rental  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>Concerts, non-sporting events and commercial events will not be considered at the stadium.</b> |   |   |  |
| Schools   | Refundable damage deposit                               | Per event                                   | 5 900,00   |
|   | Rental: Primary schools                                 | Per day                                     | 1 431,00   |
|   | Combined schools  | Per day                                     | 1 861,00   |
|   | Secondary schools                                       | Per day                                     | 2 149,00   |
| Sport for persons with disabilities   | Rental  | Per day                                     | 2 187,00   |
|   | Refundable damage deposit                               | Per event                                   | 5 900,00   |
| Sport events, including AGN, ASA, tertiary institutions and private entities                      | Refundable damage deposit                               | Per day                                     | 5 900,00   |
|   | Rental  | Per day                                     | 3 580,00   |
| International, national and provincial events   | Refundable damage deposit                               | Per day                                     | 5 900,00   |
|   | Rental  | Per day                                     | 6 839,00   |
| Cycling and rollerblading   | International and national                              | Per day                                     | 2 956,00   |
|   | Training  | Per day                                     | 66,00  |
|   | Floodlights   | Per hour                                    | 55,00  |
|   | Refundable damage deposit                               | Per event                                   | 5 900,00   |
| Floodlights   | Professional sport or television coverage               | Per day                                     | 1 431,00   |
|   | Provincial sporting events                              | Per day                                     | 861,00   |
|   | Training, sport clubs and schools                       | Per game                                    | 578,00   |
|   |   | Per hour                                    | 287,00   |
| VIP room<br>(Pilditch Stadium)  | Rental  | Per day                                     | 1 431,00   |
|   | Rental per hour   | Per hour                                    | 115,00   |
|   | Preparation fee   | Per occasion                                | 861,00   |
|   | Refundable damage deposit                               | Per occasion                                | 1 769,00   |
|   | Special events and kitchen                              | Per occasion                                | 8 344,00   |
| Boardroom   | Rental  | Per day                                     | 720,00   |
|   | Rental  | Per hour                                    | 101,00   |
| Storage   | Vendors and other users                                 | Per month                                   | 403,00   |
| Frequent users  | Damage or security deposit                              | Per year                                    | 11 798,00  |
| PA system   | Rental  |   | 2 003,00   |
|   | Refundable damage deposit                               |   | 1 179,00   |
| Electrical timing   | Rental  |   | 1 431,00   |
|   | Deposit   |   | 2 360,00   |
| Professional soccer team  | Rental  | Per game                                    | 2 149,00   |
| Amateur soccer team   | Rental  | Per game                                    | 686,00   |
|   | Marking fee   | Per field                                   | 344,00   |
| Activity room or gym  | Rental  | Per month                                   | 572,00   |
| Kitchen   | Rental  | Per occasion                                | 429,00   |
| Kiosks  | Rental  | Per event                                   | 315,00   |
| Vendors   | With branding, such as Chip 'n Dip, Chipstix, Minimelts | Per event                                   | 315,00   |
|   | Street vendors, for example Nestlé motor bikes          | Per person per event                        | 315,00   |
| Vendors   | No electricivt on grass area                            | Per event                                   | 315,00   |
| Office  | Rental  | Per month                                   | 720,00   |
|   | Annual membership                                       | Per person, per year: 15 years and older    | 85,00  |
| Individual members  | Annual membership                                       | Per person, per year: Younger than 15 years | 50,00  |
| Shooting of videos and advertisements   | Rental  | Per shoot                                   | 1 431,00   |
|   | Rental  | Per day                                     | 895,00   |
| Parking area (Soutter Street)   | Rental  | Per day                                     | 1 010,00   |
| Parking area (Maltzan Street)   | Rental  | Per day                                     | 2 149,00   |

## LUCAS MORIPE STADIUM AND GIANT STADIUM

|  |   |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|---|--|
|  |   |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>Concerts, non-sporting events and commercial events will not be considered at these stadiums.</b> |   |   |  |
| Schools  | Refundable damage deposit   | Per event                                   | 5 900,00   |
|  | Rental: Primary schools   | Per day                                     | 1 431,00   |
|  | Combined schools  | Per day                                     | 1 861,00   |
|  | Secondary schools   | Per day                                     | 2 149,00   |
|  | Sport for people with disabilities  | Per day                                     | 2 178,00   |
| AGN, ASA, tertiary institutions and private entities   | Refundable damage deposit   | Per day                                     | 5 900,00   |
|  | Rental  | Per day                                     | 3 578,00   |
| International, national and provincial events  | Refundable damage deposit   | Per day                                     | 6 295,00   |
|  | Rental  | Per day                                     | 6 839,00   |
| Floodlights  | Professional sport or television coverage   | Per day                                     | 1 431,00   |
|  | Provincial sporting events  | Per day                                     | 859,00   |
|  | Training, sport clubs and schools   | Per game or per hour                        | 57 275,00<br>287,00                                |
| VIP room   | Rental  | Per day                                     | 1 431,00   |
|  | Rental per hour   | Per hour                                    | 117,00   |
|  | Preparation fee   | Per occasion                                | 859,00   |
|  | Refundable damage deposit   | Per occasion                                | 1 769,00   |
|  | Special events and kitchen  | Per occasion                                | 8 343,00   |
| Boardroom  | Rental  | Per day                                     | 720,00   |
|  | Rental  | Per hour                                    | 101,00   |
| Professional soccer team   | Training  | Per session                                 | 2 147,00   |
| Amateur soccer team  | Training  | Per session                                 | 686,00   |
|  | Marking fee   | Per field                                   | 344,00   |
| Private entity tournaments   | Excluding pitch preparation   | Per day                                     | 1 904,00   |
| Gym or activity room   | Rental  | Per month                                   | 572,00   |
| Kitchen  | Rental  | Per occasion                                | 429,00   |
| PA system  | Rental  |   | 2 003,00   |
| Office   | Rental  | Per month                                   | 720,00   |
| Storage  | Vendors and other users   | Per month                                   | 402,00   |
| Frequent users   | Damage deposit  | Per year                                    | 11 798,00  |
|  | Refundable damage deposit   |   | 1 338,00   |
| Big screen   | Rental  |   | 4 293,00   |
|  | Refundable damage deposit   |   | 1 179,00   |
| Hospitality suites   | Rental small  |   | 6 442,00   |
|  | Rental large  |   | 7 155,00   |
|  | Deposit   |   | 1 769,00   |
| Kiosks and licenced vendors  | Rental  |   | 315,00   |
| Individual members   | Annual membership   | Per person, per year: 15 years and older    | 85,00  |
| Individual members   | Annual membership   | Per person, per year: Younger than 15 years | 50,00  |
| Corporate recordings   | Rental  | Per day                                     | 11 902,00  |
|  | Rental  | Less than five hours                        | 7 141,00   |
|  | Refundable damage deposit (only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages) |   | 14 310,00  |
| Shooting of videos by the public   | Rental  | Per shoot                                   | 1 431,00   |
| Parking area   | Rental  | Per day                                     | 2 149,00   |

**EERSTERUST STADIUM**

|  |                           |  |
|--|---------------------------|--|
|  |                           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|  |                           | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>Concerts, non-sporting events and commercial events will not be considered at this stadium.</b> |                           |  |
| Stadium hall   | Rental                    | 1 025,00   |
|  | Refundable damage deposit | 1 769,00   |
| Kiosks   | Rental                    | 315,00   |

**LAUDIUM STADIUM**

|        |        |  |
|--------|--------|--|
|        |        | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|        |        | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Kiosks | Rental | 315,00   |

**TEMBA STADIUM**

|   |             |  |
|---|-------------|--|
|   |             | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|   |             | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Kiosks  | Rental      | 315,00   |
| Boardroom: Small  | Per meeting | 21,00  |
| Clubhouse (all-inclusive)   | Per event   | 198,00   |
| <b>Non-sporting events, and church and political gatherings</b>   |             |  |
| Non-sporting events will not be considered at the main field unless the client provides event deck covering which allows ventilation of the pitch and athletic track at own cost.<br>The payment for using office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market-related rate by property valuation services. |             |  |
| Political meetings:   |             |  |
| Rental: Per day or part of a day  |             | 10 731,00  |
| Damage deposit  |             | 31 413,00  |
| Cleaning fee  |             | 7 155,00   |
| Churches:   |             |  |
| Rental: Per day or part of a day  |             | 11 448,00  |
| Damage deposit  |             | 12 565,00  |
| Cleaning fee  |             | 7 155,00   |
| Special events or opening ceremonies, etc (subject to approval)   |             | 26 872,00  |
| Damage deposit  |             | 31 855,00  |
| Cleaning fee  |             | 7 254,00   |
| Kiosks  |             | 315,00   |

## LEAGUE SPORT FACILITIES

| Sporting codes         |                                | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                        |                                | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| Korfbal                | Per court per year             | 3 459,00   |
| Netball                | Per court per year             | 3 459,00   |
| Tennikoit              | Per court per year             | 3 459,00   |
| Tennis                 | Per court per year             | 3 990,00   |
| Volleyball             | Per court per year             | 3 459,00   |
| Basketball or handball | Per court per year             | 3 459,00   |
| Athletics              |                                | No annual rental<br>fee applicable                 |
| Baseball (juniors)     | Per diamond per year           | 5 320,00   |
| Baseball (seniors)     | Per diamond per year           | 5 320,00   |
| Hockey                 | Per field per year             | 5 320,00   |
| International korfbal  | or a rugby field size per year | 7 974,00   |
| Jukskei                | Per pit per year               | 672,00   |
| Cricket                | <u>Cement pitch</u>            |  |
|                        | Per field per year             | 6 154,00   |
|                        | <u>Turf pitch</u>              |  |
|                        | Per field per year             | 8 619,00   |
| Bowls                  | Per green per year             | 15 959,00  |
| Rugby                  | Per field per year             | 8 503,00   |
| Softball               | Per diamond per year           | 5 320,00   |
| Soccer                 | Per field per year             | 8 503,00   |
| Parking area           | Per day                        | 1 010,00   |

The above applies to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club which are required for league purposes, but which are not conducive to a lease on a permanent basis.



**SCHEDULE 15****Services rendered by the Health Department**

|      |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|------|--|---|
|      |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 1.   | Reissuing a certificate to food premises   | 845,00  |
| 2.   | Issuing an export certificate for foodstuffs   | 845,00  |
| 3.   | Sampling and analysis of water on request: Microbiological   | 1 710,00  |
| 4.   | Sampling and analysis of water on request: Chemical  | 2 380,00  |
| 5.   | Issuing a certificate to run childcare services  | 845,00  |
| 6.   | Issuing a certificate to run a home for the aged   | 845,00  |
| 7.   | Issuing a health certificate for tender purposes   | 845,00  |
| 8.   | Issuing a certificate for a funeral undertaker   | 845,00  |
| 9.   | Issuing a destruction of food certificate (letter) on request  | 845,00  |
| 10.  | Issuing a health certificate for a learning institution  | 845,00  |
| 11.  | Regulation 10(1) training fee per person   | 480,00  |
| 12.  | Inspection fee for issuing a certificate of acceptability (first issue) (informal)                                       | 845,00  |
| 13.  | Inspection fee for issuing a certificate of acceptability (first issue) (formal)   | 1 800,00  |
| 14.  | Fee payable per food-handling business at events   | 300,00  |
| 15.  | Fee payable for final building inspection of premises of less than 40 m <sup>2</sup>                                     | 726,00  |
| 16.  | Fee payable for final building inspection of premises larger than 40 m <sup>2</sup> , per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof | 18,00   |
| 17.  | Exhumation fee   | 1 100,00  |
| 18.  | Collection and disposal of animals from private premises, on request   |   |
| 18.1 | Dogs, cats and similarly sized animals   | 200,00  |
| 18.2 | Cattle, donkeys and similar sized animals  | 1 400,00  |
| 18.3 | Sheep, goats, pigs and similarly sized animals   | 500,00  |

**SCHEDULE 16****Building plans and related matters**

| Particulars  |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>Part A</b>  |  |  |
| Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:   |  |  |
| 1. The tariffs for the evaluation and approval of building plans for all buildings, including outbuildings and covered stoeps  |  |  |
| (a) For a new building   | Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof                         | 18,20  |
| Subject to a minimum levy  | Per application  | 726,00   |
| (b) For an addition  | Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area | 18,20  |
| Subject to a minimum levy  | Per application  | 726,00   |
| (c) For an alteration (with no additional area) including tenant or shop layout  | Per application  | 726,00   |
| (d) For an amended or revised plan (with no additional area)   | Per application  | 726,00   |
| (e) For an amended or revised plan (with additional area)  | Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area | 18,20  |
| Subject to a minimum levy  | Per application  | 726,00   |
| (f) For the consideration of an application for extension of the approval period of a building plan in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, as amended | Per application  | 726,00   |
| (g) For a low-cost housing project by or on behalf of any department or administration in the national, provincial or local government   | Per application  | No fee   |

| Particulars |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021  |
|-------------|--|---|
|             |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R  |
| (h)         | For a project other than a low-cost housing project by or on behalf of any department or administration in the national, provincial or local government<br>Subject to a minimum levy   | Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof<br>9,00<br>726,00<br>or as motivated by the Director General of such department or administration in the national, provincial or local government for the exemption of fees, subject to approval by the City Manager or Group Head:<br>Economic Development and Spatial Planning |
| (i)         | For all projects by the City of Tshwane  | No fee  |
| (j)         | For the consideration of an application to commence or proceed with the erection of a building or part of a building before the granting of approval, as contemplated in Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, as amended<br>Subject to a minimum levy   | Per m <sup>2</sup><br>9,00<br>726,00<br>9,00  |
| (k)         | For the consideration of an application to use a building or part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, as amended<br>Subject to a minimum levy  | Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof<br>726,00<br>9,00  |
| (l)         | For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit a building or part of a building to be demolished, as contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building Regulations   | Per application<br>726,00<br>726,00   |
| (m)         | For the consideration of an application for authorisation to exempt the owner of a building from the obligation to submit a building plan application in respect of the erection of a building as defined in the National Building Regulations as minor building work, as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, as amended, and including open-sided fabric-covered shelters for cars, caravans or boats, the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or gas installations and antennas   | Per application<br>726,00   |
| (n)         | For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of temporary buildings ( <i>inter alia</i> including fences, hoardings and barricades to prevent the public from entering a construction site and to protect them from the activities on such site as well as structures at a private event hosted by a private individual or structures at a sporting, entertainment, recreational, religious, cultural, exhibitional, organisational or similar event hosted at a stadium, venue or along a route or within their respective precincts), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a | Per application<br>726,00   |
| 2.          | The minimum charge payable for any evaluation or consideration of any application  | 726,00  |
| 3.          | For a reinspection due to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the inspection after such an inspection has been requested: per reinspection  | 363,00  |
| 4.          | In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each storey will be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries will be calculated as separate floor levels. <b>but not including</b> –  |   |

| Particulars   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| (a) the area of any external step or staircase;<br>(b) any chimney breast;<br>(c) any buttress;<br>(d) any eave or any other projection to a maximum of 1 m;<br>(e) any fence or wall constructed of any material and not exceeding 2,1 m in height at any point measured from the natural ground level;<br>(f) any pergola;<br>(g) any swimming pool;<br>(h) any tennis court;<br>(i) any open-sided fabric-covered shelter for cars, caravans or boats; or<br>(j) any other structure or building that has no roof. |  |
| 5. The area of any work as referred to herein will be determined by the City of Tshwane and such determination will be final.   |  |
| 6. Fees are due on submission of any application, and applications will only be processed upon payment of the prescribed fees and confirmation of payment.  |  |
| 7. Charges payable for any examination or approval are not refundable under any circumstances except for the rectification of errors (overcharging) in the determination of the fees.   |  |

| Particulars   |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|--|
|   |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>Part B</b>   |  |  |
| Applications in terms of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014):   |  |  |
| 1. Any permission in terms of Schedule 25 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)  | Per application                                | 925,00   |
| 2. Permission for the relaxation of a building line or set-back   |  |  |
| (a) Erf larger than 500 m²:   |  |  |
| (i) Street  | Per application                                | 925,00   |
| (ii) Side space   | Per application                                | 925,00   |
| (iii) Rear space  | Per application                                | 925,00   |
| (b) Erfs of 500 m² and smaller:   |  |  |
| (i) Street  | Per application                                | 461,00   |
| (ii) Side space: For a relaxation of more than 1 m  | Per application                                | 461,00   |
| (iii) Rear space  | Per application                                | 461,00   |
| (c) For low-cost housing projects by or on behalf of any department or administration in the national, provincial or local government:        |  |  |
| (i) Street  | Per application                                | No fee   |
| (ii) Side space   | Per application                                | No fee   |
| (iii) Rear space  | Per application                                | No fee   |
| 3. Application in terms of the provisions of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) for the approval of site development plans |  |  |
| The tariff for the examination and approval of site development plans for all buildings, including outbuildings and covered stoeps            |  |  |
| (a) For a new building  | Per m² or part thereof                         | 5,00   |
| Subject to a minimum levy   | Per application                                | 925,00   |
| (b) For additions   | Per m² or part thereof for the additional area | 5,00   |
| Subject to a minimum levy   | Per application                                | 925,00   |
| (c) For alterations   | Per application                                | 925,00   |
| (d) For an amended or revised site development plan (with no additional area)   | Per application                                | 925,00   |
| (e) For an amended or revised site development plan (with additional area)  | Per m² or part thereof for the additional area | 5,00   |
| Subject to a minimum levy   | Per application                                | 925,00   |

| Particulars |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021   |
|-------------|---|--|
|             |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R   |
| (f)         | For a project by or on behalf of any department or administration in the national, provincial or local government   | 2,50   |
|             | Subject to a minimum levy   | 925,00   |
| (g)         | For all projects by the City of Tshwane   | No fee   |
| 4.          | In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each storey will be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries will be calculated as separate floor levels. <b>but not including</b> – | or as motivated by the Director General of such department or administration in the national, provincial or local government for exemption of fees, subject to approval by the City Manager or Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning |
| (a)         | the area of any external step or staircase;   |  |
| (b)         | any chimney breast;   |  |
| (c)         | any buttress;   |  |
| (d)         | any eave or any other projection to a maximum of 1 m;   |  |
| (e)         | any fence or wall constructed of any material and not exceeding 2,1 m in height at any point measured from the natural ground level;  |  |
| (f)         | any pergola;  |  |
| (g)         | any swimming pool;  |  |
| (h)         | any tennis court;   |  |
| (i)         | any open-sided fabric-covered shelter for cars, caravans or boats; or   |  |
| (j)         | any other structure or building that has no roof.   |  |
| 5.          | The area of any work as referred to herein will be determined by the City of Tshwane and such determination will be final.  |  |
| 6.          | Fees are due on submission of any application, and applications will only be processed upon payment of the prescribed fees and confirmation of payment.   |  |
| 7.          | Charges payable for any examination or approval are not refundable under any circumstances, except for the rectification of errors (overcharging) in the determination of the fees  |  |

## SCHEDULE 17

## Outdoor advertising

|   |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|--|
|   |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>Basic fee</b><br>Calculated in addition to the application fee   | Per application  | 1 795,00   |
| <b>Appeal fee</b><br>Applicable when an appeal is submitted for an advertising sign application   | Per application  | 5 350,00   |
| <b>Annual consent fee</b><br>Annual consent fee for a high-impact sign erected on private or other premises   | Per sign per year                                      | 12 000,00  |
| <b>Application fee *</b><br>Sign larger or equal to 18 m <sup>2</sup> measured to ground level  | Per m <sup>2</sup>                                     | 175,00   |
| <b>Application fee *</b><br>Sign smaller than 18 m <sup>2</sup> measured to ground level  | Per m <sup>2</sup>                                     | 120,00   |
| <b>Application fee *</b><br>Surface area of aerial sign   | Per m <sup>2</sup>                                     | 171,00   |
| <b>Application fee *</b><br>Banner placed for the display of events   | Per banner   | 535,00   |
| <b>Application fee *</b><br>Construction site sign  | Per street front                                       | 50 260,00  |
| <b>Application fee *</b><br>Building wrap sign  | Per elevation of building                              | 41 700,00  |
| <b>Application fee *</b><br>Home undertaking sign ( <b>no basic fee</b> )   |  | 950,00   |
| <b>Building plan fee</b><br>Where required  | As per approved tariffs of the Building Control Office |  |
| <b>Administrative fee</b><br>Cession of an agreement  | Per agreement  | 1 900,00   |
| <b>Height relaxation fee</b><br>Sign that exceeds the prescribed height as described in by-laws or town-planning schemes, or by approved zoning of premises | As per approved tariffs of the Building Control Office |  |

|  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|--|
|  |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>Building line relaxation fee</b><br>Sign that encroaches the building line as defined in the Town-planning Scheme or approved zoning of premises                              | As per approved tariffs of the Building Control Office                                |  |
| <b>Advertising content renewal fee</b><br>Change of advertising content of a sign  | Per m² of total sign area only per display, and not exceeding an amount of R10 000.00 | 35,00  |
| <b>Free-standing security sign at a suburb entrance (no basic fee)</b>   | Per sign  | 475,00   |
| <b>Poster</b><br>Display of an auction poster per 14-day period  | Per poster displayed as per prescribed period   | 31,00  |
| <b>Removal, disposal and/or confiscation of a sign</b><br>Sign larger or equal to 18 m² in total area<br>Sign smaller than 18 m² in total area                                   | Per sign<br>Per sign  | 12 500,00<br>5 010,00                              |
| <b>Seizure of a poster (including an estate agent show house board and auction poster)</b><br>Leaflet, pamphlet and handbill   | Per poster<br>Per sign  | 1 320,00<br>30,00                                  |
| <b>Non-permitted use</b><br>Illegal erection of a sign on private or other premises  | Per sign  | Three times the monthly property rate              |
| <b>Registration of an estate agent</b>   |   | 1 350,00   |
| <b>Agreement: Remuneration payable in terms of an approval and/or signed agreement</b>   |   |  |
| <b>Encroachment</b><br>Encroachment of an advertising sign onto municipal property and/or a road reserve<br>Encroachment of a flag onto municipal property and/or a road reserve | Per sign<br>Per flag  | 1 130,00<br>110,00                                 |



|   |                    | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 to<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   |                    | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>Digital sign panel</b>   |                    |  |
| Digital sign smaller or equal to 18 m <sup>2</sup> in total sign area                     |                    | 16 500,00  |
| Digital sign larger than 18 m <sup>2</sup> and up to 36 m <sup>2</sup> in total sign area |                    | 19 250,00  |
| Digital sign larger than 36 m <sup>2</sup> and up to 54 m <sup>2</sup> in total sign area |                    | 22 000,00  |
| Digital sign larger than 54 m <sup>2</sup> and up to 81 m <sup>2</sup> in total sign area |                    | 28 000,00  |
| Digital sign larger than 81 m <sup>2</sup> in total sign area                             |                    | 35 000,00  |
| <b>Pylon sign</b>   |                    |  |
| Approved on the road reserve and/or municipal property                                    | Per sign per month | 1 900,00   |
| <b>Service facility sign</b>  |                    |  |
| Approved on the road reserve and/or municipal property                                    | Per sign per month | 1 050,00   |
| <b>Undeveloped site rate per sign area</b>  |                    |  |
| Undeveloped site rate for a sign approved on the road reserve                             | Per m <sup>2</sup> | 174,00   |
| <b>Unsold advertising space per sign area</b>   |                    |  |
| Unsold advertising space on an advertising sign   | Per m <sup>2</sup> | 165,00   |

\* Basic fee to be paid together with application fee.

For sign types that have been awarded in terms of tenders, the pricing in the agreements signed by both parties is applicable.

## SCHEDULE 18

## Environment and Agriculture Management Department

## PART A: RESORTS

The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may, at the written request of organisations or groups, grant a discount on all items in Part A as per the approved discount policy

|           |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|---|---|
|           |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>A.</b> | <b>FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT</b>  |   |
|           | Facilities  |   |
|           | a. Ablution and toilet facilities   |   |
|           | b. Barbeque facilities  |   |
|           | c. Swimming pool  |   |
|           | d. Undercover lapas   |   |
|           | e. Power points for hire  |   |
|           | f. Historical assets  |   |
|           | i. Old pump house   |   |
|           | ii. Fountains   |   |
|           | g. Mountain biking  |   |
|           | h. Nature trails  |   |
|           | i. Children's play parks  |   |
|           | j. Caravan park   |   |
|           | i. Ablution facilities  |   |
|           | ii. Power points  |   |
|           | iii. Shaded camping stands  |   |
|           | k. Shaded open area   |   |
|           | l. Natural landscape  |   |
| 1.        | Admission fee   |   |
|           | Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only). |   |
| 1.1       | Per day   |   |
|           | 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)   |   |
| a         | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 37,00   |
| b         | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 23,00   |
| c         | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years   | Free of charge  |
| d         | Per infant, 0 to 2 years  | Free of charge  |
| e         | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 23,00   |
| 1.2       | Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b and c<br>(To streamline entrance control on busy days)   |   |
| a         | Per minibus   | 450,00  |
| b         | Per coaster   | 880,00  |
| c         | Per large bus   | 1 750,00  |
| d         | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers   | 3 500,00  |
|           | If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment:<br>per head, or per bus or minibus.  |   |

|     |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----|---|---|
|     |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 1.3 | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)   |   |
| a   | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 720,00  |
| b   | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 320,00  |
| c   | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years   | Free of charge  |
| d   | Per family (maximum of six persons)   | 1 710,00  |
| e   | Per bicycle club (maximum of 20 persons)  | 5 075,00  |
| f   | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities                                       | 480,00  |
| 2.  | Resort bookings for events  |   |
| a   | Large functions (lessee may charge an admission fee)  | 101 000,00  |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within one day.               | 39 000,00   |
| 3.  | Group hire  |   |
| a   | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee) | 10 700,00   |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within one day.                                | 1 700,00  |
| 4.  | Caravan park (tariffs payable in advance)   |   |
| 4.1 | Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night   |   |
| a   | 1 to 6 nights   | 185,00  |
| b   | 7 to 13 nights  | 175,00  |
| c   | 14 to 60 nights   | 155,00  |
| d   | 30 days (per month)   | 4 650,00  |
| 4.2 | If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per person per night will be payable for every additional person.       |   |
| a   | 1 to 6 nights   | 43,00   |
| b   | 7 to 13 nights  | 38,00   |
| c   | 14 to 60 nights   | 36,00   |
| 4.3 | Each additional car for campers, whether their own car or that of a guest (per car)   |   |
| a   | 1 to 6 nights   | 43,00   |
| b   | 7 to 13 nights  | 38,00   |
| c   | 14 to 60 nights   | 36,00   |
| 5.  | Rondavel (self-catering, maximum of four persons)   |   |
| a   | Rondavel, per night   | 330,00  |
| b   | Refundable key deposit  | 225,00  |
| c   | Refundable damage deposit   | 335,00  |

|   |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|---|
|   |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 6.  | Discounts for caravan park  |   |
| a   | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 30% discount  |
|   | (Only applicable to Items 4.1 a, b, c; 4.2 a, b, c and 4.3 a, b, c)   |   |
| b   | Organised gatherings of recognised caravan clubs that apply formally  | 15% discount  |
|   | 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering  | 30% discount  |
|   | 30 caravans and more, per gathering   |   |
| c   | Maximum camping period: 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit   |   |
|   | Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit can be addressed to the Director: Resorts Operations for approval. |   |
| 7.  | Lapas and power points  |   |
| a   | Denneboom lapa (capacity: 150 persons)  | 2 700,00  |
| b   | Wilgers II lapa (capacity: 100 persons) (no tables or chairs)   | 2 035,00  |
| c   | Playground lapa (capacity: 80 persons)  | 1 840,00  |
| d   | Driehoek lapa (capacity: 60 persons) (no chairs and tables)   | 1 775,00  |
| e   | Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)  | 405,00  |
| f   | Light poles with power points (must still pay normal admission fee)   | 265,00  |
| g   | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter  | 895,00  |
| h   | Celtis lapa (free admission to 80 persons)  | 2 235,00  |
| i   | Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa is exceeded)   | 37,00   |
| j   | Washing machine tokens  | 20,00   |
| 8.  | Film shoots   |   |
| 8.1   | Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)  |   |
| a   | Rental of terrain, per day  | 1 300,00  |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit, per booking. Only refunded if the area is left clean and tidy with no damage.  | 1 070,00  |
| c   | PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day   |   |
| DISCOUNT  |   |   |
| A 50% discount can be granted on any lapa or shelter if it is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.                                       |   |   |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT   |   |   |
| The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |   |   |

|           |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|--|---|
|           |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>B.</b> | <b>DERDEPOORT RESORT</b>   |   |
|           | Facilities   |   |
|           | a. Ablution and toilet facilities  |   |
|           | b. Barbeque facilities   |   |
|           | c. Swimming pool   |   |
|           | d. Undercover lapas  |   |
|           | e. Power points for hire   |   |
|           | f. Historical assets   |   |
|           | g. Children's play parks   |   |
|           | h. Tea garden and/or restaurant  |   |
|           | i. Caravan park  |   |
|           | i. Ablution facilities   |   |
|           | ii. Power points   |   |
|           | j. Shaded open area  |   |
|           | k. Natural landscape   |   |
|           | l. Nature trails   |   |
|           | m. Youth camp  |   |
| 1.        | Admission fee<br>Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only). |   |
| 1.1       | Per day<br>1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)   |   |
| a         | Per adult, 18 years and older  | 37,00   |
| b         | Per child, 7 to 17 years   | 23,00   |
| c         | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years  | Free of charge  |
| d         | Per infant, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| e         | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 23,00   |
| 1.2       | Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b and c<br>(To streamline entrance control during busy days)  |   |
| a         | Per minibus  | 450,00  |
| b         | Per coaster  | 880,00  |
| c         | Per large bus  | 1 750,00  |
| d         | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers  | 3 500,00  |
| e         | Youth camp (per person, per day)   | 79,00   |
| e.1       | Refundable damage deposit for youth camp, less than 40 persons   | 1 055,00  |
| e.2       | Refundable damage deposit for youth camp, 40 persons and more  | 3 165,00  |
|           | If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance and does not exceed 40 persons, there will be a choice of payment: per head or per bus or minibus                                     |   |
| 1.3       | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)  |   |
| a         | Per adult, 18 years and older  | 720,00  |
| b         | Per child, 7 to 17 years   | 320,00  |
| c         | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years  | Free of charge  |
| d         | Per family (maximum of six persons)  | 1 710,00  |
| e         | Per bicycle club (maximum of 20 persons)   | 5 075,00  |
| f         | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 480,00  |

|     |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----|--|---|
|     |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 2.  | Group hire   |   |
| a   | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)  | 10 700,00   |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.  | 1 700,00  |
| c   | Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)   | 405,00  |
| d   | Light poles with power points (must still pay normal admission fee)  | 265,00  |
| 3.  | Caravan park (tariffs payable in advance)  |   |
| 3.1 | Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:   |   |
| a   | 1 to 6 nights  | 185,00  |
| b   | 7 to 13 nights   | 175,00  |
| c   | 14 to 60 nights  | 155,00  |
| d   | 30 days (per month)  | 4 650,00  |
| 3.2 | If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night will be payable for every additional person.   |   |
| a   | 1 to 6 nights  | 43,00   |
| b   | 7 to 13 nights   | 38,00   |
| c   | 14 to 60 nights  | 36,00   |
| 3.3 | Each additional car for campers, whether their own car or that of a guest (per car)  |   |
| a   | 1 to 6 nights  | 43,00   |
| b   | 7 to 13 nights   | 38,00   |
| c   | 14 to 60 nights  | 36,00   |
| 4.  | Discounts for caravan park   |   |
| a   | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 30% discount  |
| b   | (Only applicable to Items 3.1 a, b, c; 3.2 a, b, c and 3.3 a, b, c)<br>Organised gatherings of recognised caravan clubs that apply formally:<br>11 to 29 caravans, per gathering<br>30 caravans and more, per gathering  | 15% discount<br>30% discount                          |
| c   | Maximum camping period: 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit<br><br>Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit can be addressed to the Director: Resorts Operations for approval. |   |
| 5.  | Lapas and power points   |   |
| a   | Sekelbos lapa (capacity: 150 persons)  | 2 480,00  |
| b   | Doringbos lapa (capacity: 50 persons)  | 1 690,00  |
| c   | Maroela lapa (capacity: 80 persons)  | 2 140,00  |
| d   | Cowshed (not for social functions and no free admission)   | 1 015,00  |
| e   | Farmhouse conference room  |   |
| e.1 | Conference rooms (1 to 30 persons)   | 790,00  |
| e.2 | Conference rooms (more than 30 persons), per person  | 37,00   |
| f   | Refundable damage deposit for conference room  | 850,00  |
| g   | Per person to visit lapa or conference room (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa or conference room is exceeded)  | 37,00   |
| h   | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter   | 895,00  |
| 6.  | Animal farm play area, per occasion  | 740,00  |

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|   |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>DISCOUNT</b>   |   |   |
| A 50% discount can be granted on any lapa or shelter if it is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.                                       |   |   |
| <b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>  |   |   |
| The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |   |   |
| <b>C.</b>   | <b>MORETELE RESORT</b>  |   |
|   | Facilities  |   |
|   | a. This resort is well equipped to handle large functions, like music festivals.  |   |
|   | b. Ablution and toilet facilities   |   |
|   | c. Barbeque facilities  |   |
|   | d. Swimming pool  |   |
|   | e. Community centre for hire  |   |
|   | f. Power points for hire  |   |
|   | g. Children's play parks  |   |
|   | h. Mountain hiking  |   |
|   | i. Shaded open area   |   |
|   | j. Natural landscape  |   |
|   | k. Youth camp   |   |
|   | l. Chalets  |   |
|   | ii. Ablution facilities   |   |
|   | iii. Well-equipped kitchen  |   |
|   | I. Large shelter and/or open hall   |   |
| 1.  | Admission fee   |   |
|   | Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only). |   |
| 1.1   | Per day   |   |
|   | 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)   |   |
| a   | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 37,00   |
| b   | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 23,00   |
| c   | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years   | Free of charge  |
| d   | Per infant, 0 to 2 years  | Free of charge  |
| e   | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 23,00   |
| 1.2   | Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b, c, d and e<br>(To streamline entrance control on busy days)   |   |
| a   | Per minibus   | 450,00  |
| b   | Per coaster   | 880,00  |
| c   | Per large bus   | 1 750,00  |
| d   | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers   | 3 500,00  |
|   | If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment:<br>per head, or per bus or minibus.  |   |

|   |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|---|
|   |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 1.3   | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)   |   |
| a   | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 720,00  |
| b   | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 320,00  |
| c   | Per preschool child, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| d   | Per family (maximum of six persons)   | 1 710,00  |
| e   | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 480,00  |
| 2.  | Resort bookings for large events  |   |
| a   | Large music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee)  | 101 000,00  |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within one day of an event.  | 39 000,00   |
| 3.  | Group hire  |   |
| a   | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)                           | 10 700,00   |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within one day.  | 1 700,00  |
| 4.  | Chalets (fully equipped with furniture, cutlery and linen, self-catering)<br>(Maximum of six persons)   |   |
| a   | Per chalet, per night   | 900,00  |
|   | A 40% discount can be granted if the chalet is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis (the booking is not made in advance), per chalet, per night | 540,00  |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit   | 635,00  |
| 5.  | Youth camp, per night   |   |
| a   | Per child, 6 to 17 years<br>(Minimum 10, maximum 20 per chalet)   | 18,00   |
| b   | Per adult, 18 years and older<br>(Minimum 10, maximum 20 per chalet)  | 34,00   |
| 6.  | Lapas and power points  |   |
| a   | Youth camp shelter  | 1 525,00  |
| b   | Three Trees lapa  | 1 425,00  |
| c   | Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)  | 405,00  |
| d   | Light poles with power points (no free admission)   | 265,00  |
| e   | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter  | 895,00  |
| f   | Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa is exceeded)   | 37,00   |
| 7.  | Community hall  |   |
| a   | Rental, per day   | 1 805,00  |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit   | 895,00  |
| <b>DISCOUNT</b>   |   |   |
| A 50% discount can be granted on any lapa or shelter if it is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.                                       |   |   |
| <b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>  |   |   |
| The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |   |   |



|  |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>D. JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK</b>   |  |   |
| Facilities   |  |   |
| a. Ablution and toilet facilities  |  |   |
| b. Barbeque facilities   |  |   |
| c. Swimming pool   |  |   |
| d. Undercover lapas  |  |   |
| e. Children's play parks   |  |   |
| f. Power points  |  |   |
| g. Shaded camping stands   |  |   |
| h. Shaded open area  |  |   |
| 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)  |  |   |
| 1. Caravan park (tariffs payable in advance)   |  |   |
| 1.1 Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night  |  |   |
| a  | 1 to 6 nights  | 185,00  |
| b  | 7 to 13 nights   | 175,00  |
| c  | 14 to 60 nights  | 155,00  |
| d  | 30 nights (per month)                                  | 4 650,00  |
| 1.2 If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night will be payable for every additional person. |  |   |
| a  | 1 to 6 nights  | 43,00   |
| b  | 7 to 13 nights   | 38,00   |
| c  | 14 to 60 nights  | 36,00   |
| 1.3 Each additional car for campers, whether their own car or that of a guest (per car)                              |  |   |
| a  | 1 to 6 nights  | 43,00   |
| b  | 7 to 13 nights   | 38,00   |
| c  | 14 to 60 nights  | 36,00   |
| 2. Overnight accommodation, per room, per night  |  |   |
| (Maximum of two persons)   |  |   |
| a  | Mondays to Thursdays                                   | 360,00  |
| b  | Weekends and public holidays                           | 430,00  |
| c  | Per month  | 4 530,00  |
| d  | PLUS refundable key deposit                            | 225,00  |
| e  | PLUS refundable damage deposit                         | 460,00  |
| f  | For any seven nights continuously                      | 1 060,00  |
| 3. Tour buses  |  |   |
| a  | Per bus, per night, per stand                          | 195,00  |
| b  | Per bus, per week, per stand                           | 960,00  |
| c  | Per person   | 43,00   |
| d  | Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus – small | 1 870,00  |
| e  | Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus – large | 3 730,00  |
| f  | Cleaning of bus only, per bus – small                  | 450,00  |
| g  | Cleaning of bus only, per bus – large                  | 850,00  |
| h  | Laundry only (no cleaning of bus)                      | 1 350,00  |
| i  | Cleaning of cutlery only (per day)                     | 100,00  |
| j  | Cleaning of bus trailer (once-off)                     | 650,00  |
| k  | Washing machine tokens                                 | 20,00   |

|  |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 4.   | Discounts for caravan park   |   |
| a  | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 30% discount  |
| b  | (Only applicable to Items 1.1 a, b, c; 1.2 a, b, c; 1.3 a, b, c and 2 a, b, f)<br>Organised gatherings of recognised caravan clubs that apply formally   | 15% discount  |
| c  | 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering<br>30 caravans and more, per gathering<br>Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit<br>Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit can be addressed to the Director: Resorts Operations for approval. | 30% discount  |
| 5.   | Lapas, shelters and power points   |   |
| a  | Rental per shelter   | 1 410,00  |
| b  | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter   | 895,00  |
| <b>DISCOUNT</b>  |  |   |
| A 50% discount can be granted on any lapa or shelter if it is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.<br><b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b><br>The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |  |   |
| <b>E.</b>  | <b>GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT</b>  |   |
|  | Facilities   |   |
|  | a. Ablution and toilet facilities  |   |
|  | b. Barbeque facilities   |   |
|  | c. Swimming pools  |   |
|  | d. Undercover shelter (lapa)   |   |
|  | e. Children's play parks   |   |
|  | f. Open area   |   |
| 1.   | Admission fee  |   |
|  | Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).  |   |
| 1.1  | Per day  |   |
|  | 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)  |   |
| a  | Per person, 18 years and older   | 37,00   |
| b  | Per child, 7 to 17 years   | 23,00   |
| c  | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years  | Free of charge  |
| d  | Per infant, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| e  | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 23,00   |

|  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|---|
|  |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 1.2  | Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b and c<br>(To streamline entrance control on busy days)   |   |
| a  | Per minibus   | 450,00  |
| b  | Per coaster   | 880,00  |
| c  | Per large bus   | 1 750,00  |
| d  | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers<br>If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment:<br>per head, or per bus or minibus. | 3 500,00  |
| 1.3  | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)   |   |
| a  | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 720,00  |
| b  | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 320,00  |
| c  | Per preschool child, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| d  | Per family (maximum of six persons)   | 1 710,00  |
| e  | Per bicycle club (maximum of 20 persons)  | 5 075,00  |
| f  | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 480,00  |
| 1.4  | Resort bookings for large events  |   |
| a  | Large functions (lessee may charge an admission fee)  | 101 000,00  |
| b  | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within<br>three days of an event.  | 39 000,00   |
| 1.5  | Group hire  |   |
| a  | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee<br>not allowed to charge an admission fee)  | 10 700,00   |
| b  | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.   | 1 700,00  |
| 2.   | Lapa and power points   |   |
| a  | Ga-Mothakga lapa (capacity: 200 persons)  | 1 805,00  |
| b  | Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa is exceeded)   | 37,00   |
| c  | Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)  | 405,00  |
| d  | Light poles with power points   | 265,00  |
| e  | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter  | 895,00  |
| <b>DISCOUNT</b>  |   |   |
| A 50% discount can be granted on any lapa or shelter if it is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation<br>basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.                                       |   |   |
| <b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>   |   |   |
| The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions<br>that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |   |   |

|  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|---|
|  |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>F.</b>  | <b>KWAGGASPRUIT AND KLIP-KRUISFONTEIN RESORT</b>  |   |
|  | Facilities  |   |
|  | a. Ablution and toilet facilities   |   |
|  | b. Barbeque facilities  |   |
|  | c. Children's play parks  |   |
|  | d. Shaded open area   |   |
|  | e. Natural landscape  |   |
| 1.   | Admission fee<br>Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).      |   |
| 1.1  | Per day<br>1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)  |   |
| a  | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 37,00   |
| b  | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 23,00   |
| c  | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years   | Free of charge  |
| d  | Per infant, 0 to 2 years  | Free of charge  |
| e  | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 23,00   |
| 1.2  | Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b, c   |   |
| a  | Per minibus   | 450,00  |
| b  | Per coaster   | 880,00  |
| c  | Per large bus   | 1 750,00  |
| d  | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers<br>If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment:<br>per head or per bus or minibus | 3 500,00  |
| 1.3  | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)   |   |
| a  | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 720,00  |
| b  | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 320,00  |
| c  | Per preschool child, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| d  | Per family (maximum of six persons)   | 1 710,00  |
| e  | Per bicycle club (maximum of 20 persons)  | 5 075,00  |
| f  | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 480,00  |
| 1.4  | Group hire  |   |
| a  | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)   | 10 700,00   |
| b  | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.   | 1 700,00  |
| c  | Power points  | 265,00  |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT<br>The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |   |   |

|           |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|---|---|
|           |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>G.</b> | <b>ZWARTKOP LAPA RESORT</b>   |   |
|           | Facilities  |   |
|           | a. Ablution and toilet facilities   |   |
|           | b. Barbeque facilities  |   |
|           | c. Undercover shelter (lapa)  |   |
|           | d. Children's play parks  |   |
|           | e. Shaded open area   |   |
|           | f. Natural landscape  |   |
| 1.        | Admission fee<br>Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).        |   |
| 1.1       | Per day<br>1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)  |   |
| a         | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 37,00   |
| b         | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 23,00   |
| c         | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years   | Free of charge  |
| d         | Per infant, 0 to 2 years  | Free of charge  |
| e         | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 23,00   |
| 1.2       | Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b and c  |   |
| a         | Per minibus   | 480,00  |
| b         | Per coaster   | 880,00  |
| c         | Per large bus   | 1 750,00  |
| d         | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers<br>If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment:<br>per head, or per bus or minibus. | 3 500,00  |
| 1.3       | Dog walking   |   |
| a         | Per person  | 37,00   |
| 1.4       | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)   |   |
| a         | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 720,00  |
| b         | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 320,00  |
| c         | Per preschool child, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| d         | Per family (maximum of six persons)   | 1 710,00  |
| e         | Per club (maximum of 20 persons)  | 5 075,00  |
| f         | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 480,00  |
| 1.5       | Group hire  |   |
| a         | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)   | 10 700,00   |
| b         | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.   | 1 700,00  |

|   |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|---|
|   |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 2.  | Caravan park (tariffs payable in advance)  |   |
| 2.1   | Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night  |   |
| a   | 1 to 6 nights  | 185,00  |
| b   | 7 to 13 nights   | 175,00  |
| c   | 14 to 60 nights  | 155,00  |
| d   | 30 nights (per month)  | 4 650,00  |
| 2.2   | If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night will be payable for every additional person.   |   |
| a   | 1 to 6 nights  | 43,00   |
| b   | 7 to 13 nights   | 38,00   |
| c   | 14 to 60 nights  | 36,00   |
| 2.3   | Each additional car for campers, whether their own car or that of a guest (per car)  |   |
| a   | 1 to 6 nights  | 43,00   |
| b   | 7 to 13 nights   | 38,00   |
| c   | 14 to 60 nights  | 36,00   |
| 3.  | Discounts for caravan park   |   |
| a   | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof<br>(Only applicable to Items 2.1 a, b, c, d; 2.2 a, b, c and 2.3 a, b, c)   | 30% discount  |
| b   | Organised gatherings of recognised caravan clubs that apply formally<br>11 to 29 caravans, per gathering   | 15% discount  |
| c   | 30 caravans and more, per gathering<br>Maximum camping period: 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit   | 30% discount  |
|   | Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit can be addressed to the Director: Resorts Operation for approval. |   |
| 4.  | Lapa and power points  |   |
|   | Zwartkop lapa (capacity: 200 persons)  | 3 200,00  |
| a   | Zwartkop lapa (hourly daytime rate)  | 400,00  |
| b   | Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)   | 405,00  |
| c   | Light poles with power points (no free admission fee)  | 265,00  |
| d   | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter<br>(50% discount when the same person books for both the Friday and Saturday)   | 895,00  |
| e   | Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa is exceeded)  | 37,00   |
| <b>DISCOUNT</b>   |  |   |
| A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa or shelter if it is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.                                       |  |   |
| <b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>  |  |   |
| The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |  |   |

|           |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|--|---|
|           |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>H.</b> | <b>ROOIHUISKRAAL HISTORICAL TERRAIN</b>  |   |
|           | Facilities   |   |
|           | a. Ablution and toilet facilities  |   |
|           | b. Barbeque facilities   |   |
|           | c. Undercover lapas  |   |
|           | d. Power points for hire   |   |
|           | e. Animal petting zoo and animal farm  |   |
|           | f. Children's play parks   |   |
|           | g. Shaded open area  |   |
|           | h. Natural landscape   |   |
| 1.        | Admission fee<br>Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).     |   |
| 1.1       | Per day<br>1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)   |   |
| a         | Per adult, 18 years and older  | 37,00   |
| b         | Per child, 7 to 17 years   | 23,00   |
| c         | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years  | Free of charge  |
| d         | Per infant, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| e         | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 23,00   |
| 1.2       | Admission fee: South African Reptile Park  |   |
| a         | Guided tour, per guide   | 50,00   |
| 1.3       | Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b and c   |   |
| a         | Per minibus  | 450,00  |
| b         | Per coaster  | 880,00  |
| c         | Per large bus  | 1 750,00  |
| d         | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers<br>If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head, or per bus or minibus. | 3 500,00  |
| 1.4       | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)  |   |
| a         | Per adult, 18 years and older  | 720,00  |
| b         | Per child, 7 to 17 years   | 320,00  |
| c         | Per preschool child, 0 to 2 years  | Free of charge  |
| d         | Per family (maximum of six persons)  | 1 710,00  |
| e         | Per bicycle club (maximum of 20 persons)   | 5 075,00  |
| f         | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 480,00  |
| 1.5       | Group hire   |   |
| a         | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)  | 10 700,00   |
| b         | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.  | 1 700,00  |

|   |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|---|
|   |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 2.  | Children's farm<br>Educational facility, Mondays to Fridays<br>Daily hour tariff<br>Monthly tariff                              | 20,00<br>250,00                                       |
| a   | School groups or children visiting the animal farm or petting zoo, per person   | 6,00  |
| 3.  | Lapas and power points  |   |
| a   | Groot Stal (free admission to 200 persons)<br>Daily hour tariff   | 2 400,00<br>400,00                                    |
| b   | Piet Lapa (capacity: 80 persons)<br>Daily hour tariff   | 1 400,00<br>200,00                                    |
| c   | Klein Stal (free admission to 100 persons)<br>Daily hour tariff   | 1 500,00<br>200,00                                    |
| d   | Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)  | 405,00  |
| e   | Light poles with power points (no free admission)   | 265,00  |
| f   | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter<br>(50% discount when the same person books for both the Friday and Saturday)        | 895,00  |
| g   | Farmhouse conference rooms (1 to 30 persons)  | 790,00  |
| h   | Conference rooms (more than 30 persons), per person   | 37,00   |
| i   | Refundable damage deposit for conference rooms  | 850,00  |
| j   | Per person to visit lapa or conference room (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa or conference room is exceeded) | 37,00   |
| <b>DISCOUNT</b>   |   |   |
| A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa or shelter if it is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.                                       |   |   |
| <b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>  |   |   |
| The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |   |   |



|   |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|---|
|   |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>I. DIE DRAAI RESORT</b>  |  |   |
| Facilities  |  |   |
| a. Ablution and toilet facilities   |  |   |
| b. Barbeque facilities  |  |   |
| c. Children's play parks  |  |   |
| d. Natural landscape  |  |   |
| 1.  | Admission fee<br>Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).     |   |
| 1.1   | Per day<br>1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)   |   |
| a   | Per adult, 18 years and older  | 37,00   |
| b   | Per child, 7 to 17 years   | 23,00   |
| c   | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years  | Free of charge  |
| d   | Per infant, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| e   | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 23,00   |
| 1.2   | Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b and c<br>(To streamline entrance control on busy days)  |   |
| a   | Per minibus  | 450,00  |
| b   | Per coaster  | 880,00  |
| c   | Per large bus  | 1 750,00  |
| d   | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers<br>If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: per head, or per bus or minibus. | 3 500,00  |
| 1.3   | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)  |   |
| a   | Per adult, 18 years and older  | 720,00  |
| b   | Per child, 7 to 17 years   | 320,00  |
| c   | Per preschool child, 0 to 2 years  | Free of charge  |
| d   | Per family (maximum of six persons)  | 1 710,00  |
| e   | Per bicycle club (maximum of 20 persons)   | 5 075,00  |
| f   | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 480,00  |
| 2.  | Resort bookings for events   |   |
| a   | Large functions (lessee may charge an admission fee)   | 101 000,00  |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within one day of an event.   | 39 000,00   |
| 3.  | Group hire   |   |
| a   | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)  | 10 700,00   |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within one day of an event.   | 1 700,00  |
| <b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>  |  |   |
| The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |  |   |

|           |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|--|---|
|           |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>J.</b> | <b>BRONKIES ANGLING AREA</b>   |   |
|           | Proclaimed nature reserve<br>Angling area, camping   |   |
| 1.        | Admission fee<br>Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only). |   |
| 1.1       | Per day<br>1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)   |   |
| a         | Per adult, 18 years and older  | 37,00   |
| b         | Per child, 7 to 17 years   | 23,00   |
| c         | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years  | Free of charge  |
| d         | Per infant, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| e         | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 23,00   |
| 2.        | Camping fees   |   |
| a         | Campsite without electricity   | 56,00   |
| b         | Campsite with electricity  | 104,00  |
| 3.        | Group hire   |   |
| a         | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)  | 10 700,00   |
| b         | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within one day of an event.   | 1 700,00  |
| 4.        | Water vehicles   |   |
| a         | Canoe, per canoe per day   | 32,00   |
| b         | Motorboats, per boat per day   | 80,00   |

|           |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|---|---|
|           |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>K.</b> | <b>RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA</b>  |   |
|           | Facilities  |   |
|           | a. Ablution and toilet facilities   |   |
|           | b. Barbeque facilities  |   |
|           | c. Angling  |   |
|           | d. Shaded camping stand   |   |
|           | e. Natural landscape  |   |
|           | f. Chalets  |   |
| 1.        | Admission fee<br>1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)  |   |
|           | Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only). |   |
| 1.1       | Per day   |   |
| a         | Per person, 18 years and older  | 37,00   |
| b         | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 23,00   |
| c         | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years   | Free of charge  |
| d         | Per infant, 0 to 2 years  | Free of charge  |
| e         | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 23,00   |
| 1.2       | Penalty fee for exceeding visiting hours, per vehicle   | 160,00  |
| 1.3       | Season tickets (valid for six months, unlimited day entrance only)  |   |
| a         | Per adult   | 900,00  |
| b         | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, persons with disabilities, and children   | 420,00  |
| 1.4       | Chalets (fully equipped with furniture, cutlery and linen, self-catering)<br>(Maximum of six persons)<br>No children under 17 allowed without adult supervision.            |   |
| a         | Per chalet, per night   | 900,00  |
| b         | A 40% discount can be granted if a chalet is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis (the booking is <u>not</u> made in advance), per chalet, per night            | 540,00  |
| c         | Refundable damage deposit, per booking. Only refunded if the chalet is left clean and tidy with no damage.  | 635,00  |
| 2.        | Camping   |   |
| a         | Per adult, 18 years and older, per night  | 130,00  |
| b         | Per child, 7 to 17 years, per night   | 65,00   |
| c         | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years   | 30,00   |
| d         | Infants, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| e         | Per vehicle   | 50,00   |
|           | Maximum camping period: A total of 30 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit.   |   |

|   |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|---|
|   |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 3.  | Group hire  |   |
| a   | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee) | 10 700,00   |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within one day of an event.                    | 1 700,00  |
| 4.  | All nature trails   |   |
| 4.1   | Admission fee   |   |
| a   | Per person, per ride  | 37,00   |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT   |   |   |
| The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |   |   |

|  |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|---|
|  |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>PART B: NATURE RESERVES</b>   |   |   |
| The Director: Nature Conservation or his/her proxy may, at the written request of organisations or groups, grant a discount on all items in Part B as per the approved discount policy, as per Annexure 13.2 |   |   |
| <b>A. RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE</b>  |   |   |
| (4 000 ha proclaimed nature reserve, 1 500 head of game, mainly highveld species)  |   |   |
| 1.   | Admission fee per day<br>1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)  |   |
|  | Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only). |   |
|  | Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, bird watching, picnicking, braai facilities  |   |
| a  | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 64,00   |
| b  | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 37,00   |
| c  | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years   | 10,00   |
| d  | Per infant, 0 to 2 years  | Free of charge  |
| e  | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 37,00   |
| 2.   | Season tickets (six months only, unlimited day entrance only)   |   |
| a  | Per adult   | 900,00  |
| b  | Per pensioner, person with disability or child  | 420,00  |
| c  | Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours  | 320,00  |
| 3.   | Tours   |   |
|  | Escorted group tours, organised groups with vehicle from reserve (all group tours to be booked in advance)  |   |
| 3.1  | Tours in the reserve  |   |
| a  | Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person   |   |
| b  | Guide per tour group  | 220,00  |
| c  | Organised group of children, 0 to 6 years, per child  | 11,00   |
| 3.2  | Lion camp tours (on vehicle, guided)  |   |
| a  | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 60,00   |
| b  | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 35,00   |
| c  | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years   | 10,00   |
| d  | Per infant, 0 to 2 years  | Free of charge  |
| e  | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 35,00   |
| 4.   | Daily hiking trails   |   |
|  | Guided hike: Approximately four hours<br>(Minimum of 10 and maximum of 15 persons)  |   |
| a  | Per person  | 100,00  |
| b  | Non-refundable deposit per booking  | 500,00  |

|      |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|------|---|---|
|      |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 5.   | Overnight hiking trails<br>Guided hike: Two nights<br>(Minimum of 6 and maximum of 8 persons)                                       |   |
| a    | Per person, per booking   | 300,00  |
| b    | Non-refundable deposit per booking and/or weekend   | 500,00  |
| 6.   | Game drives<br>(± two hours with guide, self-catering)<br>(Minimum of 10 and maximum of 22 persons)                                 |   |
| a    | Admission (per person)  | 240,00  |
| b    | Non-refundable deposit per booking  | 800,00  |
| 7.   | Environmental education<br>(Must be booked in advance, only for children aged 7 to 17)  |   |
| 7.1  | Day groups, programmes<br>(Minimum of 10 and maximum of 120 children)   |   |
|      | Admission fee   |   |
| a    | Per child   | 20,00   |
| b    | Adults accompanying groups, per adult (first two adults free of charge)   | 65,00   |
| c    | Qualified environmental guide   | 220,00  |
| d    | Deposit per booking   | 300,00  |
| 8.   | Training facilities<br>Lecture room, seating a maximum of 66 persons, with audiovisual equipment                                    |   |
| a    | Hire of lecture room per day or part of the day (maximum 66 persons) (use of lapa not included)                                     | 1 500,00  |
| 9.   | Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)  |   |
| a    | Rental of terrain, per day  | 2 000,00  |
| b    | Refundable damage deposit, per booking. Only refunded if the area is left clean and tidy with no damage.                            | 1 000,00  |
| c    | PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day   |   |
| 10.  | Selling of game carcasses<br>(Any species of carcass skinned, dressed and inspected according to health regulations and certified.) |   |
| a    | All carcasses except zebra  | 28,00   |
| a.1  | Zebra, per kilogram   | 12,00   |
| 11.  | Selling of firewood   |   |
| a    | Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of entrance fee)   | 15,00   |
| 12.  | Lapas, only available until midnight  |   |
| 12.1 | Main lapa (maximum of 200 persons) with kitchen, toilets, braai facilities, walk-in fridge, stove, firewood and eight tables        |   |
| a    | Rental, per day or part thereof (admission fee excluded)  | 4 500,00  |
| b    | Refundable damage deposit per booking<br>(The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled.)                                  | 3 000,00  |

|   |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|---|
|   |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 12.2  | Ts'hukudu lapa (maximum of 60 persons) with braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs   |   |
| a   | Rental, per day or part thereof  | 1 582,50  |
| b   | Damage deposit per booking<br>(The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled.)  | 1 200,00  |
| 13.   | Admission of Friends or project groups   |   |
| a   | Free entry will be granted to members of non-governmental organisations (NGOs) when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required. | Free of charge  |
| <b>DISCOUNT</b>   |  |   |
| A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.<br><b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b><br>The Director: Nature Conservation Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |  |   |
| <b>B. GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE</b>   |  |   |
| (600 ha proclaimed nature reserve, 300 head of game, middle veld habitat)   |  |   |
| From 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)  |  |   |
| 1.  | 4x4 trail  |   |
| a   | Per vehicle  | 127,00  |
| b   | Per adult, 18 years and older  | 47,00   |
| c   | Per child, 7 to 17 years   | 30,00   |
| d   | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years  | 15,00   |
| e   | Per infant, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| f   | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 30,00   |
| g   | Recovery of 4x4 vehicles on route  | 528,00  |
| 2.  | Admission  |   |
|   | Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain biking trails<br>(Maximum of 20 persons)  |   |
| 2.1   | Admission fee per day  |   |
|   | Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only).                |   |
| a   | Per adult, 18 years and older  | 47,00   |
| b   | Per child, 7 to 17 years   | 30,00   |
| c   | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years  | 15,00   |
| d   | Per infant, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| e   | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 30,00   |
| 2.2   | Monthly ticket   |   |
| a   | Per adult, 18 years and older  | 287,00  |
| b   | Per child, 7 to 17 years   | 196,00  |
| c   | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years  | 65,00   |
| d   | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  | 196,00  |
| 3.  | Overnight hiking trails, mountain bike trails and 4x4 nature trail<br>(Maximum of 12 persons – overnight hut sleeps 12 people – and self-catering)   |   |
| 3.1   | Admission fee, per person  |   |
| a   | Per person, per night  | 106,00  |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit, per facility. Only refunded if the facility is left clean and tidy with no damage.  | 770,00  |
| c   | Day hiking trails, per guide extra   | 222,00  |
| 3.2   | Annual ticket (all reserves)   |   |
| a   | Per adult, 18 years and older  | 1 071,00  |
| b   | Per child, 2 to 12 years   | 405,00  |
| c   | Per child, 13 to 15 years  | 667,00  |
| d   | Per child, 16 to 17 years  | 881,00  |
| e   | Family of 4 (2 adults + 2 children)  | 1 045,00  |
| f   | Family of 2 (1 adult + 1 child)  | 517,00  |

|     |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----|---|---|
|     |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 4.  | Environmental education (no guide fee and two adults free of charge)  |   |
| a   | Children of school-going age  | 42,00   |
| b   | Day group, per person   | 42,00   |
| c   | Overnight, per person   | 70,00   |
| d   | Adult accompanying group, per adult   | 81,00   |
| e   | Guided day hike (four hours, includes guides)   | 74,00   |
| 4.1 | Bamber group camp   |   |
| a   | Per person or child   | 81,00   |
| b   | Adult accompanying group, per adult   | 116,00  |
| c   | Per guide   | 222,00  |
| d   | Refundable damage deposit   | 1 181,00  |
| 5.  | Crockery hire   |   |
| a   | Crockery hire, 0 to 25 people   | 673,00  |
| b   | Crockery hire, 26 to 50 people  | 1 012,00  |
| c   | Crockery hire, 51 to 75 people  | 1 372,00  |
| d   | Deposit for crockery hire   | 1 182,00  |
| 6.  | Day drive with tractor and trailer for children through Groenkloof Nature Reserve,<br>approximately two hours |   |
| a   | Per child   | 40,00   |



|     |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----|--|---|
|     |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 7   | Film shoots  |   |
| 7.1 | Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)   |   |
| a   | Rental of terrain, per day   | 1 372,00  |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit, per booking. Only refunded if the area is left clean and tidy with no damage.   | 1 129,00  |
| c   | PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day  |   |
| 7.2 | Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)  |   |
| a   | Per shoot, per day   | 127,00  |
| b   | PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day  |   |
| 8.  | Horse trail (guided)   |   |
| a   | Day trail: two-hour trail includes guide for four to eight persons   | 169,00  |
| b   | Day trail per hour   | 116,00  |
| c   | Overnight trail: Per person, per night – maximum of four hours   | 317,00  |
| d   | Pony ride for children (ten minutes)   | 47,00   |
| 9.  | Night drives   |   |
| a   | Per person, including use of lapa until 23:00  | 155,00  |
| 10. | Lapa hire (during the day)   |   |
| a   | 1 to 15 persons  | 1 002,00  |
| b   | 16 to 30 persons   | 1 730,00  |
| c   | 31 to 60 persons   | 2 500,00  |
| d   | Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage  | 844,00  |
| 11. | Self-catering accommodation house 2 (fully equipped with furniture, cutlery and linen, self-catering)<br>(Maximum of six persons)<br>No children under 17 allowed without adult supervision. |   |
| a   | Per person, per night  | 850,00  |
| b   | If used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis (the booking is <u>not</u> made in advance), per person, per night   | 450,00  |
| c   | Refundable damage deposit, per booking. Only refunded if the chalet is left clean and tidy with no damage.   | 1 000,00  |
| 12. | Admission of Friends or project groups   | Free of charge  |
| a   | Free entry will be granted to members of non-governmental organisations (NGOs) when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.   |   |
| 13. | Group and/or terrain hire  |   |
| a   | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 100 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)  | 9 495,00  |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within one day.   | 7 385,00  |

|   |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|---|
|   |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>DISCOUNT</b>   |   |   |
| A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.  |   |   |
| <b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>  |   |   |
| The Director: Nature Conservation Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |   |   |
| <b>C. FAERIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE, MORELETA KLOOF AND STRUBENDAM</b>   |   |   |
| (Proclaimed nature reserve, hiking trails)  |   |   |
| 1.  | Admission fee per day<br>1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)  |   |
|   | Day visitors and groups of ten or more paying with a debit or credit card will receive a 5% discount on the daily admission fee at all the facilities (admission fee only). |   |
| a   | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 16,00   |
| b   | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 6,00  |
| c   | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years   | Free of charge  |
| d   | Per infant, 0 to 2 years  | Free of charge  |
| e   | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 6,00  |
| 2.  | Admission fee per season, unlimited visits (per annum)  |   |
| a   | Per adult, 18 years and older   | 400,00  |
| b   | Per child, 7 to 17 years  | 250,00  |
| c   | Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years   | Free of charge  |
| d   | Per infant, 0 to 2 years  | Free of charge  |
| e   | Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities   | 250,00  |
| 3.  | Dog permit (calendar year, 12 months)   |   |
| a   | Per permit, maximum of two dogs   | 100,00  |
| 4.  | Hiking trail  |   |
| a   | Guide, per hike   | 220,00  |
| 5   | Film shoots   |   |
| 5.1   | Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)<br>(Including Strubendam Bird Sanctuary)   |   |
| a   | Rental per day, PLUS normal admission fee   | 2 000,00  |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage   | 1 000,00  |
| c   | PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day   |   |
| 5.2   | Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)<br>(Including Strubendam Bird Sanctuary)  |   |
| a   | Per shoot, per day  | 130,00  |
| b   | PLUS normal admission per person, per day   |   |

|   |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|---|
|   |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 6.  | Admission of Friends or project groups  |   |
| a   | Free entry will be granted to members of non-governmental organisations (NGOs) when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.  | Free of charge  |
| 7   | Group and/or terrain hire   |   |
| a   | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) (minimum of 30 and maximum of 80 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)   | 3 000,00  |
| b   | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within one day.  | 2 000,00  |
| <b>DISCOUNT</b>   |   |   |
| A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.  |   |   |
| <b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>  |   |   |
| The Director: Nature Conservation Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |   |   |
| <b>PART C: HORTICULTURAL SERVICES</b>   |   |   |
| The Divisional Head: Environmental Management and Parks or his/her proxy may, at the written request of organisations or groups, grant a discount as per the approved discount policy on all items appearing in Part C.             |   |   |
| <b>1.</b>   | <b>REMOVAL OF TREES</b>   |   |
| 1.1   | Trees may be removed from municipal road reserves after considering all factors. Should approval be granted, the cost of the removal of the tree(s) will be determined by applying the Helliwell Tree Evaluation criteria. plus labour and transport costs. |   |
|   | Tree evaluation   |   |
|   |   |   |
| 1.  | Size of tree<br>(Circumference, height, width of trunk)   | 1 0 to 4 m 2 4 to 8 m 3 8 to 16 m 4 16 m+             |
| 2.  | Useful life expectancy (years)  | 1 1 to 20 2 20 to 40 3 40 to 100 4 100 +              |
| 3.  | Importance of position in landscape<br>(Position, function)   | 1 None 2 Some 3 Considerable 4 High                   |
| 4.  | Presence of other trees in the area   | 1 10+ 2 4 to 10 3 1 to 4 4 0                          |
| 5.  | Relation to the setting<br>(Position, leaves, cover)  | 1 Poor 2 Suitable 3 Good 4 Excellent                  |
| 6.  | Form<br>(Shape, size, height)   | 1 Poor 2 Average 3 Good 4 Excellent                   |
| 7.  | Special factors – botanical   | 1 None 2 Little 3 Reasonable 4 Quite                  |
| $1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7 = \text{TOTAL} \times 12 = \text{TOTAL IN RAND}$   |   |   |
| Plus cost per unit for labour   |   |   |
| Plus cost per unit for transport  |   |   |
| 1,2   | Cutting trees as part of a rehabilitation programme in natural areas: Amount will be determined according to the size of the area that a contractor applies for.  |   |
| 1.2.1   | Refundable damage deposit   |   |
| a   | Minimum, per site   | 2 124,00  |
| b   | Maximum, per site   | 43 000,00   |

|           |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------|--|---|
|           |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>2.</b> | <b>OCCASIONAL RENTAL OF PARK PREMISES</b>  |   |
|           | 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)  |   |
| 2.1       | Occasional hiring of suburban parks and open premises, per function, per day or part thereof   |   |
| 2.1.1     | Suburban parks and open premises   |   |
| a         | Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)  | 180,00  |
| b         | Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes, church services and lockouts)   | 1 100,00  |
| c         | Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.   | 850,00  |
| 2.1.2     | Art exhibitions, potpourri markets, fetes and circuses   |   |
| a         | Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)  | 180,00  |
| b         | Rental, per day or part thereof  | 2 300,00  |
| c         | Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.   | 2 000,00  |
| 2.1.3     | Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions   |   |
| a         | Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)  | 180,00  |
| b         | Rental, per day or part thereof  | 2 500,00  |
| c         | Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.   | 1 000,00  |
| 2.1.4     | Group hire   |   |
| a         | Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)  | 180,00  |
| b         | Rental of grounds for large groups for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)  | 11 000,00   |
| c         | Rental of grounds for large groups for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee allowed to charge an admission fee)  | 100 000,00  |
| d         | Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within one day of an event.   | 2 000,00  |
| 2.1.5     | Informal events  |   |
| a         | Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)  | 180,00  |
| b         | Informal events, for example baby showers, kitchen teas, funeral lunches, etc  | 530,00  |
| c         | Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages.  | 500,00  |
| 2.1.6     | Rental of parks for children's parties where jumping castles, water slides, pony rides, etc are used (only between 08:00 and 18:00). No tents allowed, only gazebos. |   |
| a         | Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)  | 180,00  |
| b         | Rental   | Free of charge  |
| c         | Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.   | 950,00  |
| d         | Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available)<br>(Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)   | 90,00   |

|   |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021  |
|---|---|--|
|   |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R   |
| 2.1.7   | Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and building material, etc  |  |
| 2.1.7.1   | Non-City of Tshwane projects  |  |
| a   | Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)   | 180,00   |
| b   | Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property  | 180,00   |
| c   | Dumping on all other parks or open spaces   | 250,00   |
| d   | Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.  |  |
| d.1   | Minimum or maximum  | The tariff will be determined by the relevant director on-site according to the risk factor. |
| 2.1.7.2   | City of Tshwane projects  |  |
| a   | Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property  | Free of charge   |
| b   | Dumping on all other parks or open spaces   | Free of charge   |
| c   | Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.  |  |
| c.1   | Minimum or maximum  | The tariff will be determined by the relevant director on-site according to the risk factor. |
| 2.1.8   | Film recordings   |  |
| 2.1.8.1   | Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)  |  |
| 2.1.8.1.1   | All sites except resort sites   |  |
| a   | Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)   | 180,00   |
| b   | Rental, per day, per site   | See item 2.8.1.b.1 and b.2   |
| b.1   | Five hours and more   | 11 300,00  |
| b.2   | Less than five hours  | 6 800,00   |
| c   | Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.  | 1 200,00   |
| d   | Students, for training purposes   | Free of charge   |
| 2.1.9   | Key deposit<br>Only when less than 12 persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the various parks and where the facilities are usually locked. | 900,00   |
| 2.1.10  | Preparation fee, per day (excluding one day before and one day after the event)   | 30% of the rental fee  |
| 2.1.11  | Rental of designated area for beekeeping in nature area   |  |
| a   | Per hive box, per annum   | 130,00   |
| The Director: Parks, Recreation and Crematorium Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the municipality. |   |  |

|           |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021         |
|-----------|---|---|
|           |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                                  |
| <b>3.</b> | <b>PLANT DECORATIONS AND PLANT HIRE</b>   |   |
|           | 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)   |   |
| 3.1       | Decoration services will deliver, construct, maintain and collect plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc to cover containers.  |   |
|           | Transport kilometres charged for travelling to and from Booyens Nursery   |   |
| a         | Standard decoration, including plants, moss, hessian and reeds to cover containers  | 2 511,00<br>plus cost per unit<br>for transport and<br>labour |
| b         | Theme decorations: Can include plants, sleepers, water features, bridges, etc   | 3 059,50<br>plus cost per unit<br>for transport and<br>labour |
| c         | Overnight charge from the second night, per night, per load   | 422,00  |
| 3.2       | Decorations (up to 1 ton LDV loads)<br>Includes moss, hessian and reeds to cover containers. The department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants. | 675,00  |
| 3.2.1     | Overnight charge from the second night, per night, per load when decoration services water and take care of the plants:   |   |
| 3.2.1.1   | When decoration services water and take care of the plants:   |   |
| a         | Mondays to Thursdays  | 411,50  |
| b         | Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays   | 828,00  |
| 3.2.1.2   | When the hirer waters and takes care of the plants  | 67,00   |
| 3.3       | Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour, and load the plants)   |   |
| a         | Class 1<br>Ground covers and seedlings (15 cm pots)   | 6,00  |
| b         | Class 2<br>Small shrubs and trees (20 cm pots)  | 10,50   |
| c         | Class 3<br>Large shrubs and trees<br>25 to 30 cm pots, up to 0,5 m tall   | 15,50   |
|           | 25 to 30 cm pots, 0,5 m to 1 m tall   | 20,30   |
|           | 25 to 35 cm pots, 1 m to 2 m tall   | 24,50   |
| d         | Class 4<br>Large shrubs, trees and palms<br>35 to 40 cm pots, up to 0,5 m tall  | 27,00   |
|           | 35 to 40 cm pots, 0,5 m to 1 m tall   | 30,00   |
|           | 35 to 40 cm pots, 1 m to 2 m tall   | 35,50   |
| e         | Class 5<br>Very large trees and plants (pots 35 cm and larger)  | 125,50  |
| f         | Class 6<br>Indoor small plants (15 cm pots)   | 11,00   |
| 3.4       | Plant hire overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load  |   |
| a         | Up to 1 ton bakkie  | 103,00  |
| b         | Larger than 1 ton bakkie  | 295,50  |

|       |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------|---|---|
|       |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 3.5   | <b>REPLACEMENT OF DECORATIVE PLANTS</b><br>If the following are removed from a decoration without permission, or are damaged, the client will pay the following replacement values: |   |
| a     | Plant Class 1   | 40,50   |
| b     | Plant Class 2   | 112,00  |
| c     | Plant Class 3   | 244,00  |
| d     | Plant Class 4   | 406,00  |
| e     | Plant Class 5   | 1 015,00  |
| 3.6   | <b>TRANSPORT</b>  |   |
| a     | When extra transport is required. An extra charge is applicable when buildings where plants are placed are outside the normal maintenance radius.                                   | Cost per unit for transport                           |
| 3.7   | <b>DIVERSE MATERIAL, PLANTS, ETC</b>  |   |
| a     | Selling of palm tree fronds   |   |
| a.1   | Per frond (minimum 50 fronds)   | 5,00  |
| b     | Selling of stepping stones and logs (each)  | 9,00  |
| c     | Selling of leca clay, per 20 kg bag   | 385,00  |
| 3.8   | <b>TRAINING FACILITIES (BOOYSENS NURSERY)</b>   |   |
| 3.8.1 | Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 20 persons)   |   |
| 3.9   | <b>PEST CONTROL</b>   |   |
| 3.9.1 | <b>Bees</b>   |   |
| a     | Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Keeping of Bees By-law only (price per nest)   | 1 209,00  |
| b     | Permit to keep bees according to the Keeping of Bees By-Law   | 119,00  |
| c     | Renewal permit to keep bees according to the Keeping of Bees By-law   | 59,50   |
| 3.9.2 | <b>Problem and/or dangerous animals</b>   |   |
| a     | Call-out fee  | 120,00  |
| b.    | Hiring capture unit (30 days)   | 120,00  |
| 4.    | <b>ATMOSPHERIC EMISSION LICENCE (AEL) PROCESSING FEES</b><br>1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)  |   |
| a     | New application, per listed activity  | 10 550,00   |
| b     | AEL review, per listed activity   | 10 550,00   |
| c     | AEL renewal, per listed activity under review   | 5 275,00  |
| d     | AEL transfer  | 2 110,00  |

**SCHEDULE 18 (CONTD)****Discounts**

The Council resolution of 25 May 1994, as amended by the Council resolution of 26 October 1994, as amended by the Council resolution of 24 June 1998, as amended by the Council resolution of 29 August 2002, as amended by the Council resolution of 24 April 2003, as amended by the special Council resolution of 30 May 2019, stipulates as follows:

1. That the relevant director be authorised to approve written applications for the use of shelters and other facilities under his/her control at a 100% discount to the City Manager and heads of departments and directorates solely for City of Tshwane functions if the facilities are not booked.
2. That the relevant director be empowered to approve written applications for the use of shelters and other facilities under his/her jurisdiction from organisations, committees and associations subject to the following guidelines and conditions:
  - (i) Up to 100% discount to various City of Tshwane and government departments, and directorates of Council for training, information sessions, exhibitions and team-building sessions. This training must be in the interest of Council and take place during normal working hours.
  - (ii) Up to 100% discount for marketing and promotional purposes.
  - (iii) Up to 100% discount to associations, forums and other organisations that operate in areas related to the City of Tshwane's goals, for example municipal institutes, where communication with these organisations leads to a better assessment of the needs of the community or to improve the City's service to the community.
  - (iv) Up to 100% discount for community projects, for example handing out food and clothes to the underprivileged, resident association get-togethers, safety and security meetings for residents, including local talent displaying their talents and goods. No discount is applicable when the function is held for fundraising, except if a substantial contribution of the income is ploughed back into the community.
  - (v) Up to 100% discount to registered service, welfare and charity organisations who render a community service. No discount is applicable when the function is held for fundraising, except if a substantial contribution of the income is ploughed back into the community.
  - (vi) Up to 60% discount to City of Tshwane departments or directorates for social functions.
  - (vii) Up to 50% discount to government departments, organisations, committees and associates who are situated outside the greater Tshwane region.
  - (viii) That the organisations as stipulated in Paragraph (v) above pay the public liability policy.
  - (ix) The refundable damage deposit must still be paid by the organisations mentioned in Paragraphs (iii), (iv) and (vii) above.
  - (x) Where a discount is given by the relevant director, the applicant will be held liable for all costs involved while the facility is made available to it.
3. That the discount will only be granted on condition that –
  - \* the facilities are not booked;
  - \* the facilities are not used for commercial purposes; and
  - \* that the facilities are not used for social gatherings (excluding Item 2 (vi)).



## SCHEDULE 19

## CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIALS

The following charges are payable to the City of Tshwane for cemetery and crematorium services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane for cemetery and crematorium services to residents, ratepayers and their dependents within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane

|  |  | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>until 30 June 2021  |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R  |
| <b>ALL CITY OF TSHWANE CEMETERIES</b>  |  | Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the City of Tshwane will pay a 200% surcharge) |
| <b>1. CEMETERIES</b>   |  |   |
| <b>1.1. GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE</b>   |  |   |
| <b>1.1.1. Surcharges</b>   |  |   |
| <b>1.1.1.1. Category A cemeteries</b><br>Church Street, Rebecca Street, Zandfontein, Heatherdale, Pretoria East, Centurion, Pretoria North, Silverton and Irene Cemetery   |  |   |
| Children up to 9 years   |  | 1 124,00  |
| 9 years and older  |  | 1 415,00  |
| <b>1.1.1.2. Category B cemeteries</b><br>Mamelodi West, Mamelodi East, Atteridgeville, Saulsville, Lotus Gardens, Soshanguve, New Mabopane, Rayton, Cullinan, Kungwini, Bronkhorstspuit, Old Bronkhorstspuit, Klip-Kruisfontein, Honingnestkrants, Olievenhoutbosch, Laudium, Hatherley, Tshwane North, Temba, Zithobeni, Rethabiseng, New Ga-Rankuwa, Winterveld, Old Ga-Rankuwa, Old Soshanguve and Refilwe Cemetery |  |   |
| Children up to 9 years   |  | 334,00  |
| 9 years and older  |  | 615,00  |
| <b>1.1.1.3. Category C cemeteries – Managed by the community</b><br>Suuman, Morokolong, New Eersterus, Diloppe, Majaneng, Five Acres, Selosha, Twelve Acres, Stinkwater 1, 2 and 3 and Old New Eersterus Cemetery  |  |   |
| Children up to 9 years   |  | No charge   |
| 9 years and older  |  | No charge   |
| <b>1.2. GRAVE DIGGING</b><br><b>(Previously digging and closing of graves)</b>   |  |   |
| <b>1.2.1. Surcharges</b>   |  |   |
| <b>1.2.1.1. All City of Tshwane cemeteries</b>   |  | Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the City of Tshwane will pay a 200% surcharge) |

|   | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>until 30 June 2021 |
|---|--|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| <b>1.2.1.1.1 Category A cemeteries</b><br>Church Street, Rebecca Street, Zandfontein, Heatherdale, Pretoria East, Centurion, Pretoria North, Silverton and Irene Cemetery   |  |
| Children up to 9 years  | 984,00   |
| 9 years and older   | 1 086,00   |
| <b>Reopening (second internment)</b>  |  |
| Children up to 9 years  | 491,00   |
| 9 years and older   | 1 086,00   |
| <b>Exhumation</b>   |  |
| Children and adults   | 1 827,00   |
| <b>Weekends</b>   |  |
| Children and adults   | 221,00   |
| <b>Ashes or body parts in grave, garden of remembrance, grass space or ash berm</b>   |  |
| Children and adults   | 284,00   |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)  | 70,00  |
| <b>1.2.1.1.2 Category B cemeteries</b><br>Mamelodi West, Mamelodi East, Atteridgeville, Saulsville, Lotus Gardens, Soshanguve, New Mabopane, Rayton, Cullinan, Kungwini, Bronkhorstspuit, Old Bronkhorstspuit, Klip-Kruisfontein, Honingnestkrants, Olievenhoutbosch, Laudium, Hatherley, Tshwane North, Temba, Zithobeni, Rethabiseng, New Ga-Rankuwa, Winterveld, Old Ga-Rankuwa, Old Soshanguve and Refilwe Cemetery |  |
| Children up to 9 years  | 192,00   |
| 9 years and older   | 545,00   |
| <b>Reopening (second internment)</b>  |  |
| Children up to 9 years  | 192,00   |
| 9 years and older   | 545,00   |
| <b>Exhumation</b>   |  |
| Children and adults   | 1 827,00   |
| <b>Weekends</b>   |  |
| Children and adults   | 221,00   |
| <b>Ashes or body parts in grave, garden of remembrance, grass space or ash berm</b>   |  |
| Children and adults   | 284,00   |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)  | 70,00  |

|  | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>until 30 June 2021  |           |
|--|---|-----------|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R  |           |
| <b>1.2.1.1.3 Category C cemeteries – Managed by the community</b><br>Suuman, Morokolong, New Eersterus, Diloppe, Majaneng, Five Acres, Selosha, Twelve Acres, Stinkwater 1, 2 and 3 and Old New Eersterus Cemetery |   |           |
| Children up to 9 years   |   | No charge |
| 9 years and older  |   | No charge |
| <b>Reopening (second internment)</b>   |   |           |
| Children up to 9 years   |   | No charge |
| 9 years and older  |   | No charge |
| <b>Exhumation</b>  |   |           |
| Children and adults  |   | No charge |
| <b>Weekends</b>  |   |           |
| Children and adults  |   | No charge |
| <b>Ashes or body parts in grave, garden of remembrance, grass space or ash berm</b>  |   |           |
| Children and adults  |   | No charge |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)   |   | No charge |
| <b>2. CREMATORIUMS</b>   |   |           |
| ALL CITY OF TSHWANE CREMATORIUMS   | Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the City of Tshwane will pay a 200% surcharge) |           |
| <b>2.1 CREMATORIUM FEES</b>  |   |           |
| <b>2.1.1 Fees at crematorium:</b>  |   |           |
| a. <b>Cremation fees (including approved medical referer fees):</b>  |   |           |
| Children (0 to 9 years)  |   | 842,00    |
| Adults (9 years and older)   |   | 1 279,00  |
| Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers)  |   | 471,00    |
| b. <b>Ash berm reservation</b>   |   |           |
| Grave reservation (children and adults)  |   | 448,00    |
| Grave digging (children and adults)  |   | 277,00    |
| c. <b>Grass space reservation</b><br>(Children and adults)   |   | 894,00    |
| d. Wall of remembrance reservation (niches)  |   | 1 795,00  |
| e. Space only reservation  |   | 894,00    |
| f. Removal of ashes from ash berm and wall of remembrance  |   | 504,00    |
| g. Provide ashes after hours, weekends and public holidays   |   | 224,00    |

|           |   | With effect from 1 July 2020<br>until 30 June 2021 |
|-----------|---|--|
|           |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                       |
| h.        | Use of chapel with organ or kitchen facility  | 451,00   |
| i.        | <b>In niches (garden of remembrance)</b><br>Children and adults   | 1 795,00   |
| j.        | Existing graves   | See ashes in graves                                |
| <b>3.</b> | <b>SUNDRIES</b>   |  |
| a.        | <b>Application for tombstones</b><br>Children<br>Adults   | 160,00<br>280,00                                   |
| b.        | <b>Family trees</b><br>Survey per day   | 112,00   |
| c.        | Levy on all burials and cremations. Services rendered on weekends and public holidays: Previous Pretoria cemeteries | 224,00   |
| d.        | <b>Previous Centurion cemeteries</b>  | 222,00   |
| e.        | Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene Cemetery (led by cemetery officials)                          | 335,00   |
| f.        | Social gatherings (commemorations and ghost tour – Church Street Cemetery)  | 451,00   |
| g.        | Levy for tombstone erection   | 561,00   |
| h.        | Muslim prayers<br>(fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust)   | 1 123,00   |
| i.        | Muslim periodical prayers<br>(18:00 to 00:00)   | 44,00  |
| j.        | Late arrival of hearse<br>(Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time)                                      | 335,00   |

**SCHEDULE 20****Land use applications**

| Particulars |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|---|---|
|             |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>1.</b>   | <b>Consent use and permission applications</b>  |   |
| 1,1         | Consent in terms of Clause 14(6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)  | 1 850,00  |
| 1,2         | Permission for the erection of one additional dwelling house in terms of Clause 14(10) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)   | 920,00  |
| 1,3         | Permission for the erection of a telecommunication mast in terms of Clause 14(11) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)  | 920,00  |
| 1,4         | Permission to amend conditions of a permission in terms of Clause 15(6) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)  | 450,00  |
| 1,5         | Consent use in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)  | 1 850,00  |
| 1,6         | Application for permission in terms of Clause 16(9) for partial or total non-compliance with the provisions of Clauses 16(2) and 16(3) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) | 1 650,00  |
| 1,7         | Permission to amend conditions of a consent use in terms of Clause 16(11) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) or any other town-planning scheme                            | 450,00  |
| 1,8         | Permission in terms of Schedule 25 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)   | 920,00  |
| 1,9         | Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)   | 1 850,00  |
| <b>2.</b>   | <b>Applications in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>  |   |
| 2,1         | Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme  | 6 060,00  |
| 2,2         | Amendment in terms of Section 56 or 125   | 1 890,00  |

| Particulars |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|---|---|
|             |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>3.</b>   | <b>Consolidation application in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>   |   |
| 3,1         | Amendment of a consolidation plan before and after approval   | 530,00  |
| 3,2         | Application in terms of Sections 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval                     | 920,00  |
| <b>4.</b>   | <b>Subdivision applications in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>  |   |
| 4,1         | Amendment of a subdivision plan: before and after approval  | 530,00  |
| 4,2         | Application in terms of Sections 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval                       | 920,00  |
| <b>5.</b>   | <b>Simultaneous subdivision and consolidation application in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>                                    |   |
| 5,1         | Amendment of a subdivision and consolidation plan: before and after approval  | 530,00  |
| 5,2         | Application in terms of Sections 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of the conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval | 920,00  |
| <b>6.</b>   | <b>Township establishment in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>  |   |
| 6,1         | Application in terms of Section 96(4)   |   |
|             | (a) Application fee (excluding advertisements)<br>plus  | 2 640,00<br>plus                                      |
|             | (b) Fee for re-advertisement<br>(If the applicant obtains permission to place the notices, this fee will not be charged.)   | 8 430,00  |
| 6,2         | Application in terms of Section 100   |   |
|             | (a) Application fee (excluding advertisements)<br>plus  | 5 800,00<br>plus                                      |
|             | (b) Fee for re-advertisement<br>(If the applicant obtains permission to place the notices, this fee will not be charged.)   | 8 430,00  |

| Particulars |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|---|---|
|             |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 6,3         | Application in terms of Section 99(1) for the division of a township in accordance with the approved layout plan  |   |
|             | (a) For two townships   | 3 690,00  |
|             | (b) For every additional township   | 1 850,00  |
| 6,4         | Application in terms of Section 125<br>(Exemption is permitted if the application is on behalf of the City of Tshwane on a municipal property(ies).)  | 7 510,00  |
| 6,5         | Extension of time: Application in terms of Sections 72(1) and 101(2)  | 1 000,00  |
| <b>7.</b>   | <b>Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996)</b>  |   |
| 7,1         | Amendment of and application for the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in a title deed in terms of Sections 2 and 5 which necessitate re-advertising   | 630,00  |
| 7,2         | Amendment of an application for the simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in a title deed in terms of Section 5 which necessitates re-advertising | 2 110,00  |
| 7,3         | Consent or permission of the controlling authority or any other functionary as set out in terms of Section 2(1), if not requested simultaneously with any other land use application                                    | 250,00  |
| <b>8.</b>   | <b>Division of Land Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 20 of 1986)</b>  |   |
| 8,1         | Application in terms of Section 17(3) for the amendment, if it is substantial and it needs re-advertising   | 530,00  |
| 8,2         | Application in terms of Section 17(3) for the amendment or deletion of conditions on which an application was approved  | 1 500,00  |
| <b>9.</b>   | <b>Gauteng Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Act 10 of 1998) (gated communities)</b>   |   |
| 9,1         | For the initial application (fee excludes advertisement fee)  | 11 605,00   |
| 9,2         | Application after the initial two years (fee excludes advertisement fee)  | 8 490,00  |
| 9,3         | Fee for lodging an appeal   | 4 500,00  |
|             | Publication of notice in provincial gazette: Cost as determined by the government printers plus 20%   | 3 100,00  |

| Particulars |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|--|---|
|             |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>10.</b>  | <b>Gauteng City Improvement District Act, 1997 (Act 12 of 1997)</b>  |   |
| 10,1        | Application for the establishment of a city improvement district   | 6 590,00  |
| 10,2        | Application for the material amendment of a city improvement district  | 6 590,00  |
| <b>11.</b>  | <b>Applications in terms of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016</b>   |   |
| 11,1        | Rezoning in terms of Section 16(1)<br>Plus promulgation  | 8 830,00<br>2 520,00                                  |
| 11,2        | Removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions in terms of Section 16(2) and consent by the City of Tshwane or by the City of Tshwane as the controlling authority in terms of Section 16(2)(d)<br>plus promulgation       | 760,00<br>1 260,00                                    |
| 11,3        | Reservation of a township name in terms of Sections 16(4) and 16(5)  | 633,00  |
| 11,4        | Township establishment or extension of boundaries in terms of Section 16(4)<br>plus promulgation   | 12 620,00<br>5 050,00                                 |
| 11,5        | Division of a township in terms of Section 16(5) (per division)<br>plus promulgation per division  | 5 050,00<br>5 050,00                                  |
| 11,6        | Amendment of an approved township in terms of Section 16(4)  | 6 310,00  |
| 11,7        | Approval of an alteration, amendment or cancellation of a general plan in terms of Section 16(15)  | 6 310,00  |
| 11,8        | Section 16(16) application   | 100,00  |
| 11,9        | Subdivision and/or consolidation in terms of Sections 16(12)(a)(i) and (ii)  | 950,00  |
| 11,10       | Subdivision in terms of Section 16(12)(a)(iii)   | 4 670,00  |
| 11,11       | Amendment of a land development application prior to approval in terms of Section 16(18) or after approval in terms of Section 16(19)  | 1 890,00  |
| 11,12       | Request for an amendment of conditions of establishment for townships other than for inclusion of erf numbers or for the purpose of certification of the opening of a township register after approval in terms of Section 16(4) | 1 890,00  |
| 11,13       | Administrative amendment of conditions of application and administrative processes in terms of Section 23(2)   | 890,00  |
| 11,14       | Cancellation of a land development application in terms of Section 23(3)   | 260,00  |
| 11,15       | Registration of servitudes in terms of Section 28(1)   | 890,00  |
| 11,16       | Confirmation of land use rights for the registration or amendment of a sectional title scheme in terms of Section 28(9)  | 890,00  |
| 11,17       | Extension of time  | 1 000,00  |
| 11,18       | Excision of an agricultural holding in terms of Section 32   | 1 890,00  |
| 11,19       | Any other application that is not mentioned above  | 850,00  |
| 11,20       | Rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) and removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions in terms of Section 16(2) submitted simultaneously<br>plus promulgation  | 8 830,00<br>2 520,00                                  |
| <b>12.</b>  | <b>Other applications</b>  |   |
| 12,1        | Provision of reasons for decisions of the City Planning and Development Committee and/or Strategic Development Tribunal and/or Municipal Planning Tribunal and/or the Appeal Authority   | 400,00  |



| Particulars |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|---|---|
|             |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 12,2        | Application in terms of Regulation 38, Sections 82 and 101 of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, Sections 16(7) and 16(10) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, read together with Section 53 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) | 400,00  |
| 12,3        | Any <i>ad hoc</i> approvals and consents that are not mentioned above   | 260,00  |
| 12,4        | Local authority approval for liquor licences  | 830,00  |
| 12,5        | Municipal gambling authorisation  | 830,00  |
| 12,6        | Any other application that is not mentioned above   | 850,00  |
| 12,7        | Lodging an appeal   | 3 790,00  |
| <b>13.</b>  | <b>Other documents</b>  |   |
| 13,1        | Manuals applicable to land development applications   Per manual  | 70,00   |
| 13,2        | Guideline document in terms of Section 12(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016  | 90,00   |
| 13,3        | Guideline documents in terms of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016  | 4,00  |

| Particulars |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|--|---|
|             |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 13,4        | Zoning certificates  | 25,00   |
| 13,5        | CD that contains the manuals applicable to land development applications   | 130,00  |
| 13,6        | CD that contains the town-planning schemes   | 130,00  |
| 13,7        | CD that contains the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016  | 130,00  |
| 13,8        | Relevant town-planning scheme  | 250,00  |
| 13,9        | Zoning plans   | 40,00   |
| 13,10       | Annexure T   | 40,00   |
| 13,11       | Approved consent use and/or permission conditions  | 40,00   |
| 13,12       | Zoning certificate with annexure   | 70,00   |
| 13,13       | Zoning certificate with annexure plus plan   | 100,00  |
| 13,14       | Clauses and schedules, per page  | 6,00  |
| 13,15       | Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework or Regional Spatial Development Framework per region                      | 270,00  |
| 13,16       | CD that contains the Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework or Regional Spatial Development Framework per region | 130,00  |
| 13,17       | Other documents such as policies, for example Guesthouse Policy, Local Geographical Names Policy, etc                | 80,00   |
| 13,18       | City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016   | 250,00  |
| 13,19       | Schedules and application forms in terms of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: per page           | 6,00  |

**SCHEDULE 21****Services rendered by the Tshwane Metro Police Department (TMPD)**

| Particulars |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|--|---|
|             |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 1.          | Towing fees  |   |
| a)          | Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance towed or transported   | 1 893,00  |
| b) i)       | Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg to 16 000 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance towed or transported  | 3 154,00  |
| ii)         | Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the towing or transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first 25 km   | 152,00  |
| iii)        | Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter   | 96,00   |
| c) i)       | Extra-heavy or articulated motor vehicle (16 001 kg and up), impounded, irrespective of the distance towed or transported  | 5 376,00  |
| ii)         | Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the towing or transporting of an extra-heavy or articulated motor vehicle for the first 25 km   | 152,00  |
| iii)        | Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter   | 95,00   |
| 2.          | Pound fees   |   |
| a)          | Cost per full day that a light motor vehicle is stored in the pound  | 76,00   |
| b)          | Cost per full day that a heavy motor vehicle is stored in the pound  | 171,00  |
| c)          | Cost per full day that an extra-heavy or articulated motor vehicle is stored in the pound  | 341,00  |
| 3.          | Tariffs for services rendered by TMPD members (including events)   |   |
| 3.1         | Cost per TMPD member   per hour or part thereof  |   |
| (i)         | Weekdays and Saturdays   | 215,00  |
| (ii)        | Sundays and public holidays  | 298,00  |
| (iii)       | Any day of the week, travel or transportation cost   | 298,00  |
| 3.2         | Cost per TMPD warden (point duty)   per hour or part thereof   |   |
| (i)         | Weekdays and Saturdays   | 83,00   |
| (ii)        | Sundays and public holidays  | 83,00   |
| (iii)       | Any day of the week, travel or transportation cost   | 298,00  |
| 3.3         | Compulsory payment of an administration fee payable by an organiser or applicant   per event   | 632,00  |
| 3.4         | The applicant must pay the full cost of the service delivery at least three working days before the start of the event (except where the service delivery costs have been reduced or waived by the Chief of Police). |   |

| Particulars   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 4. Parking meter tariffs  |   |
| a) Parking for 30 minutes (Monday to Friday: 08:00 to 18:00)<br>(Saturday: 08:00 to 12:00)                            | 10,00   |
| b) Parking for 60 minutes (Monday to Friday: 08:00 to 18:00)<br>(Saturday: 08:00 to 12:00)                            | 17,00   |
| c) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each<br>weekday (Monday to Friday)        | 148,00  |
| d) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each<br>Saturday                          | 76,00   |
| e) Parking meter tariffs – Sundays and public holidays  | 0,00  |
| 5. Parking permit for people with disabilities  |   |
| a) Parking permit for people with disabilities (for parking in parking bays reserved<br>for people with disabilities) | 141,00  |
| 6. Prospectus of Metro Police Academy   |   |
| 6.1 Municipal Police Diploma  | 39 775,00   |
| 6.2 Basic Traffic Officer (12 months – NQF4)  | 34 223,00   |
| 6.3 Municipal Police Certificate (three-month short course)   | 12 532,00   |
| 6.4 Peace Officer or Law Enforcement Officer (five days)  | 4 596,00  |
| 6.5 Traffic Warden (three months)   | 12 532,00   |
| 6.6 Authorised Officer, Deputy Messenger of the Court (two days)  | 1 143,00  |
| 6.7 Traffic Control (Point Duty) (five days)  | 2 298,00  |
| 6.8 Defensive Driving (Advanced, ten days)  | 7 767,00  |
| 6.9 Motorcycle or Light Motor Vehicle Licence Course (K53) (15 days)  | 18 388,00   |
| 6.10 Learner's Licence Course (one day)   | 571,00  |
| 6.11 Motorcycle Advanced Course (five days)   | 3 530,00  |
| 6.12 Examiner of Vehicles (three months)  | 19 304,00   |
| 6.13 Examiner of Driving Licences: Grade A (complete course, three months)  | 26 129,00   |
| 6.13(1) Examiner of Driving Licences: Grade F (15 days)   | 5 201,00  |
| 6.13(2) Examiner of Driving Licences: Grade L (five days)   | 2 639,00  |
| 6.13(3) Examiner of Driving Licences: Grade D (25 days)   | 12 021,00   |
| 6.13(4) Examiner of Driving Licences: Grade B (five days)   | 2 639,00  |
| 6.13(5) Examiner of Driving Licences: Grade C (eight days)  | 3 538,00  |
| 6.14 Refresher Course for Traffic or Municipal Police Officer (three months)  | 12 532,00   |
| 6.15 Evaluate Loads on Vehicles (two months)  | 12 532,00   |
| 6.16 Tactical Street Survival Level 1 (ten days)  | 8 426,00  |
| 6.17 Tactical Street Survival Level 2 (ten days)  | 6 714,00  |
| 6.18 Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Handgun (five days)  | 3 447,00  |
| 6.18(1) Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Shotgun (five days)   | 3 447,00  |
| 6.18(2) Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Rifle (five days)   | 3 447,00  |
| 6.19 First Responder – Accident Scene (five days)   | 1 532,00  |
| 6.20 K78 Road Block (five days)   | 2 352,00  |
| 6.21 Dräger Training (ten days)   | 1 645,00  |
| 6.22 Docket Training (ten days)   | 2 091,00  |
| 6.23 Supervisor Course (ten days)   | 4 184,00  |

| Particulars |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------|--|---|
|             |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 6.24        | Daily tariff: presenting outside Tshwane   | 1 595,00  |
| 6.24(1)     | Transportation (AA tariffs), accommodation, meals and daily allowance (R416 per day in accordance with the approved City of Tshwane Subsistence and Travelling Policy) are for the account of the client (directly payable to the facilitator) |   |
| 6.25        | Daily tariff: presenting within Tshwane  | 571,00  |
| 6.26        | Verification of qualification and statement of results   | 267,00  |
| 6.27        | Children and Youth At Risk (five days)   | 4 564,00  |
| 6.28        | Attack on Police Officers (five days)  | 4 564,00  |
| 6.29        | Bicycle Training for Law Enforcement Officers (ten days)   | 9 016,00  |
| 6.30        | Artistic performance by the TMPD Choir (three-hour appearance)   | 10 352,00   |
| 6.31        | Artistic performance by the TMPD Police Band (three-hour appearance)   | 17 808,00   |
| 6.32        | Artistic performance by the TMPD Entertainment Band (three-hour appearance)  | 10 352,00   |
| 6.33        | Exhibition by the TMPD Ceremonial Guard (three-hour exhibition)  | 17 808,00   |
| 6.34        | Chaplain services rendered outside the TMPD (one-hour service)   | 998,00  |

## SCHEDULE 22

## Charges payable in respect of engineering service contribution unit rates for roads and storm water

| Particulars                         | Unit            | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
|                                     |                 | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| Road network: Capacity component    | Veh-km/hr       | 3 395,40  |
| Road network: Strength component    | E80 Axle-km/day | 604,30  |
| Land component (Varies per region)* | Veh-km/hr       |   |
| ☼ Region 1                          |                 | 118,50  |
| ☼ Region 2                          |                 | 165,60  |
| ☼ Region 3                          |                 | 165,60  |
| ☼ Region 4                          |                 | 284,00  |
| ☼ Region 5                          |                 | 165,60  |
| ☼ Region 6                          |                 | 165,60  |
| ☼ Region 7                          |                 | 236,90  |
| Storm water network                 | C co-eff x A    | 10,70   |
| Natural watercourses                | C co-eff x A    | 1,20  |

## SCHEDULE 23

## Informal and Formal Business Compliance Regulation

## Monthly tariffs - informal trade stalls

| Area or location  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>Pretoria CBD</b>   |   |
| Bloed Street  | 156,20  |
| Edmond Street   | 156,20  |
| KFC (Lilian Ngoyi Street)   | 156,20  |
| Church Square   | 156,20  |
| Nana Sita Street (Taxi Rank)                                      | 156,20  |
| Museum Park   | 156,20  |
| Scheiding Street  | 156,20  |
| Union Buildings   | 156,20  |
| Block M (Thabo Sehume and Pretorius Street)                       | 156,20  |
| Block O (Thabo Sehume and Madiba Street)                          | 156,20  |
| Block R (Lilian Ngoyi and Johannes Ramokhoase Street)             | 156,20  |
| <b>Church Mall (CID Area)</b>                                     |   |
| Block A   | 207,80  |
| Block B   | 207,80  |
| Block C   | 207,80  |
| Block E   | 156,20  |
| Block F   | 156,20  |
| Block G   | 156,20  |
| Block H   | 156,20  |
| Block I   | 156,20  |
| Block J   | 156,20  |
| Block K   | 156,20  |
| Lilian Ngoyi, Thabo Sehume and Madiba Street                      | 156,20  |
| <b>Centurion</b>  |   |
| Centurion Mall  | 156,20  |
| Zwartkop Taxi Rank  | 156,20  |
| Irene   | 156,20  |
| Sunderland Ridge  | 156,20  |
| Brakfontein   | 156,20  |
| Hennospark  | 156,20  |
| Laudium   | 156,20  |
| Lyttelton – Road Junction   | 156,20  |
| Gateway   | 156,20  |
| Olievenhoutbosch  | 156,20  |
| Irene Station   | 156,20  |
| Arcadia (CID Area)  | 207,80  |
| Hatfield Station  | 207,80  |
| Silverton Station   | 207,80  |
| Silvertondale   | 207,80  |
| Waverley  | 207,80  |
| Elardus Park (public phones)                                      | 207,80  |
| <b>Fruits and Vegetables</b>                                      | 156,20  |
| Wierdapark  | 156,20  |
| Koedoespoort  | 156,20  |
| Sunnyside (public phones)   | 207,80  |
| Marabastad  | 207,80  |
| Mabopane Station  | 186,60  |
| Klip-Kruisfontein   | 156,20  |
| <b>Denneboom</b>  |   |
| Block A   | 131,00  |
| Block B   | 196,80  |
| Block C   | 198,90  |
| Block D   | 196,80  |
| Block E   | 131,00  |
| Block F   | 196,80  |
| Block P   | 131,00  |
| Vending trolley: monthly fee                                      | 154,40  |
| Vending trolley: application fee (annual)                         | 297,50  |
| <b>Hammanskraal</b>   |   |
| Mandela Village craft stalls                                      | 69,30   |
| <b>Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (formal business)</b> |   |
| New licence application   | 762,80  |

| Area or location  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| Application fee   | 221,90  |
| Licence fee (annual)  | 556,60  |
| <b>Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (informal business)</b>     |   |
| Application fee   | 335,10  |
| Licence renewal fee (annual)  | 221,90  |
| <b>Provision of certain types of health facilities or entertainment</b> |   |
| Application fee (annual)  | 1 965,10  |
| Licence renewal fee (annual)  | 4 807,20  |
| <b>Hawking meals or perishable foodstuffs</b>                           |   |
| Application fee (annual)  | 99,50   |
| Licence renewal fee (annual)  | 197,90  |
| <b>Events hawking around sport arenas and other venues</b>              |   |
| Events hawking licence at sport arenas and other venues (daily fees)    | 313,90  |
| <b>Dairy Mall</b>   |   |
| Closed stall  | 208,90  |
| Open stall  | 157,70  |
| Market  | 209,10  |
| Centurion: Rooihuiskraal Road: soft goods                               | 92,80   |
| Centurion: Rooihuiskraal Road: fruits and vegetables                    | 164,80  |
| Airport Road  | 164,80  |
| Buitekant Street  | 164,80  |
| Bushveld Road   | 164,80  |
| College Road  | 164,80  |
| Commissioner Street   | 164,80  |
| Court Street  | 164,80  |
| Dr Swanepoel Road (between Sefako Makgatho Drive and N4)                | 164,80  |
| Douglas Rens Street   | 164,80  |
| Eerste Laan   | 164,80  |
| Hebron Road   | 164,80  |
| Klipgat Road  | 164,80  |
| Loveyday Street   | 164,80  |
| Maphala Street  | 164,80  |
| Mashamaite Street, Mabopane   | 164,80  |
| Molotlegi Street  | 164,80  |
| Rooihuiskraal Road  | 164,80  |
| <b>Name of transport facility</b>                                       |   |
| Eerstefabrieke Station and Taxi Rank                                    | 208,90  |
| Ga-Rankuwa Hospital Public Transport Interchange                        | 208,90  |
| Hammanskraal Public Transport Interchange (Kopanong)                    | 208,90  |
| Mabopane Intermodal Public Transport Interchange                        | 208,90  |
| Saulsville Station and Taxi Rank  | 208,90  |
| Soshanguve Public Transport Interchange                                 | 208,90  |
| Transfer Taxi Rank (Soshanguve)   | 208,90  |
| Wonderboom Station and Taxi Rank (Pretoria North)                       | 208,90  |
| <b>Name of shopping centre, business area or hostel</b>                 |   |
| Babelegi Industrial Area  | 164,80  |
| Booyens Shopping Centre   | 164,80  |
| Bougainville Shopping Complex   | 164,80  |
| Claremont Shopping Complex  | 164,80  |
| Danville Shopping Complex   | 164,80  |
| Gateway Centre  | 164,80  |
| Hercules Shopping Complex   | 164,80  |
| Hemanstad Shopping Complex  | 164,80  |
| Highveld Industrial Park  | 164,80  |
| Kingsley Hostels  | 164,80  |
| Kopanong Shopping Centre  | 164,80  |
| Mamelodi Hostels  | 164,80  |
| Pretoria North Central Business District                                | 164,80  |
| Quagga Centre Shopping Complex  | 164,80  |
| Quaggastrand Shopping Centre  | 164,80  |
| Renbrou Shopping Centre   | 164,80  |
| Rosslyn Centre  | 164,80  |
| Saulsville Hostels  | 164,80  |
| Shoprite Precinct   | 164,80  |
| Southern Park of the CBD  | 164,80  |
| Temba City  | 164,80  |
| West Park Shopping Complex  | 164,80  |
| Arcadia   | 164,80  |
| East Lynne  | 164,80  |



| Area or location   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| Pretoria Station   | 164,80  |
| Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls: soft goods, and fruits and vegetables | 206,90  |
| Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls: food                                  | 227,00  |

## SCHEDULE 24

## Group Human Capital Management

## Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy

|            |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------|--|---|
|            |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>1.</b>  | <b>Venue hire to external and internal clients</b>       |   |
| <b>1.1</b> | <b>Venue hire (excluding catering)</b>                   |   |
| 1.1.1      | Syndicate Room 1 to 8 (per person)                       | 172,00  |
| 1.1.2      | Room 1 to 6 (per person)                                 | 172,00  |
| 1.1.3      | Room 13 to 17 (per person)                               | 172,00  |
| 1.1.4      | Auditorium (per person)                                  | 172,00  |
| 1.1.5      | Room 18 (per person)                                     | 172,00  |
| 1.1.6      | Room 7 to 12 (per person)                                | 172,00  |
| <b>2.</b>  | <b>Syndicate rooms hire with main venue</b>              |   |
| 2.1        | Breakaway hire with main venue                           | 243,00  |
| 2.2        | Assessment centre  | 2 590,00  |
| 2.3        | Committee rooms  | 774,00  |
| 2.4        | Restaurant, including tables and chairs                  | 8 075,00  |
| 2.5        | Auditorium hire  | 4 040,00  |
| <b>3.</b>  | <b>Accommodation</b>                                     |   |
| 3.1        | Single   | 436,00  |
| 3.2        | Sharing  | 304,00  |
| 3.3        | Accommodation for students, per month for a year or more | 4 720,00  |
| <b>4.</b>  | <b>Squash courts</b>                                     | 20,00   |
| <b>5.</b>  | <b>Lapa and braai area</b>                               | 2 175,00  |
| <b>6.</b>  | <b>Television room, lapa and braai area</b>              | 2 610,00  |
| <b>7.</b>  | <b>Office accommodation per month</b>                    | 149,20  |
| <b>8.</b>  | <b>Manoeuvring courses</b>                               |   |
| 8.1        | Light, per hour  | 90,00   |
| 8.2        | Heavy, per hour  | 115,00  |
| 8.3        | Groups or company, per day                               | 4 166,00  |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>Studio</b>  | 7 117,50  |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>Cork fee</b>  | 43,00   |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>PA system</b>   | 1 363,00  |
| <b>12.</b> | <b>Data projector</b>                                    | 1 187,00  |
| <b>13.</b> | <b>Monthly staff parking</b>                             | 114,00  |
| <b>14.</b> | <b>Committee Room 1 on weekends</b>                      | 1 620,00  |
| <b>15.</b> | <b>Committee Room 2 on weekends</b>                      | 1 345,00  |
| <b>16.</b> | <b>Committee Room 3 on weekends</b>                      | 1 079,00  |

## SCHEDULE 25

## Human Settlement Department

New rentals: High-rise buildings

|                           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---------------------------|---|
|                           | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>BLESBOK AND BOSBOK</b> |   |
| Bachelor                  | 1 700,00  |
| One bedroom               | 2 300,00  |
| Two bedrooms              | 2 600,00  |
| <b>NUWE STALSHOOGTE</b>   |   |
| Room                      | 1 450,00  |
| Bachelor, small           | 1 800,00  |
| Bachelor, one bedroom     | 1 900,00  |
| Two bedrooms              | 2 250,00  |
| <b>OU STALSHOOGTE</b>     |   |
| Small room                | 1 300,00  |
| Double room               | 1 600,00  |
| Bachelor                  | 1 400,00  |
| One bedroom               | 1 650,00  |
| One bedroom               | 2 100,00  |
| Two bedrooms              | 2 200,00  |
| <b>RIVERSIDE</b>          |   |
| Two bedrooms              | 1 800,00  |
| Three bedrooms            | 1 950,00  |
| <b>HEUWEL</b>             |   |
| One bedroom               | 1 700,00  |
| <b>GROENVELD</b>          |   |
| One bedroom               | 1 650,00  |
| Two bedrooms, small       | 1 900,00  |
| Two bedrooms              | 2 000,00  |
| <b>JJ BOSMANHUIS</b>      |   |
| Bachelor                  | 1 600,00  |
| One bedroom               | 1 700,00  |
| One bedroom, large        | 1 850,00  |
| Two bedrooms              | 2 300,00  |

## New rentals: Loose-standing houses

|  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>CLAREMONT</b><br>Three bedrooms     | 2 100,00  |
| <b>EERSTERUST</b><br>Two-roomed houses | 250,00  |
| <b>AKASIA AND SOSHANGUVE</b>           | 400,00  |
| <b>LOTUS GARDENS</b><br>Two bedrooms   | 400,00  |
| <b>NELLMAPIUS</b><br>Two bedrooms      | 450,00  |

## New rentals: Hostels and converted family units

|  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>KINGSLEY</b><br>Bed (City of Tshwane employees)<br>Bed (Other tenants)                | 150,00<br>300,00                                      |
| <b>BELLE OMBRE</b><br>Bed, paid per month  | 4 400,00  |
| <b>SOSHANGUVE</b><br>Sitter<br>Bachelor<br>One bedroom<br>Two bedrooms<br>Three bedrooms | 150,00<br>250,00<br>250,00<br>400,00<br>500,00        |
| <b>SAULSVILLE</b><br>One bedroom<br>Two bedrooms<br>Three bedrooms                       | 300,00<br>500,00<br>700,00                            |

|                          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------|---|
|                          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>MAMELODI</b>          |   |
| Single units             | 500,00  |
| Two bedrooms             | 850,00  |
| Three bedrooms           | 1 050,00  |
| <b>RIANA PARK</b>        |   |
| House (4)                | 6% of monthly<br>salary                               |
| <b>ZITHOBENI</b>         |   |
| House (1)                | 6% of monthly<br>salary                               |
| Three-bedroom unit       | 500,00  |
| Rooms                    | 300,00  |
| <b>BRONKHORSTSPRUIT</b>  |   |
| House (1) (City Manager) | 6% of monthly<br>salary                               |
| House (2)                | 6% of monthly<br>salary                               |
| <b>CULLINAN</b>          |   |
| Three bedrooms           | 500,00  |
| Rooms                    | 300,00  |

**New market-related rental, self-sufficient elderly**

|                         | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-------------------------|---|
|                         | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>DANVILLE OVD</b>     |   |
| Single                  | 1 050,00  |
| Double                  | 1 650,00  |
| Flats                   | 1 650,00  |
| <b>CLAREMONT OVD</b>    | 1 650,00  |
| <b>ELOFFSDAL OVD</b>    |   |
| Single                  | 1 150,00  |
| Double                  | 2 050,00  |
| <b>VILLIERIA OVD</b>    | 2 050,00  |
| <b>CAPITAL PARK OVD</b> |   |
| Single                  | 1 150,00  |
| Double                  | 2 000,00  |
| <b>HERCULES 12H</b>     | 1 650,00  |
| <b>NOORDEPARK</b>       |   |
| Single                  | 1 050,00  |
| Double                  | 1 650,00  |

## SCHEDULE 26

## Wayleave fees for work done on public roads

|   |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021<br>Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Wayleave fees</b>  |   |   |
| Processing of a wayleave application (all three stages as per EWMS)   | Per wayleave application                          | 2 200,00  |
| Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersections)   | Fee per day                                       | 75,00   |
| Lane rental (per intersection per day or part thereof)  | Street link/day                                   | 10 700,00   |
| Processing of application to close a road for construction purposes   | Per road closure application                      | 2 400,00  |
| <b>Fees and tariffs for wayleave applications for electronic communication network (ECN) utilities</b>  |   |   |
| Fee: Processing wayleave application for network construction connecting Hub, Node and Cell Towers  | Per wayleave application                          | 4 000,00  |
| Fee: Micro Trenching wayleave applications  | Per wayleave application                          | 5 000,00  |
| Fee: Access Build ECN   | Per wayleave application                          | 2 500,00  |
| Fee: Multiple site specific applications for ECN in one township.   | Per wayleave application                          | 4 500,00  |
| Refundable security deposit for ECN: per application in cash  | Per wayleave application                          | 270 000,00  |
| Bank Guarantee for refundable security deposit: <b>Five applications or less</b> : a bank guarantee can be submitted to the value of R 2 000 000,00, the guarantee can only expire after all completion certificates correctly signed is handed in:   | Five (or less) applications in one financial year | 2 000 000,00  |
| Bank Guarantee for refundable security deposit: <b>More than Five applications</b> : a bank guarantee can be submitted to the value of R 3 000 000,00, the guarantee can only expire after all completion certificates correctly signed is handed in: | More than five applications in one financial year | 3 000 000,00  |
| Fee for utilising sewer and stormwater systems for ECN:   | Per kilometre per annum                           | 1 000,00  |
| Fee for laying ECN in the public road reserve   | Per kilometre per annum                           | 220,00  |
| <b>Fees for extension of time not approved in terms of the general conditions of contract</b>   |   |   |
| Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersections)   | Per day or portion thereof                        | 2 700,00  |
| Lane rental (per intersection)  | Per day or part thereof                           | 21 300,00   |

**Exclusions for tariffs, but not for extension of time:**

All City of Tshwane departments  
 All national departments  
 All provincial departments

All time periods refer to calendar days, not working days.

## SCHEDULE 27

## Regional Operations and Coordination Department: Swimming pools

The director responsible for sport and recreation in each region or his/her proxy may, at the written request of organisations or groups, grant a discount or, if a discount has been specified, grant such a specified discount on all items that appear in this schedule.

|              |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------|--|---|
|              |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>A.</b>    | <b>Swimming pool admission fees at Hillcrest Swimming Pool (olympic-size swimming pool, heated during winter months, ablution facilities, kiosk)</b>   |   |
| <b>1.</b>    | <b>Summer season<br/>(1 September to 31 March or as close to these dates as possible – the exact opening and closing dates are determined by the director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)</b> |   |
| <b>1.1</b>   | <b>Fees per day</b>  |   |
| a            | Adults (persons of 18 years and older) (per person)  | 17,00   |
| b            | School children (per child)  | 8,00  |
| c            | Preschool children, 2 to 6 years (per child)   | 7,00  |
| d            | Preschool children, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| e            | Persons of 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)  | 8,00  |
| <b>1.2</b>   | <b>Season and monthly tickets</b>  |   |
| <b>1.2.1</b> | <b>Adults (per person)</b>   |   |
| a            | Ordinary season (1 September to 31 March)  | 581,00  |
| b            | Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 31 March)  | 300,00  |
| c            | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)   | 146,00  |
| <b>1.2.2</b> | <b>School children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)</b>  |   |
| a            | Ordinary season (1 September to 31 March)  | 300,00  |
| b            | Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 31 March)  | 146,00  |
| c            | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)   | 80,00   |
| d            | Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent who is not swimming)  | 100,00  |
| <b>1.3</b>   | <b>Admission fees for schools</b>  |   |
| a            | Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)  | 7,00  |
| b            | School season tickets  |   |
| b.1          | School season ticket (per child) (08:00 to 14:00)<br>(only Mondays to Fridays during school terms, excluding public holidays)  | 100,00  |
| b.2          | School season ticket (per school) (per month)<br>(Only Mondays to Fridays during school terms, excluding public holidays) (08:00 to 14:00)   | 630,00  |
| <b>1.4</b>   | <b>Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours maximum)</b>   |   |
| 1.4.1        | 50 m swimming bath (There is no 25 m swimming bath available at Hillcrest.)  | 783,00  |
| 1.4.2        | One hour's coaching per day, per lane  | 63,00   |

|            |   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------|---|---|
|            |   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>2.</b>  | <b>Winter season<br/>(1 April to 31 August – the exact opening and closing dates are determined by the director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)</b>  |   |
| <b>2.1</b> | <b>Fees per day</b>   |   |
| a          | Adults (persons of 18 years and older) (per person)   | 17,00   |
| b          | School children (per child)   | 8,00  |
| c          | Preschool children, 2 to 6 years (per child)  | 7,00  |
| d          | Preschool children, 0 to 2 years  | Free of charge  |
| e          | Persons of 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)   | 8,00  |
| <b>2.2</b> | <b>Winter monthly ticket</b>  |   |
| a          | Adults (per person)   | 235,00  |
| b          | Children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)   | 120,00  |
| <b>2.3</b> | <b>Winter coaching fee</b>  |   |
| a          | Per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) plus two children's monthly tickets  | 783,00  |
| b          | One hour's coaching per day, per lane   | 63,00   |
| <b>3.</b>  | <b>Events<br/>Fees in respect of water sport activities (summer and winter seasons) (all galas and training purposes)<br/>Schools and local clubs, as well as controlling bodies that are recognised by the Municipality, whether or not an admission fee is charged. The facilities are not rented out on public holidays.</b> |   |
| <b>3.1</b> | <b>Weekdays</b>   |   |
| a          | Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 to 13:00)   per hour or part thereof   | 150,00  |
| b          | Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 to 18:00)   per hour or part thereof   | 185,00  |
| c          | Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 to 22:00)   per hour or part thereof   | 270,00  |
| <b>3.2</b> | <b>Weekends</b>   |   |
| a          | Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 to 13:00)   per hour or part thereof   | 205,00  |
| b          | Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 to 18:00)   per hour or part thereof   | 245,00  |
| c          | Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 to 00:00)   per hour or part thereof   | 340,00  |
| d          | Refundable security deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)  | 1 800,00  |
| <b>4.</b>  | <b>Other amenities available</b>  |   |
| <b>4.1</b> | <b>Squash court</b>   |   |
| a          | Per court (Mondays to Sundays, 08:00 to 20:00)   per ½ hour   | 14,00   |
| <b>4.2</b> | <b>Clubhouse</b>  |   |
| a          | Per day (08:00 to 22:00)  | 450,00  |
| b          | Per hour (08:00 to 22:00)   | 45,00   |



|              |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------|--|---|
|              |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>4.3</b>   | <b>Store, kiosk, grounds, office and swim shop hire</b>  |   |
| a            | Store hire, per month  | 127,00  |
| b            | Pool grounds hire   per m <sup>2</sup> , per day   | 14,00   |
| c            | Swim shop hire, per month  | 630,00  |
| d            | Kiosk hire, per month  | 1 600,00  |
| e            | Office hire, per month   | 1 575,00  |
| <b>B.</b>    | <b>Swimming bath admission fees at De Jongh Diving Centre (diving centre, heated during winter months, diving boards, hot tub)</b>   |   |
| <b>1.</b>    | <b>Summer season<br/>(1 September to 31 March or as close to these dates as possible – the exact opening and closing dates are determined by the director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)</b> |   |
| <b>1.1</b>   | <b>Fees per day</b>  |   |
| a            | Adults (persons of 18 years and older) (per person)  | 17,00   |
| b            | School children (per child)  | 8,00  |
| c            | Preschool children, 2 to 6 years (per child)   | 7,00  |
| d            | Preschool children, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| e            | Persons of 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)  | 8,00  |
| <b>1.2</b>   | <b>Season and monthly tickets</b>  |   |
| <b>1.2.1</b> | <b>Adults (per person)</b>   |   |
| a            | Ordinary season (1 September to 31 March)  | 581,00  |
| b            | Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 31 March)  | 300,00  |
| c            | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)   | 146,00  |
| <b>1.2.2</b> | <b>School children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)</b>  |   |
| a            | Ordinary season (1 September to 31 March)  | 300,00  |
| b            | Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 31 March)  | 146,00  |
| c            | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)   | 80,00   |
| d            | Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent who is not swimming)  | 100,00  |
| <b>2.</b>    | <b>Winter season<br/>(1 April to 31 August – the exact opening and closing dates are determined by the director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)</b>   |   |
| <b>2.1</b>   | <b>Fees per day</b>  |   |
| a            | Adults (persons of 18 years and older) (per person)  | 17,00   |
| b            | School children (per child)  | 8,00  |
| c            | Preschool children, 2 to 6 years (per child)   | 7,00  |
| d            | Preschool children, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| e            | Persons of 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)  | 8,00  |
| <b>2.2</b>   | <b>Winter monthly ticket</b>   |   |
| a            | Adults (per person)  | 235,00  |
| b            | Children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)  | 120,00  |

|   |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|--|---|
|   |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>3. Events</b>  |  |   |
| <b>Fees in respect of water sport events (summer and winter seasons) (Competitions, diving and others which the facility is designed for.)</b>  |  |   |
| Schools and local clubs, as well as controlling bodies that are recognised by the Municipality, whether or not an admission fee is charged. The facilities are not rented out on public holidays.   |  |   |
| <b>3.1 Weekdays</b>   |  |   |
| a   | Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 to 13:00)   per hour or part thereof  | 150,00  |
| b   | Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 to 18:00)   per hour or part thereof  | 185,00  |
| c   | Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 to 22:00)   per hour or part thereof  | 270,00  |
| <b>3.2 Weekends</b>   |  |   |
| a   | Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 to 13:00)   per hour or part thereof  | 205,00  |
| b   | Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 to 18:00)   per hour or part thereof  | 245,00  |
| c   | Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 to 00:00)   per hour or part thereof  | 340,00  |
| d   | Refundable security deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)   | 1 800,00  |
| e   | Clubhouse – diving (Mondays to Fridays)  | 430,00  |
| <b>C. Swimming bath admission fees at Eersterust, Tjaart van Vuuren and Laudium swimming baths (olympic-size swimming pool, children's play equipment, splash pool, ablution facilities, kiosk)</b> |  |   |
| <b>1. Summer season</b>   | <b>(1 September to 31 March or as close to these dates as possible – the exact opening and closing dates are determined by the director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)</b> |   |
| <b>1.1 Fees per day</b>   |  |   |
| a   | Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)   | 17,00   |
| b   | School children (per child)  | 8,00  |
| c   | Preschool children, 2 to 6 years (per child)   | 7,00  |
| d   | Preschool children, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| e   | Persons of 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)  | 8,00  |
| <b>1.2 Season and monthly tickets</b>   |  |   |
| <b>1.2.1 Adults (per person)</b>  |  |   |
| a   | Ordinary season (1 September to 31 March)  | 581,00  |
| b   | Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 31 March)  | 300,00  |
| c   | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)   | 146,00  |
| <b>1.2.2 School children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)</b>   |  |   |
| a   | Ordinary season (1 September to 31 March)  | 300,00  |
| b   | Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 31 March)  | 146,00  |
| c   | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)   | 80,00   |
| d   | Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent who is not swimming)  | 100,00  |

|            |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|------------|--|---|
|            |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>1.3</b> | <b>Admission fees for schools</b>  |   |
| a          | Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)  | 7,00  |
| b          | School season tickets  |   |
| b.1        | School season ticket (per child) (08:00 to 14:00)<br>(only Mondays to Fridays during school terms, excluding public holidays)  | 100,00  |
| b.2        | School season ticket (per school) (per month)<br>(only Mondays to Fridays during school terms, excluding public holidays, from 08:00 to 14:00)   | 630,00  |
| <b>1.4</b> | <b>Summer coaching fees</b>  |   |
|            | One hour, per lane, per day (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours maximum)   |   |
| 1.4.1      | 50 m swimming bath (no 25 m swimming bath)   | 783,00  |
| 1.4.2      | One hour's coaching   per day, per lane  | 63,00   |
| <b>2.</b>  | <b>Events</b>  |   |
|            | <b>Fees in respect of water sport activities (all galas and training purposes)</b>   |   |
|            | <b>Schools and local clubs, as well as controlling bodies that are recognised by the Municipality, whether or not an admission fee is charged. The facilities are not rented out on public holidays.</b> |   |
| <b>2.1</b> | <b>Weekdays</b>  |   |
| a          | Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 to 13:00)   per hour or part thereof  | 150,00  |
| b          | Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 to 18:00)   per hour or part thereof  | 185,00  |
| c          | Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 to 22:00)   per hour or part thereof  | 270,00  |
| <b>2.2</b> | <b>Weekends</b>  |   |
| a          | Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 to 13:00)   per hour or part thereof  | 205,00  |
| b          | Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 to 18:00)   per hour or part thereof  | 245,00  |
| c          | Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 to 00:00)   per hour or part thereof  | 340,00  |
| <b>3.</b>  | <b>Other amenities available</b>   |   |
| <b>3.1</b> | <b>Swimming pool halls</b>   |   |
| a          | Per day (08:00 to 22:00)   | 452,00  |
| b          | Per hour (08:00 to 22:00)  | 50,00   |
| c          | Per month (three days a week) (18:00 to 20:00)   | 440,00  |
| d          | Refundable security deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)   | 1 800,00  |
| <b>3.2</b> | <b>Squash courts</b>   |   |
| a          | Per court (Mondays to Sundays, 08:00 to 22:00)   per ½ hour  | 14,00   |
| <b>3.3</b> | <b>Gym or hall at Eersterust</b>   Club rental per month   | 2 230,00  |
| <b>3.4</b> | <b>Gym at Tjaart van Vuuren</b>   rental per month   | 9 530,00  |
| <b>3.5</b> | <b>Kiosk at Tjaart van Vuuren</b>   rental per month   | 1 575,00  |

|              |  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------|--|---|
|              |  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>D.</b>    | <b>Swimming bath admission fees at Deon Malherbe, Rooiwal, Sunnyside, Soshanguve, Pretoria North, Les Marais and Temba swimming pools, and Gert van Schalkwyk, Nellmapius, Bronkhorstspuit and Zithobeni swimming baths (25 m swimming pool, ablution facilities, splash pool, children's play equipment, kiosk)</b> |   |
| <b>1.</b>    | <b>Summer season<br/>(1 September to 31 March or as close to these dates as possible – the exact opening and closing dates are determined by the director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)</b>   |   |
| <b>1.1</b>   | <b>Fees per day</b>  |   |
| a            | Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)   | 17,00   |
| b            | School children (per child)  | 8,00  |
| c            | Preschool children, 2 to 6 years (per child)   | 7,00  |
| d            | Preschool children, 0 to 2 years   | Free of charge  |
| e            | Persons of 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)  | 8,00  |
| <b>1.2</b>   | <b>Season and monthly tickets</b>  |   |
| <b>1.2.1</b> | <b>Adults (per person)</b>   |   |
| a            | Ordinary season (1 September to 31 March)  | 581,00  |
| b            | Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 31 March)  | 300,00  |
| c            | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)   | 146,00  |
| <b>1.2.2</b> | <b>School children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)</b>  |   |
| a            | Ordinary season (1 September to 31 March)  | 300,00  |
| b            | Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 31 March)  | 146,00  |
| c            | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)   | 80,00   |
| d            | Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent who is not swimming)  | 100,00  |
| <b>1.3</b>   | <b>Admission fees for schools</b>  |   |
| a            | Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)  | 7,00  |
| b            | School season tickets  |   |
| b.1          | School season ticket (per child) (08:00 to 14:00)<br>(only Mondays to Fridays during school terms, excluding public holidays)  | 100,00  |
| b.2          | School season ticket (per school) (per month)<br>(only Mondays to Fridays during school terms, excluding public holidays)  | 630,00  |
| <b>1.4</b>   | <b>Learn to swim and development programmes</b><br>Mondays to Fridays during school terms  | 35,00   |
| <b>1.5</b>   | <b>Summer coaching fee</b><br>Per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours maximum)   |   |
| 1.5.1        | 25 m swimming bath (no 50 m pool)  | 400,00  |
| 1.5.2        | One hour's coaching   per day, per lane  | 35,00   |

|   |   |                          | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|--------------------------|---|
|   |   |                          | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>Events</b><br><b>Fees in respect of water sport activities (summer and winter seasons) (all galas and training purposes)</b><br><b>Schools and local clubs, as well as controlling bodies that are recognised by the Municipality, whether or not an admission fee is charged. The facilities are not rented out on public holidays.</b> |                          |   |
| <b>2.1</b>  | <b>Weekdays</b>   |                          |   |
| a   | Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 to 13:00)  | per hour or part thereof | 150,00  |
| b   | Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 to 18:00)  | per hour or part thereof | 185,00  |
| c   | Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 to 22:00)  | per hour or part thereof | 270,00  |
| <b>2.2</b>  | <b>Weekends</b>   |                          |   |
| a   | Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 to 13:00)  | per hour or part thereof | 205,00  |
| b   | Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 to 18:00)  | per hour or part thereof | 245,00  |
| c   | Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 to 00:00)  | per hour or part thereof | 340,00  |
| <b>3.</b>   | <b>Other amenities available</b>  |                          |   |
| <b>3.1</b>  | <b>Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside</b>  |                          |   |
| a   | Per day (08:00 to 22:00)  |                          | 452,00  |
| b   | Per hour (08:00 to 22:00)   |                          | 50,00   |
| c   | Refundable security deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)  |                          | 1 800,00  |
| <b>3.2</b>  | <b>Kiosks</b>   |                          |   |
| a   | Sunnyside   | rental per month         | 1 575,00  |
| b   | Deon Malherbe swimming pool   | rental per month         | 1 265,00  |
| <b>E.</b>   | <b>SWIMMING POOL ADMISSION FEES AT ZITA PARK, GARSFONTEIN AND CLUB RENDEZVOUS SPLASH POOL</b>   |                          |   |
| <b>1.</b>   | Summer season: September to April<br>Winter season: Closed  |                          |   |
| <b>1.1</b>  | Fees per day, including school holidays and public holidays   |                          |   |
| a   | Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)  |                          | 9,00  |
| b   | School children, 6 to 17 years (per child)  |                          | 6,00  |
| c   | Preschool children, 0 to 5 years  |                          | Free of charge  |
| d   | Persons of 60 years and older (per person)  |                          | 6,00  |
| The director responsible for sport and recreation in each region or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for events or functions that, according to his/her discretion and from previous experience, holds a risk for the Municipality. |   |                          |   |

**SCHEDULE 27 (CONTD)****Discounts**

The Council resolution of 25 May 1994, as amended by the Council resolution of 26 October 1994, as amended by the Council resolution of 24 June 1998, as amended by the Council resolution of 29 August 2002, as amended by the Council resolution of 24 April 2003, as amended, stipulates as follows:

1. That the relevant director be authorised to approve written applications for the use of shelters and other facilities under his/her control at a 100% discount to the City Manager and heads of departments and directorates solely for City of Tshwane functions if the facilities are not booked.
2. That the relevant director be empowered to approve written applications for the use of shelters and other facilities under his/her jurisdiction from organisations, committees and associations subject to the following guidelines and conditions:
  - (i) Up to 100% discount to various City of Tshwane and government departments, and directorates of Council for training, information sessions, exhibitions and team-building sessions. This training must be in the interest of Council and take place during normal working hours.
  - (ii) Up to 100% discount for marketing and promotional purposes.
  - (iii) Up to 70% discount to associations, forums and other organisations that operate in areas related to the City of Tshwane's goals, for example municipal institutes, where communication with these organisations leads to a better assessment of the needs of the community or to improve the City's service to the community.
  - (iv) Up to 100% discount for community projects, for example handing out food and clothes to the underprivileged, resident association get-togethers, safety and security meetings for residents, including local talent displaying their talents and goods. No discount is applicable when the function is held for fundraising.
  - (v) Up to 100% discount to registered service, welfare and charity organisations who render a community service. No discount is applicable when the function is held for fundraising.
  - (vi) No discount to departments or directorates of the City for social functions.
  - (vii) Up to 50% discount to government departments, organisations, committees and associates who are situated outside the greater Tshwane region.
  - (viii) That the organisations as stipulated in Paragraph (v) above pay the public liability policy.
  - (ix) The refundable damage deposit as well as the public liability policy must still be paid by the organisations mentioned in Paragraphs (iii), (iv) and (vii) above.
  - (x) Where a discount is given by the relevant director, the applicant will be held liable for all costs involved while the facility is made available to it.
3. That the discount will only be granted on condition that –
  - the facilities are not booked;
  - the facilities are not used for commercial purposes; and
  - that the facilities are not used for social gatherings.

**SCHEDULE 28****Services rendered by the Community and Social Development Services Department**

| Particulars                            | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 1. Preschool fees, per child per month | 270,00  |

**SCHEDULE 29****GROUP PROPERTY****General tariffs**

| Category                                      | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| Lease application fee                         | 575,00  |
| Advertising fee (unsolicited bids)            | 5 750,00  |
| Granting of temporary permission (30-day use) | 2 300,00  |

**Tariffs for minor encroachments**

| Category   |           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|-----------|---|
|  |           | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| More than 0 cm to 10 cm over the property boundary |           | No charge   |
| 10 cm to 50 cm over the property boundary          | per annum | 1 380,00  |

*Note: Encroachments over the property boundary by more than 50 cm or bigger than 50 m<sup>2</sup> will be dealt with by means of a lease.*

**Applications for gardening and/or security purposes**

| Land size   |           | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|-----------|---|
|   |           | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| Less than 100 m <sup>2</sup>                                  | per annum | 418,00  |
| More than 100 m <sup>2</sup> but less than 200 m <sup>2</sup> | per annum | 836,00  |
| More than 200 m <sup>2</sup> but less than 300 m <sup>2</sup> | per annum | 1 253,00  |
| More than 300 m <sup>2</sup> but less than 400 m <sup>2</sup> | per annum | 1 671,00  |
| More than 400 m <sup>2</sup> but less than 500 m <sup>2</sup> | per annum | 2 090,00  |
| More than 500 m <sup>2</sup>                                  | per annum | 2 507,00  |

**Servitudes**

| Category  | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|---|---|
|   | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| Disposal (granting of servitude)                                  | 1 000,00  |
| Permission to register servitude over a City of Tshwane servitude | 1 000,00  |

**Consent and contract administration fees**

| Category   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--|---|
|  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| Consent for transfer of leases (cession of rights) | 1 500,00  |
| Contract administration                            | 500,00  |
| Contract renewal                                   | 750,00  |

**Cost of valuations**

| Value of property                | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|----------------------------------|---|
|                                  | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| Up to R150 000                   | 575,00  |
| From R150 000 to R350 000        | 2 300,00  |
| From R350 000 to R500 000        | 4 600,00  |
| From R500 000 to R750 000        | 5 980,00  |
| From R750 000 to R1 000 000      | 7 705,00  |
| From R1 000 000 to R5 000 000    | 8 855,00  |
| From R5 000 000 to R10 000 000   | 15 755,00   |
| From R10 000 000 to R25 000 000  | 23 805,00   |
| From R25 000 000 to R50 000 000  | 44 505,00   |
| From R50 000 000 to R100 000 000 | 64 630,00   |
| Over R100 000 000                | 87 630,00   |

*Note: The proposed valuation fees are based on the gazetted guidelines of the South African Council for the*



**SCHEDULE 29 (CONTD)****OFFICE ACCOMMODATION AND OPERATIONS**

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

**1. HALLS**

The halls mentioned below are used for holding public meetings, training, entertainment and other functions. They have a variety of facilities such as a kitchen, toilets, storage space, etc which should be provided at nominal rates for hire, with rentals tied to the socio-economic status of the area to provide an affordable service.

**1.1 AKASIA HALL**

| DAY                            | HOUR                   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                                |                        | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 07:00 to 12:00                 | Per hour               | 143,75  |
| 12:00 to 18:00                 | Per hour               | 161,00  |
| 18:00 to 06:00                 | Per hour               | 178,25  |
| Saturdays                      | Per hour               | 195,50  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Per hour               | 212,75  |
| Mondays to Thursdays           | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 2 990,00  |
| Fridays                        | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 3 154,45  |
| Saturdays                      | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 3 291,99  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 3 442,99  |
| Church services and commercial | For first four hours   | 851,00  |
|                                | Per hour thereafter    | 276,58  |
| Damage deposit                 | Per occasion           | 1 650,00  |

**1.2 ERASMIA HALL**

| DAY                            | HOUR                   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                                |                        | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 07:00 to 12:00                 | Per hour               | 57,50   |
| 12:00 to 18:00                 | Per hour               | 74,75   |
| 18:00 to 06:00                 | Per hour               | 92,00   |
| Saturdays                      | Per hour               | 109,25  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Per hour               | 126,50  |
| Mondays to Thursdays           | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 718,75  |
| Fridays                        | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 1 150,00  |
| Saturdays                      | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 1 266,15  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 1 324,23  |
| Church services and commercial | For first four hours   | 506,00  |
|                                | Per hour thereafter    | 145,48  |
| Damage deposit                 | Per occasion           | 1 100,00  |

## 1.3 LYTTTELTON HALL

| DAY                            | HOUR                   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                                |                        | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 07:00 to 12:00                 | Per hour               | 84,53   |
| 12:00 to 18:00                 | Per hour               | 101,78  |
| 18:00 to 06:00                 | Per hour               | 119,03  |
| Saturdays                      | Per hour               | 136,28  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Per hour               | 153,53  |
| Mondays to Thursdays           | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 1 437,50  |
| Fridays                        | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 2 062,53  |
| Saturdays                      | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 2 152,46  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 2 251,18  |
| Church services and commercial | For first four hours   | 614,10  |
|                                | Per hour thereafter    | 176,55  |
| Damage deposit                 | Per occasion           | 1 650,00  |

## 1.4 LAUDIUM CIVIC CENTRE HALL

| DAY                            | HOUR                   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                                |                        | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 07:00 to 12:00                 | Per hour               | 84,53   |
| 12:00 to 18:00                 | Per hour               | 101,78  |
| 18:00 to 06:00                 | Per hour               | 119,03  |
| Saturdays                      | Per hour               | 136,28  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Per hour               | 153,53  |
| Mondays to Thursdays           | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 1 213,25  |
| Fridays                        | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 2 426,50  |
| Saturdays                      | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 2 532,30  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 2 648,45  |
| Church services and commercial | For first four hours   | 614,10  |
|                                | Per hour thereafter    | 176,55  |
| Damage deposit                 | Per occasion           | 1 650,00  |

**2. FORUM****2.1 AKASIA FORUM**

| DAY                         | HOUR                   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                             |                        | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| Fridays                     | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 7 279,50  |
| Saturdays                   | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 7 596,90  |
| Sundays and public holidays | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 7 945,35  |
|                             | Per hour thereafter    | 467,37  |
| Damage deposit              |                        | 1 875,00  |

**3. COUNCIL CHAMBER****3.1 CENTURION AND SAMMY MARKS SQUARE****3.1.1 CHAMBER**

| DAY                            | HOUR                   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                                |                        | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 07:00 to 12:00                 | Per hour               | 517,50  |
| 12:00 to 18:00                 | Per hour               | 534,75  |
| 18:00 to 06:00                 | Per hour               | 552,00  |
| Fridays                        | Per hour               | 569,25  |
| Saturdays                      | Per hour               | 586,50  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Per hour               | 603,75  |
| Mondays to Thursdays           | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 6 900,00  |
| Fridays                        | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 7 935,00  |
| Saturdays                      | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 9 125,25  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 10 494,04   |
| Church services and commercial | For first four hours   | 2 415,00  |
|                                | Per hour thereafter    | 694,31  |
| Damage deposit                 | Per occasion           | 3 500,00  |

## 3.1.2 AUDITORIUM

| DAY                            | HOUR                   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                                |                        | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 07:00 to 12:00                 | Per hour               | 391,00  |
| 12:00 to 18:00                 | Per hour               | 408,25  |
| 18:00 to 06:00                 | Per hour               | 425,50  |
| Fridays                        | Per hour               | 392,15  |
| Saturdays                      | Per hour               | 409,40  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Per hour               | 426,65  |
| Mondays to Thursdays           | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 4 600,00  |
| Fridays                        | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 5 290,00  |
| Saturdays                      | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 6 083,50  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 6 996,03  |
| Church services and commercial | For first four hours   | 1 706,60  |
|                                | Per hour thereafter    | 490,65  |
| Damage deposit                 | Per occasion           | 2 500,00  |

## 3.1.3 KITCHEN

| DAY                            | HOUR                   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                                |                        | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 07:00 to 12:00                 | Per hour               | 391,00  |
| 12:00 to 18:00                 | Per hour               | 408,25  |
| 18:00 to 06:00                 | Per hour               | 425,50  |
| Fridays                        | Per hour               | 392,15  |
| Saturdays                      | Per hour               | 409,40  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Per hour               | 426,65  |
| Mondays to Thursdays           | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 4 321,50  |
| Fridays                        | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 5 084,12  |
| Saturdays                      | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 5 981,32  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 7 036,85  |
| Church services and commercial | For first four hours   | 1 706,60  |
|                                | Per hour thereafter    | 490,65  |
| Damage deposit                 | Per occasion           | 3 500,00  |

**3.1.4 BOARDROOM WITHIN COUNCIL CHAMBER**

| DAY                            | HOUR                   | With effect from<br>1 July 2020 until<br>30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                                |                        | Total<br>(VAT included)<br>R                          |
| 07:00 to 12:00                 | Per hour               | 84,53   |
| 12:00 to 18:00                 | Per hour               | 101,78  |
| 18:00 to 06:00                 | Per hour               | 119,03  |
| Saturdays                      | Per hour               | 136,28  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Per hour               | 153,53  |
| Mondays to Thursdays           | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 1 437,50  |
| Fridays                        | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 2 062,53  |
| Saturdays                      | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 2 152,46  |
| Sundays and public holidays    | Daily (07:00 to 00:00) | 2 251,18  |
| Church services and commercial | For first four hours   | 614,10  |
|                                | Per hour thereafter    | 176,55  |
| Damage deposit                 | Per occasion           | 1 650,00  |

**3.2 OU RAADSAAL AND TSHWANE HOUSE COUNCIL CHAMBER**

These council chambers are for internal use only.

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 791 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-16352**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of the remainder of Portion 1 of Erf 247 Norwood from "Residential 1" to "Business 4", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-16352. Amendment Scheme 01-16352 will come into operation on 05 August 2020 date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 936/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 792 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-17256**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Erf 1974 Lenasia Extension 1 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-17256. Amendment Scheme 01-17256 will come into operation on 05 August 2020 date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**

Notice No 935/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 793 OF 2020****NOTICE OF APPLICATIONS FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 50 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019 AS WELL AS APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 30 OF THE EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014 READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT**

We, The Town Planning Hub CC being the authorized agent of the owner hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that we have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality for the simultaneous removal of certain conditions contained in the Certificate of Consolidated Title T44748/1989 transferred with Certificate T53772/1992 of **Erf 889, South Germiston**, which property is situated at 209 High Street, South Germiston as well as for Written Consent A in order to increase the height from 3 storeys to 4 storeys as well as a relaxed parking ratio.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Germiston Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, 175 Meyer Street, Germiston, for a period of 28 days from **5 August 2020** (the date of the first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Germiston Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, 175 Meyer Street, Germiston or PO Box 145, Germiston, 1400, within a period of 28 days from **5 August 2020**.

Address of the authorised agent: The Town Planning Hub CC, Lombardy Corporate Park, Block B Unit M, Cole Road, Shere, 0081. Tel: 012 809 2229. Email: [bea@tph.co.za](mailto:bea@tph.co.za)

5-12

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 794 OF 2020****AMENDMENT SCHEME 05-19322**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Roodepoort Town Planning Scheme, 1987, by the rezoning of Erf 1570 Wilgeheuwel Extension 26 from "Private Open Space", to part "Residential 3", a part "Existing Public Road" and a part "Private Open Space", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 05-19322. which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No.974/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 795 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(y) OF CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TITLE**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and adopted the land development application for the removal of certain conditions contained in Title Deed T01881/13 and T22461/13, with reference to the following properties: Erven 160 and 161, Lynnwood Glen.

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby removed in both Title Deeds: Conditions 2.A.(a) up to and including (g), 2.C.(a) up to and including (e).

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby **REFUSED** in both Title Deeds: Conditions 2.A.(h) and (i).

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD LWG/0384/160 (Item 25923))

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

5 AUGUST 2020  
(Notice 562/2020)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 796 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(y) OF CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TITLE**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and adopted the land development application for the removal of certain conditions contained in Title Deed T35280/87, with reference to the following property: Erf 657, Lynnwood Glen.

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby removed: Conditions 3.A.(c), 3.A.(g), 3.C.(c), 3.C.(c)(i), 3.C.(c)(ii) and 3.C.(e).

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD LWG/0384/657 (Item 31193))

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

5 AUGUST 2020  
(Notice 563/2020)



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 797 OF 2020****CITY OF TSHWANE****RECTIFICATION NOTICE****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 23(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN  
MUNICIPALITY LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW****TSHWANE AMENDMENT SCHEME 4926T**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 23(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that Local Authority Notice 741 of 2020 in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette No 116, dated 22 July 2020, with regard to Erf 982, Queenswood, is hereby rectified as follows –

Substitute the expression:

“..... being the rezoning of Erf 982, Queenswood414, Menlo Park, from “Residential 1” to “Residential 2”, .....”

with the expression:

“.... being the rezoning of Erf 982, Queenswood, from “Residential 1” to “Residential 2”, ....”

(CPD 9/2/4/2-4926T (Item 29278))

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

5 AUGUST 2020  
(Notice 268/2020)







Printed by the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001,  
for the **Gauteng Provincial Administration**, Johannesburg.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065